

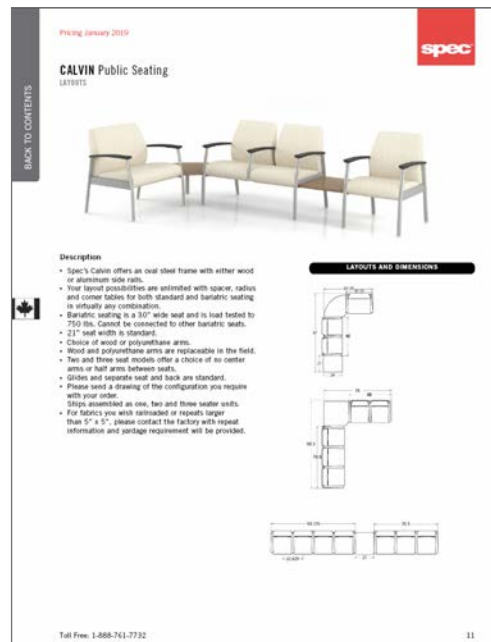
United States | July 2022

PRICELIST

THIS PRICE LIST IS INTERACTIVE

Clicking on the Series in the Table of Contents page will take you to the beginning of that Series.

INTRODUCTION	
Terms & Conditions.....	3
Shipping Program	4
Cleaning & Maintenance	5
SEATING	
Bean	7
Bud	9
Calvin	11
Companion	22
Cooper Collection	
Bala.....	34
Dwight.....	50
Huntsville	65
Midland	77
Cooper Rocks	88
Crayon	91
Dignity	94
Dignity2	102
Eighteen5 & Twenty2	



The "Back to Contents" button on the top left of each page will take you back to the Table of Contents page.



INTRODUCTION	
Terms & Conditions.....	3
Shipping Program	4
Cleaning & Maintenance	5
SEATING	
Bean	7
Bud	9
Calvin	11
Companion	22
Cooper Collection	
Bala.....	34
Dwight.....	50
Huntsville	65
Midland	77
Cooper Rocks	88
Crayon	91
Dignity	94
Dignity2	102
Eighteen5 & Twenty2	
Eighteen5	117
Twenty2	122
TABLES	
Acute.....	306
Annex.....	315
Ark.....	317
Boardgames	328
Conductor	346
Cooper Tables	355
Dahl.....	357
Drum, Cube & Oval.....	362
Drum Bases	364
EndZone.....	377
Factory	396
Fit.....	398
Half Round	401
Heavy Duty Tables	410
Manhattan	416
Round Column	428
Rectangle Column	435
Accessories	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Terms & Conditions	4
Shipping Program	5
Cleaning & Maintenance	6

SEATING

Bean	8
Bud	10
Calvin	12
Companion	23
Cooper Collection	
Bala.....	35
Dwight	51
Huntsville	66
Midland	78
Cooper Rocks	89
Crayon	92
Dignity	95
Dignity2	103
Eighteen5 & Twenty2	
Eighteen5	118
Twenty2	123
EndZone Benches	128
Gravity	134
Hardi	144
Heavy Duty Seating	
Calvin HD	151
Companion HD	152
Cooper Dwight HD	154
Dignity	156
Dignity2	161
Hardi	173
Midway HD	182
Snowball 2 HD	184
Tailor HD	185
Traffic Dining	187
1000 Series HD	188
2000 Series HD	189
Jazzy	190
Midway	197
PostUp	209
Snowball	
Snowball 1	211
Snowball 2	222
Snowball 3	233
Snowflake	245
Tailor	
Freestanding	250
Bench	257
Modular	260
Booth	280
Traffic	285
Urban	
Poly Seat & Plastic Back	292
Poly Seat & Upholstered Back	298
Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back	304
Fully Upholstered	310

TABLES

Acute	320
Annex	329
Ark	331
Askew	342
Boardgames	346
Conductor	363
Dani	371
Docker	376
Drum, Cube & Oval	381
Drum Base	383
EndZone	396
Factory	415
Heavy Duty Tables	417
Latch	423
Manhattan	
Round Column	429
Rectangle Column	442
With Footring	449
With Media Wall	451
Overbed Tables	453
Parkdale	455
Post Legs	466
Sidekick	484
Tailgate	487
Trumpet & Flat Base Tables	
Trumpet	502
Disc	503
Square Metal	504
Rectangle Metal	505
Tubular	506
Varsity	515
Yorkville	521
Table Accessories	
Modesty Panels	533
Power Modules	534
Wire Management & Other	547

OTHER

Bedside Cabinets & Casegoods	550
Credenzas	558
Buffet Height Credenzas	560
Hospitality Carts	562
Lecterns	563
TalkZone	564

QUICKSHIP	566

REVISIONS	574

TERMS & CONDITIONS

PRICES

U.S. shipments are FOB Buffalo, New York (refer to Spec's U.S. prepaid shipping program). Prices include all carton and crating charges and do not include any taxes, storage, shipping or installation charges. Prices are subject to change without notice.

WARRANTY

We are pleased to provide the initial purchaser with a Lifetime Structural Warranty against defects in design, construction and materials. Finishes and cover materials are warranted for two years subject to normal wear and tear. Electrical and mechanical parts are warranted for two years. Our warranty will not apply where there is evidence of alteration, misuse, negligence or abuse. No warranty shall apply to COM fabrics. During the warranty period, we will repair, or at our option, replace any product where we are satisfied the product is defective. Decisions on warranty rest solely with Spec™. All freight charges for items being returned for service must be prepaid by the customer. If a claim is accepted, we will gladly refund the charges incurred.

CREDIT

All purchase orders are subject to credit approval. For our established dealers, terms are net 30 days from date of invoice. In some instances a deposit may be required to accompany an order. We will advise you if a deposit is required when we acknowledge your order.

DAMAGE AND CLAIMS

All products are carefully examined before packaging for shipment. Ownership of your product passes to you upon pick-up by the carrier at our factory. Upon receipt of your order, check for any physical damage to the product (even if the carton is unmarked) that may have occurred during transit. Note any physical damage on all copies of the bill of lading and enter a freight claim with the carrier immediately. If you discover damage while unpacking, arrange for a carrier inspection immediately. Any damage, visible or concealed, must be reported to the carrier within 15 days from delivery. Our customer service department would be pleased to help you in any way during the process.

CANCELLATIONS, RETURNS AND CHANGES

Orders are in process once acknowledged and may not be cancelled without our consent. You may be responsible for work in process and administration costs including labor and raw materials. Merchandise may be returned only with our clear written authorization. Freight costs for returns are your responsibility. Our product designs, processes, and materials are always under review ensuring the best quality and value to you. We will do our best to notify you as improvements occur.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

Please submit all orders in writing and fax, e-mail or forward directly to the factory. Orders sent by fax do not require confirmation. Please use our model numbers and finish codes with a brief description of the product(s) being ordered. Your order will be acknowledged promptly and in writing to you (usually by fax or e-mail) once clarified. We request your assistance in checking our acknowledgement's accuracy to your order to ensure discrepancies do not occur. It is your responsibility to let us know of any discrepancies within 5 business days from the acknowledgement date.

CUSTOM ORDERS

Custom orders are encouraged. Our constant design innovation and adaption to new ideas is fueled by our customers. If you can't find what you require, or have a unique application, simply call us.

COM SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

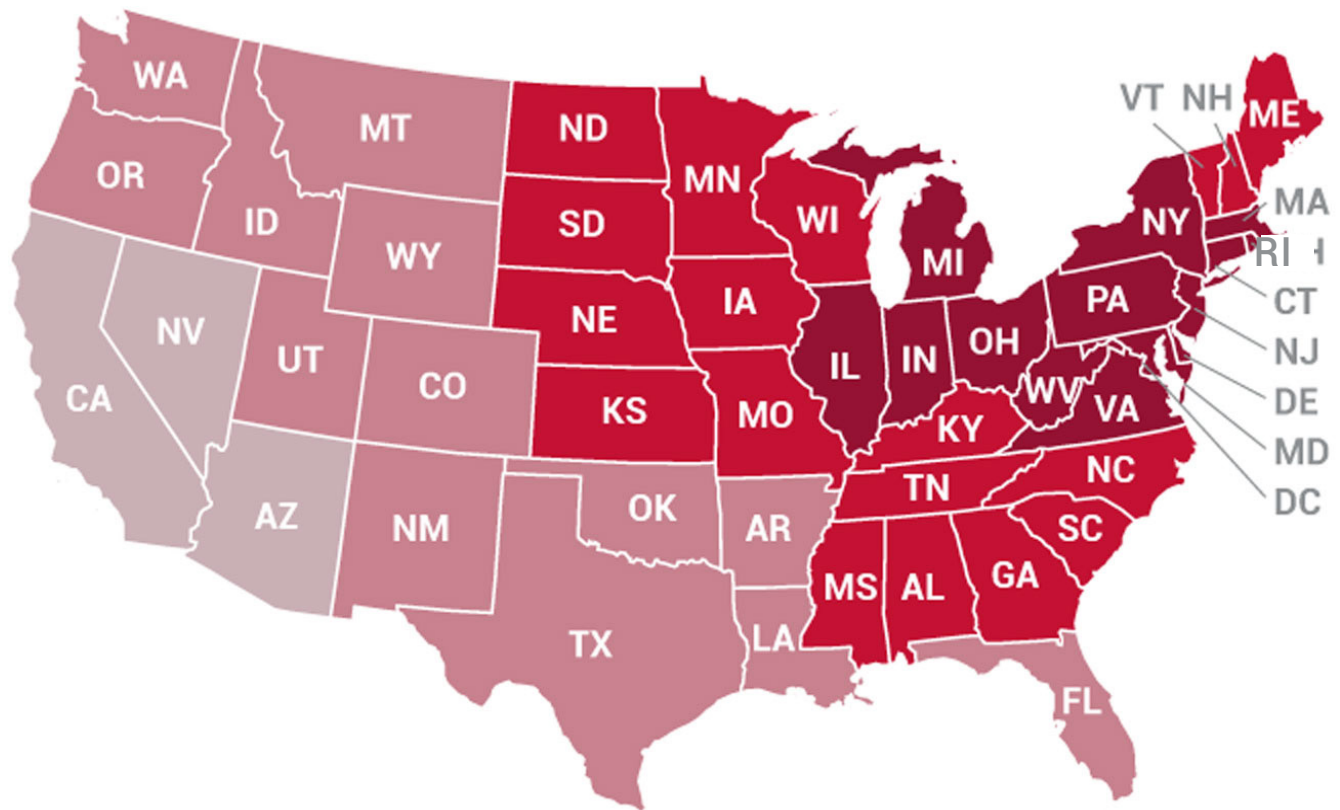
All COM fabrics should be ordered and shipped directly to our factory at 165 City View Drive, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M9W 5B1. For fabric originating in the United States, most suppliers are aware of the required documentation for entry into Canada. Please have your COM supplier mark on the customs documentation that BCB Canada is our customs broker. If there are any questions, please feel free to contact us. All COM fabric shipments should be shipped freight prepaid.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP

The 10 Day Quickship Program is available for a selection of tables and chairs to a maximum quantity of 20 pieces per order. Spec ships your confirmed order within 10 business days – or it's free. Refer to our 10 Day Quickship for more details.

SHIPPING PROGRAM

Shipping costs will be added to your invoice. For orders outside the continental US, contact us for a freight quote.



ZONE 5

Orders exceeding \$5,000 List, are shipped at 1% of List.
Orders less than \$5,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$120 Net.

- CONNECTICUT
- DELAWARE
- ILLINOIS
- INDIANA
- MARYLAND
- MASSACHUSETTS
- MICHIGAN
- NEW JERSEY
- NEW YORK
- OHIO
- PENNSYLVANIA
- RHODE ISLAND
- VIRGINIA
- WASHINGTON D.C.
- WEST VIRGINIA

ZONE 6

Orders exceeding \$5,000 List, are shipped at 2% of List.
Orders less than \$5,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$160 Net.

- ALABAMA
- GEORGIA
- IOWA
- KANSAS
- KENTUCKY
- MAINE
- MINNESOTA
- MISSISSIPPI
- MISSOURI
- NEBRASKA
- NEW HAMPSHIRE
- NORTH CAROLINA
- NORTH DAKOTA
- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH DAKOTA
- TENNESSEE
- VERMONT
- WISCONSIN

ZONE 7

Orders exceeding \$5,000 List, are shipped at 3% of List.
Orders less than \$5,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$160 Net.

- ARKANSAS
- COLORADO
- FLORIDA
- IDAHO
- LOUISIANA
- MONTANA
- NEW MEXICO
- OKLAHOMA
- OREGON
- TEXAS
- UTAH
- WASHINGTON
- WYOMING

ZONE 8

Orders exceeding \$5,000 List, are shipped at 4% of List.
Orders less than \$5,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$160 Net.

- ARIZONA
- CALIFORNIA
- NEVADA

CLEANING & MAINTENANCE

SPECTONE EPOXY FINISH

Light soiling may be removed with a damp cloth or household glass cleaners. Heel marks, heavy soiling and surface marring may be removed with automotive grade polishing compounds or car wax. Do not apply abrasive cleaners, polish or lubricants to table bases or moving parts.

Damaged paint may be repaired with touch-up paint which is available from the factory. Touch-up paint is supplied in powder form to provide an exact match with the existing color. To use the powder, add a small quantity of commercially available lacquer thinner to a small quantity of the powder, stirring with a metal stirrer until the desired consistency is achieved. The paint solution may then be applied using a brush. Avoid using too thick a consistency resulting in brush marks. Allow at least one hour to dry.

LAMINATE

Clean with mild soap and water. Do not use abrasive cleaners or wax. Avoid flooding laminate surfaces as water can seep between laminate joints, loosening the finish from the wooden substrate and damaging the substrate.

VENEER

Clean with mild soap and water. Always wipe the surface in the direction of the wood grain and ensure there is no pooling of liquid at the seams. Do not use abrasive cleaners or wax.

FOLDING BASES

Remove plastic caps & add 2 drops of WD-40. Move column back and forth to lubricate. Let sit for one hour. Replace plastic caps. To maintain ease of movement, repeat every 6 months.

CHROME

Minor marks may be removed with a household cleaning solvent such as Windex. Chrome polish may be used to restore luster on chrome products.

FABRICS

Care of fabrics varies with the type of fabric. To prevent damage, Spec recommends using only mild water based solutions. For stubborn stains, we recommend that you check the website of the fabric manufacturer or call them for specific cleaning instructions for the fabric. For healthcare applications, stronger cleaning solutions are used for infection control. These solutions must be cleaned off with clean water following their use.

WOOD

For light cleaning/dusting, use soft cloth or duster. For stubborn stains, use non-abrasive, water-based cleaners only.

LLDPE - POLYETHYLENE (ROTO-MOLDED MATERIAL)

Minor marks may be cleaned with soap and water. Stains may be removed by applying isopropyl alcohol with a cotton swab.

POLYURETHANE (DURASPEC, ARMS, ARM CAPS)

Clean with mild soap and water. Diluted cleaners and disinfectants may also be used, but wiped dry immediately after application. Do not leave to dry.

POLYPROPYLENE

Clean with mild soap and water. Stains may be removed by applying isopropyl alcohol or hydrogen peroxide in low concentration with a cotton swab. Wipe dry immediately after application. Do not leave to dry.

GLASS-FILLED NYLON

Clean with mild soap and water.



SEATING

BEAN Children's Series



PRODUCT CODE

CHAIR

40 20

Series

40 : Bean

Chair Type

20 : Stool

TABLE

3030 BN BEAN

Top Shape

3030SQ : Square

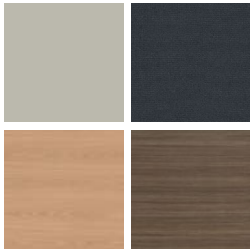
3232BN : Bean

Series

Bean

FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishesfora complete list of finish options and colors.

EDGE

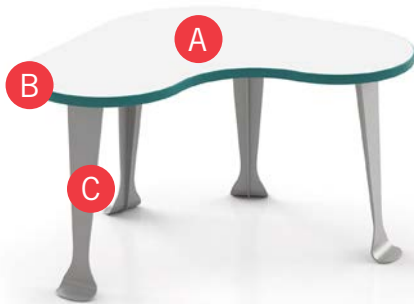


PVF

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

- A** Specify Laminate Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Edge Type and Color
PVC Flat (PVF)
- C** Specify Base Finish
Optional: Custom Solutions



Model	Laminate Surface	Edge Type and Color	Base Finish
3030SQ BEAN	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVC Flat, RAL 6000	Silver

BEAN Children's Series

Standard Features

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Frame in any Spectone color
- 1" NU Green earth friendly core
- Ships KD

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec™ for pricing
- Custom table shapes, contact Spec for pricing

Bean Stool

MODEL	PRICE
4020	305

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	12.0	total W	18.0	depth	18.0



4020
14 lbs

Bean Tables

MODEL	PRICE
30x30 SQ BEAN	764

Square Shape

Dimensions (inches)

table H	21.0	total W	30.0	depth	30.0



30 x 30 SQ BEAN
38 lbs

MODEL	PRICE
32x32 BN BEAN	764

Bean Shape

Dimensions (inches)

table H	21.0	total W	32.0	depth	32.0



32 x 32 BN BEAN
35 lbs

BUD Collaborative Stool**PRODUCT CODE****2501****Series**

2501 : Round

2502 : Square

2503 : Crescent

FINISHES**FABRIC**

Select fabrics from one of our
textile partners

HOW TO ORDER**Specify Model**

A Specify Fabric - Body
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Top
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: CAL 133

Model	Fabric - Body	Fabric - Top
2501	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow

BUD Collaborative Stool

Standard Features

- Glides
- Ships 1/carton 8 cu ft
- Meets seating durability test to 250 lbs per stool

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133
- Different fabrics on seat and sides are available. If two fabrics are the same grade, add \$78 List per stool. For different grades of fabric, average the two grades and add \$78 List per stool.
- Custom height may be available, contact Spec

Collaborative Stools - Round

COM 1.3 yd
0.5 yd COM per seat
0.8 yd COM for sides

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
2501	540	616	638	690	767	825	902

Dimensions (inches)

seat H 18 DIA 16

CAL 133, add \$200 List per stool



2501
14 lbs

Collaborative Stools - Square

COM 1.9 yd
0.5 yd COM per seat
1.4 yd COM for sides

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
2502	589	719	762	852	987	1089	1224

Dimensions (inches)

seat H 18 total W 18 depth 18

CAL 133, add \$200 List per stool



2502
23 lbs

Collaborative Stools - Crescent

COM 1.3 yd
0.5 yd COM per seat
0.8 yd COM for sides

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
2503	630	704	730	781	858	915	993

Dimensions (inches)

seat H 18 DIA 16

CAL 133, add \$200 List per stool



2503
13 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

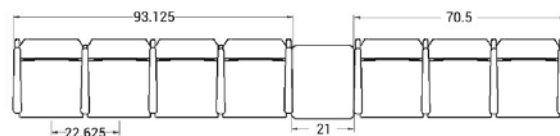
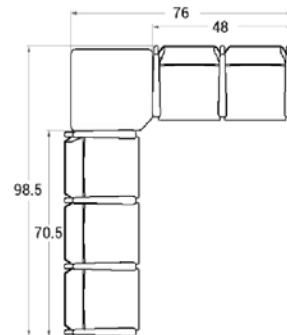
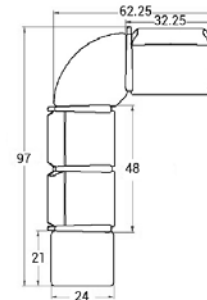
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Calvin offers an oval steel frame with either wood or aluminum side rails.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Choice of wood, polyurethane or Corian arms, replaceable in the field.
- Two and three seat models offer a choice of no center arms or half arms between seats.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Ships assembled as one, two and three seater units.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



CALVIN Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

8101M
Series

81 : Calvin

Center Arm

 0 : No center arm
 1 : Half arms

Seats

 1 : Single Seat
 2 : Two-Seat
 3 : Three-Seat

Chair Type

 M : Mid Back
 H : Highback
 G : Bariatric
 L : Loveseat
 ME : Hip Chair

OPTIONS

SIDE RAIL


Wood



Aluminium

ARMS


Wood



Polyurethane



Corian

FINISHES

FRAME


Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

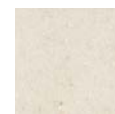

Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS


Black



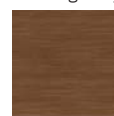
Sterling Grey



Select from one of 5 Corian finishes



Taupe

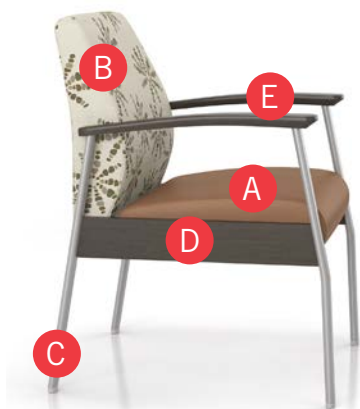


Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

 See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

CALVIN Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Side Rail Type and Color
- E** Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: Wood Side Frame, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Vinyl Headrest Insert, Corian Arms

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Side Rail Type and Color	Arm Type and Color
8101M	Momentum, Icon, Lacquer	Momentum, Estrella, Lumen	Silver	Wood, Asian Night Stain	Wood, Asian Night Stain

CALVIN Public Seating

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101M	1214	1344	1381	1474	1599	1701	1833

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$147 List per chair

For Corian arms add suffix C and **\$332**



8101M
44 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled as 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8102M	1943	2201	2283	2466	2716	2917	3179

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$294 List per two seater

For Corian arms add suffix C and **\$332**



8102M
73 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8103M	2594	2980	3104	3377	3753	4055	4452

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$441 List per three seater

For Corian arms add suffix C and **\$332**



8103M
102 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled as 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8112M	2178	2437	2520	2700	2952	3153	3419

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$294 List per two seater
For Corian arms add suffix C and **\$498**



8112M
74 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8113M	3025	3417	3537	3813	4185	4490	4887

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$441 List per three seater
For Corian arms add suffix C and **\$664**



8113M
103 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101L	1831	2087	2171	2355	2604	2808	3071

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.0	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$227 List per chair
For Corian arms add suffix C and **\$332**



8101L
73 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101G	1474	1698	1767	1925	2139	2311	2538

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.0	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$185 List per chair
For Corian arms add suffix C and **\$332**



8101G
53 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per highback chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$53 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101H	1307	1493	1553	1684	1861	2008	2196

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.50	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$166 List per chair

For Corian arms add suffix C and \$ 332



8101H
50 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$143 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101ME	1344	1472	1512	1603	1729	1831	1965

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	31.5
total H	46.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$147 List per chair

For Corian arms add suffix C and \$ 332



8101ME
47 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Oval steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

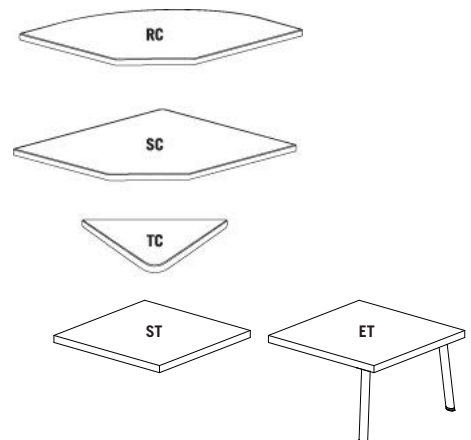
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
81 - 24 x 24 SQ	788	1026	1218	47	7.2
81 - 24 x 48 RE	986	1248	1518	64	18
81 - 30 x 30 SQ	919	1093	1296	57	13.5
81 - 22 DIA	984	1428	1678	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
81RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1025	1374	1612	26	2
81SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1119	1360	1500	26	2
81TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1025	1374	1612	19	2
81ST - 21 x 21 <i>Spacer Table</i>	695	982	1125	19	2
81ET - 21 x 21 <i>End Table</i>	929	1215	1359	19	2



SOLID EDGE HOME USE

COMPANION Lounge Seating

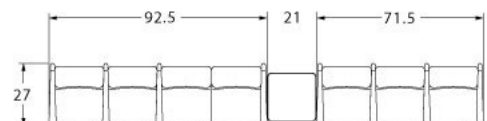
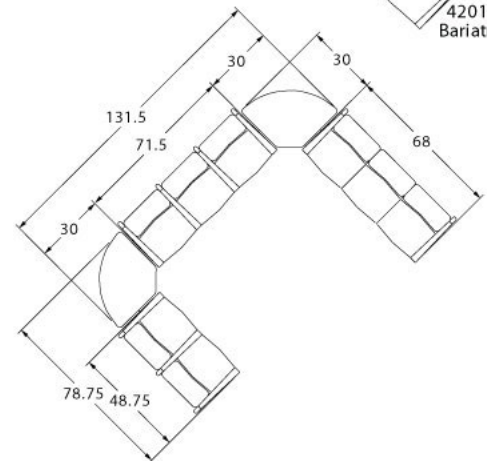
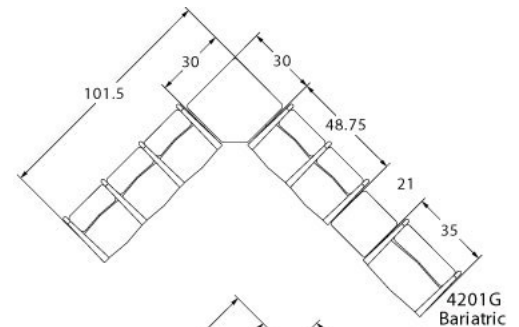
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec presents the high performance Companion Series, offering warmth, durability, value and an unbeatable array of options and features.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- Velcro removable seats and backs are standard.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- High and medium back contours fit perfectly and provide exceptional comfort.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- A 5° seat pitch is standard. An optional 7° pitch can be specified for no extra charge. A 3° pitch may be specified at an upcharge.
- 1.75" diameter wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Rear glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COMPANION Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

4201M
Series

42 : Companion

Arm/Other

 0 : Outside Arms
 1 : Half Arms
 2 : Full Arms
 3 : Easy Access Hip Chair

Number of Seats

 1 : Single Seater
 2 : Two Seater
 3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

 M : Mid Back
 H : Highback
 G : Bariatric
 ME : Hip Chair

OPTIONS

SEAT PITCH


 3°, 5° (standard) or
 7° Seat Pitch

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood

HALF PANEL ARM



FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC


 Select fabrics from one of our
 textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

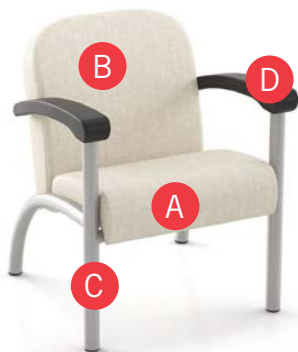
Taupe

 Select from one of our
 9 standard wood stains
 or stain-to-match for no
 extra charge

 See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for
 a complete list of finish options and colors.

COMPANION Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: 3°/7° Seat Pitch, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Half Panel Arm, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color	Seat Pitch
4201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black	5°

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$29 List per seat
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Medium Back Single Seater with arms

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201M	1484	1630	1676	1777	1916	2029	2175

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$136 List per chair



4201M
45 lbs

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$29 List per seat
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Two Seater with outside arms

COM 4.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4202M	2271	2563	2660	2852	3146	3364	3655

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	47.0	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$272 List per two seater



4202M
75 lbs

Medium Back Three Seater with outside arms

COM 6.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4203M	3081	3516	3662	3952	4385	4719	5153

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	68.0	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$408 List per three seater



4203M
105 lbs

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$29 List per seat
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Two Seater with half arms

COM 4.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4212M	2541	2833	2930	3121	3413	3631	3926

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	48.75	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$272 List per two seater



4212M
79 lbs

Medium Back Three Seater with half arms

COM 6.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4213M	3516	3948	4095	4385	4821	5153	5590

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	71.5	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$408 List per three seater



4213M
114 lbs

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$29 List per seat
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Two Seater with full arms

COM 4.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4222M	2580	2870	2969	3161	3454	3671	3963

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	48.75	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$272 List per two seater



4222M
82 lbs

Medium Back Three Seater with full arms

COM 6.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4223M	3695	4131	4281	4569	5006	5337	5772

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	71.5	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$408 List per three seater



4223M
120 lbs

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Cannot connect bariatric seating to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics
(specify repeat info and yardage requirement will
be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201G	1758	2007	2088	2256	2503	2695	2943

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	35.0	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$206 List per chair



4201G
56 lbs

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms
Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$29 List per seat
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$53 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.25 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.25 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201H	1562	1720	1777	1881	2042	2163	2324

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	45.0	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$171 List per chair



4201H
48 lbs

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4230F	535	578	593	624	669	703	762

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

CAL 133, add \$70 List



4230F
16 lbs



COMPANION Lounge Seating

Half Panel Arm

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number, e.g. 4201HZ

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Half Panel Arm

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
z	119	161	174	208	262	295	330

CAL 133, add \$64 List per half panel arm



1.5 lbs per half panel arm

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 24" seat height, 3° seat pitch
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics
(specify repeat info and yardage requirement will
be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4231ME	1622	1767	1813	1913	2055	2166	2313

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	33.75
total H	39.75	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$136 List per chair



4231ME
47 lbs

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.75" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

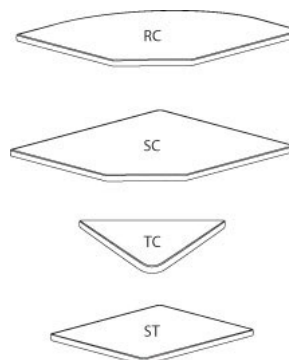
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
42 - 24 DIA	1008	1463	1723	27	7.2
42 - 24x24 SQ	1047	1294	1489	30	7.2
42 - 24x48 RE	1251	1523	1798	44	18
42 - 30 DIA	1139	1589	1854	37	13.5
42 - 30x30 SQ	1182	1361	1570	40	13.5



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
42RC - 30x30 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	892	31	2
42SC - 30x30 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	892	32	2
42TC45 - 19x23 <i>45 Degree Corner Table</i>	892	26	2
42ST - 21x24 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	687	23	2



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

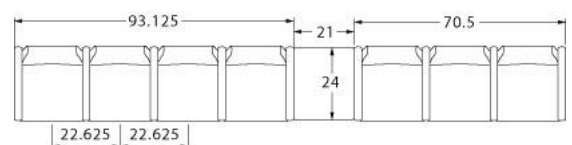
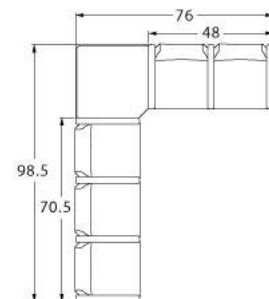
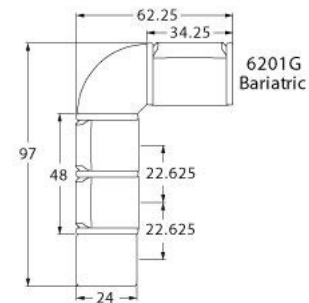
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Bala offers the softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 2 2 3 M - WF

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

2 : Bala

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

H : Highback

G : Bariatric

ME : Hip Chair

B : Bench

BG : Bariatric Bench

L : Loveseat

Arm Type and Profile

WF : Wood Flat

WR : Wood Round

PF : Poly Flat

PR : Poly Round

K: KYDEX® Flat Profile

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood



KYDEX®

PANEL ARMS



Half Panel Arm



Full Panel Arm

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

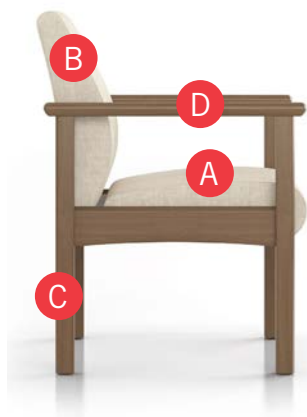
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

Note: flat polyurethane arm available in Black only.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- Ⓐ Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- Ⓑ Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- Ⓒ Specify Frame Finish
- Ⓓ Specify Arm Type, Profile and Color
Polyurethane (Flat or Round) / Wood (Flat or Round) / KYDEX® (\$) (Flat)

Optional: KYDEX® Arm, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Half or Full Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Benches, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type, Profile and Color
6201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Flat, Studio Teak Stain

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201M	1381	1496	1534	1608	1724	1811	1926

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair



6201M
40 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202M	1988	2217	2295	2447	2676	2852	3081

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6202M
66 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203M	2600	2946	3059	3291	3629	3892	4240

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6203M
92 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6212M	2550	2780	2860	3013	3241	3413	3647

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$561

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6212M
68 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6213M	3726	4072	4186	4415	4757	5019	5364

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$748

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6213M
96 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6222M	2550	2780	2860	3013	3241	3413	3647

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$561

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6222M
73 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6223M	3726	4072	4186	4415	4757	5019	5364

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$748

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6223M
99 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201L	2155	2419	2508	2689	2954	3159	3428

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair



6201L
66 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201G	1643	1872	1948	2100	2330	2503	2730

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair



6201G
47 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per highback chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$53 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201H	1476	1656	1716	1838	2015	2155	2381

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$171 List per chair

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6230F	626	669	686	713	761	794	856

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

CAL 133, add \$70 List



6201H
43 lbs



6230F
16 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Half and Full Panel Arms

Options

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number,
e.g. 6201**Z**

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

To order full panel arms, add ZC to model number,
e.g. 6201**ZC**

*Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single
seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel
arms to cost of chair*

*Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics
(specify repeat info and yardage requirement will
be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"*



Half and Full Panel Arms

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	98	130	136	157	189	210	245

COM 0.75 yds per full panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC	187	243	262	300	359	403	441

CAL 133, add \$54 List per half panel arm / \$102 List per full panel arm



1.5 lbs per half panel arm



3 lbs per full panel arm

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Velcro replaceable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201ME	1664	1779	1817	1892	2008	2094	2211

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	32.0
total H	46.0	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374
CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair



6201ME
45 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per single seat bench, and to 750 lbs per two seat bench
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater Bench

COM 1.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201B	1083	1155	1182	1229	1308	1364	1469

No arms

6201B	1385	1459	1485	1535	1608	1669	1779
End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)							

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	24.25	total W	25.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			

CAL 133, add \$70 List per bench



6201B
25 lbs

Two Seater Bench

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202B	1408	1558	1605	1707	1857	1970	2164

No arms

6202B	1712	1860	1912	2010	2161	2274	2474
End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)							

6212B	2147	2299	2349	2448	2598	2712	2922
Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)							

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	45.25	total W	46.25	total W	47.75
		w/o arms		w/end arms		w/arms between and at ends	

CAL 133, add \$140 List per two seat bench



6202B
41 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Three Seater Bench

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seat bench
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203B	1814	2039	2115	2264	2489	2660	2946

No arms

6203B	2115	2338	2414	2566	2791	2959	3251

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

6213B	3068	3295	3369	3519	3743	3916	4225

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	66.25	total W	67.25	total W	70.50
		w/o arms		w/end arms		w/arms between and at ends	

CAL 133, add \$210 List per three seat bench



6203B
56 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Bariatric Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per single seat bench, and to 1000 lbs per two seat bench
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (single seater), 20 cu ft (2 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile, 6" in height, at ends of bench and between seats
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater Bench

COM 1.5 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201BG	1594	1679	1709	1766	1852	1918	2044

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
	total H	24.0	total W	34.25				

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$97 List per bench



6201BG
35 lbs

Bariatric Two Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6222BG	2473	2643	2701	2817	2988	3120	3363

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
	total H	24.0	total W	66.0				

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$561

CAL 133, add \$194 List per two seat bench



6222BG
50 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Maple legs and maple table skirts stained the same
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

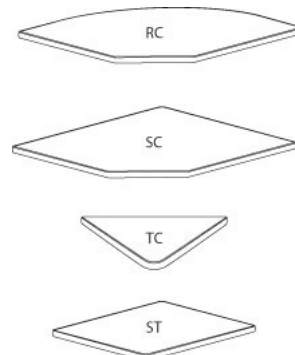
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
62 - 24 x 24 SQ	1030	1278	1473	47	7.2
62 - 24 x 48 RE	1234	1507	1781	64	18
62 - 30 x 30 SQ	1165	1345	1555	57	13.5
62 - 22 DIA	1226	1683	1943	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
62RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1054	1414	1658	42	2
62SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1151	1399	1543	46	2
62TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1054	1414	1658	40	2
62ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	715	1010	1157	27	2
62ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	956	1250	1398	37	2



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

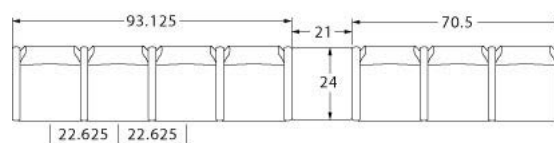
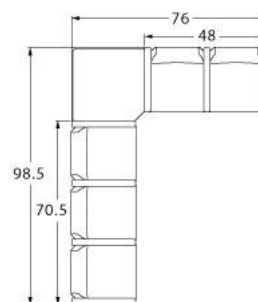
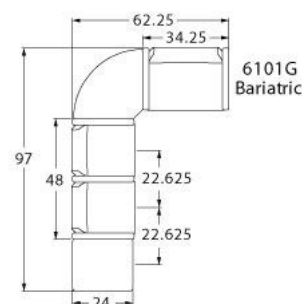
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Dwight offers a steel leg frame with elements of wood giving it a softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile.
- Arms are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6123M - WR

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

1 : Dwight

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

H : Highback

L : Loveseat

G : Bariatric

ME : Hip Chair

B : Bench

Arm Type

WF : Wood Flat Profile

WR : Wood Round Profile

PF : Poly Flat Profile

PR : Poly Round Profile

K: KYDEX® Flat Profile

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood



KYDEX®

PANEL ARMS



Half Panel Arms

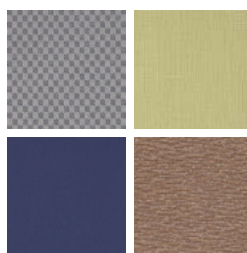
FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

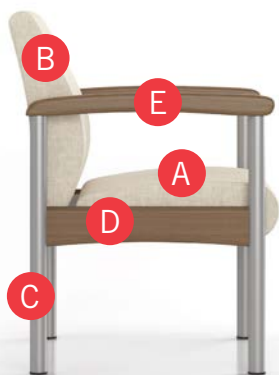
Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Side Rail Finish
- E** Specify Arm Type, Profile and Color
Polyurethane (Flat or Round) / Wood (Flat or Round) / KYDEX® (\$) (Flat)

Optional: KYDEX® Arm, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Half Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Benches, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Side Rail Finish	Arm Type, Profile and Color
6101M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Round, Studio Teak Stain

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101M	1352	1464	1503	1580	1693	1781	1896

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374
CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair



6101M
40 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms removable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102M	1959	2189	2266	2417	2649	2824	3050

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6102M
66 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103M	2571	2917	3030	3256	3603	3864	4208

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6103M
92 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6112M	2498	2727	2805	2958	3184	3362	3590

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$561

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6112M
68 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6113M	3649	3992	4106	4334	4680	4939	5282

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$748

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6113M
96 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6122M	2498	2727	2805	2958	3184	3362	3590

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$561

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6122M
73 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6123M	3649	3992	4106	4334	4680	4939	5282

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$748

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6123M
99 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101L	2118	2387	2473	2657	2919	3122	3393

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair



6101L
66 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101G	1610	1841	1918	2070	2299	2473	2705

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair



6101G
47 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per highback chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$53 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101H	1446	1628	1683	1808	1985	2120	2349

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$171 List per chair

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6130F	589	632	648	680	725	760	819

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

CAL 133, add \$70 List



6101H
43 lbs



6130F
16 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Half Panel Arm

Options

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number, e.g. 6101**Z**

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Half Panel Arm

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	98	130	136	157	189	210	245

CAL 133, add \$54 List per half panel arm



1.5 lbs per half panel arm

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101ME	1635	1751	1784	1864	1977	2066	2181

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	32.0
total H	46.0	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair



6101ME
47 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per single seat bench, and to 750 lbs per two seat bench
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Replaceable seats
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater Bench

COM 1.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101B	831	906	932	983	1056	1113	1214

No arms

6101B	1133	1210	1229	1282	1356	1414	1522

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	24.25	total W	25.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			

CAL 133, add \$70 List per bench



6101B
22 lbs

Two Seater Bench

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102B	1160	1308	1356	1457	1607	1722	1912

No arms

6102B	1458	1609	1661	1758	1911	2024	2217

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

6112B	1740	1891	1943	2040	2190	2306	2508

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	45.25	total W	46.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			

CAL 133, add \$140 List per two seat bench



6102B
41 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Three Seater Bench

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seat bench
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Replaceable seats
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103B	1562	1783	1858	2009	2233	2406	2682

No arms

6103B	1864	2088	2163	2313	2539	2709	2995

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

6113B	2508	2731	2806	2958	3181	3354	3655

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)



6103B
60 lbs

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	66.25	total W	67.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			

CAL 133, add \$210 List per three seat bench



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Steel legs and maple table skirts
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Self edge available at same cost as PVC Flat (PVF) edge
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

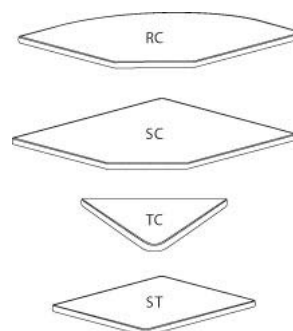
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
61 - 24 x 24 SQ	810	1055	1253	47	7.2
61 - 24 x 48 RE	1014	1284	1562	64	18
61 - 30 x 30 SQ	945	1124	1333	57	13.5
61 - 22 DIA	1012	1469	1726	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
61RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1054	1414	1658	42	2
61SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1151	1399	1543	46	2
61TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1054	1414	1658	40	2
61ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	715	1010	1157	27	2
61ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	956	1250	1398	37	2



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

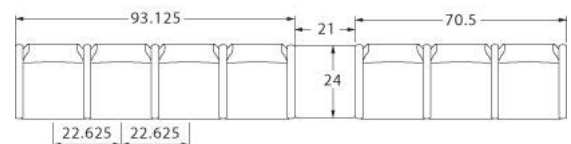
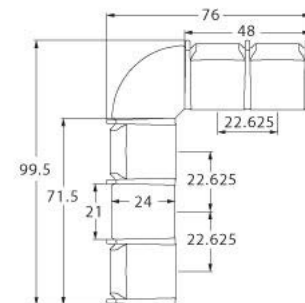
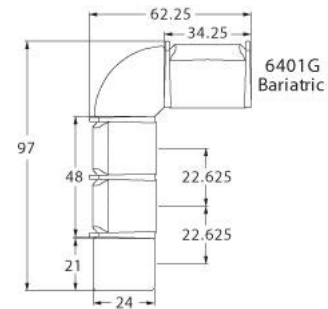
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Huntsville offers the softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS





COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6421M

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

4 : Huntsville

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Midback

H : Highback

L : Loveseat

G : Bariatric



OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane or Wood
**This image does not represent actual product arm.*

PANEL ARMS



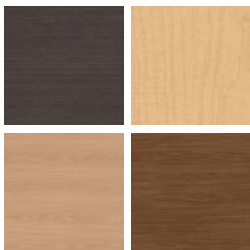
Half Panel Arms



Full Panel Arms

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

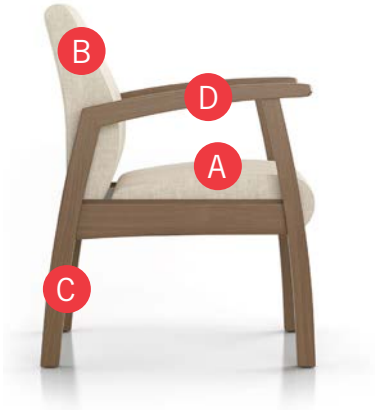
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Type and Color
Polyurethane / Wood

Optional: Polyurethane Arm, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Half or Full Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Velcro Removable Headrest, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
6401M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Studio Teak Stain

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$162 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401M	1402	1518	1554	1632	1747	1834	1949

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$151 List per seat



6401M
40 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$162 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6402M	2012	2241	2317	2470	2699	2875	3103

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0		
total H	33.75	total W	46.5	depth	27.5		

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6402M
66 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6403M	2622	2968	3082	3311	3656	3917	4258

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0		
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	27.5		

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6403M
92 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$243 List for 6412M, or \$324 List for 6413M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6412M	2596	2825	2901	3052	3284	3458	3685

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6412M
68 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6413M	3790	4130	4245	4477	4818	5080	5425

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6413M
96 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$243 List for 6422M, or \$324 List for 6423M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6422M	2596	2825	2901	3052	3284	3458	3685

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6422M
73 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6423M	3790	4130	4245	4477	4818	5080	5425

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6423M
99 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$162 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401L	2177	2446	2535	2715	2976	3183	3454

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair



6401L
66 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$162 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401G	1665	1892	1969	2123	2350	2527	2756

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair



6401G
47 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per highback chair
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$162 List
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$53 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401H	1501	1677	1737	1857	2037	2173	2403

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$171 List per chair



6401H
43 lbs

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6430F	681	725	739	769	816	849	913

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

CAL 133, add \$70 List



6430F
16 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Half and Full Panel Arms

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number,
e.g. 6401**Z**

To order full panel arms, add ZC to model number,
e.g. 6401**ZC**

**Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single
seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel
arms to cost of chair**

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics
(specify repeat info and yardage requirement will
be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Half & Full Panel Arms

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	98	130	136	157	189	210	245

COM 0.75 yds per full panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC	187	243	262	300	359	403	441

CAL 133, add \$55 List per half panel arm/ \$108 List per full panel arm



1.5 lbs per half panel arm



3 lbs per full panel arm

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Maple legs and maple table skirts stained the same
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

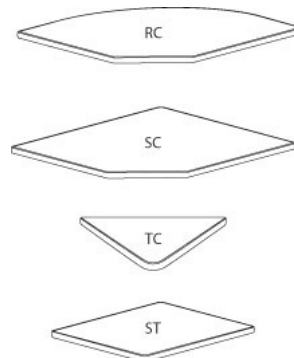
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
64 - 24 x 24 SQ	1142	1389	1584	47	7.2
64 - 24 x 48 RE	1346	1619	1893	64	18
64 - 30 x 30 SQ	1278	1456	1666	57	13.5
64 - 22 DIA	1338	1793	2051	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
64RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1054	1414	1658	42	2
64SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1151	1399	1543	46	2
64TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1054	1414	1658	40	2
64ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	715	1010	1157	27	2
64ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	956	1250	1398	37	2



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

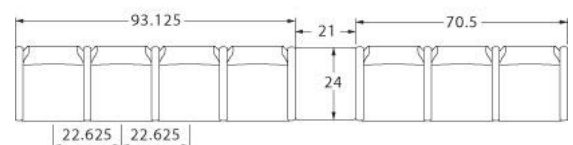
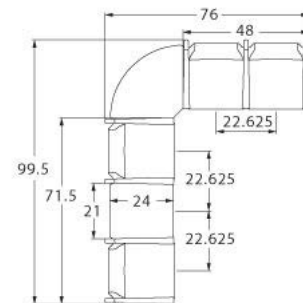
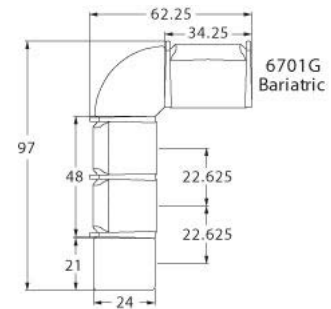
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Midland offers a lighter, residential feel at a value price with extensive environmental considerations.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arm caps which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Ships assembled as one, two and three seater units.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 7 2 3 M

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

7 : Midland

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

H : Highback

L : Loveseat

G : Bariatric



OPTIONS

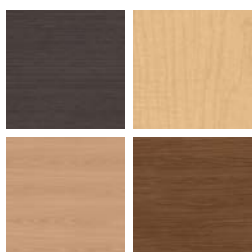
ARM CAP



Polyurethane

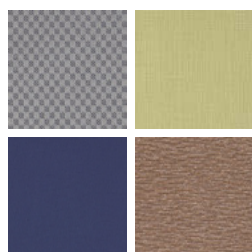
FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARM CAP

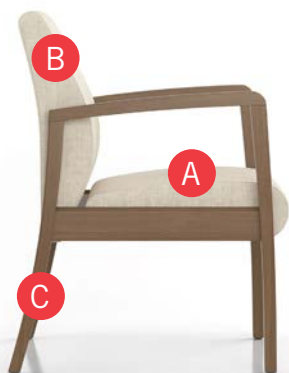


Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Polyurethane Arm Cap, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish
6701M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$118 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701M	1146	1260	1296	1375	1486	1576	1689

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$151 List per seat



6701M
36 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$118 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6702M	1783	2014	2088	2244	2469	2644	2877

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6702M
62 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6703M	2460	2802	2911	3151	3484	3749	4096

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6703M
88 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe CAL 133, add \$177 List for 6722M, or \$236 List for 6723M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6712M	2014	2242	2317	2474	2698	2875	3106

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6712M
64 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6713M	2947	3292	3401	3636	3974	4240	4584

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6713M
92 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe CAL 133, add \$177List for 6722M, or \$236 List for 6723M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6722M	2014	2242	2317	2474	2698	2875	3106

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



6722M
69 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6723M	2947	3292	3401	3636	3974	4240	4584

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



6723M
93 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$118 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701L	1755	2024	2109	2293	2552	2759	3030

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.25	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair



6701L
62 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$118 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701G	1490	1718	1792	1950	2172	2349	2580

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair



6701G
43 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per highback chair
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$118 List
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$53 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701H	1326	1521	1581	1712	1899	2044	2237

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	26.25

CAL 133, add \$171 List per chair



6701H
39 lbs

Ottoman

COM 0.5 yd

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6730F	715	761	778	805	851	887	947

Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

CAL 133, add \$70 List per Ottoman



6730F
16 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Maple legs and maple table skirts stained the same
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Self edge available at same cost as PVC Flat (PVF) edge
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

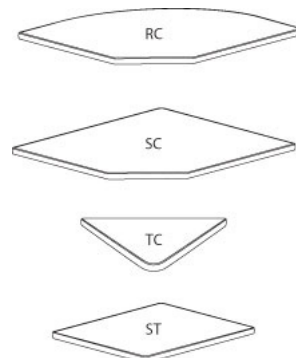
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
67 - 24 x 24 SQ	1142	1389	1584	47	7.2
67 - 24 x 48 RE	1346	1619	1893	64	18
67 - 30 x 30 SQ	1278	1456	1666	57	13.5
67 - 22 DIA	1338	1793	2051	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
67RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1054	1414	1658	42	2
67SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1151	1399	1543	46	2
67TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1054	1414	1658	40	2
67ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	715	1010	1157	27	2
67ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	956	1250	1398	37	2



COOPER COLLECTION - COOPER ROCKS Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 7 01 HR

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

4 : Huntsville
7 : Midland

Number of Seats

01 : Single Seater

Chair Type

MR : Mid Back
HR : Highback

OPTIONS

BACK OPTIONS



Highback



Mid Back

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARM OPTIONS

Arm options will vary depending on the Series. Please refer to the price list for more information on the Series you would like to specify.

COOPER COLLECTION - COOPER ROCKS Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Huntsville Medium and Highback with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 350 lbs per chair
- Built in headrest on highback
- Total range of motion is 2" down and 6" back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (medium back),
1/carton 19 cu ft (highback)

Options

- Rounded polyurethane arms (-P), field-replaceable, add \$162 List
- Matching ottoman
- Removable headrest
- No headrest
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Huntsville Medium back with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401MR	2017	2134	2169	2246	2363	2449	2564

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$156 List per seat



6401MR
46 lbs

Huntsville Highback with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401HR	2327	2509	2568	2688	2866	3002	3234

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$171 List per seat



6401HR
50 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - COOPER ROCKS Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Midland Medium and Highback with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 350 lbs per chair
- Built in headrest on highback
- Total range of motion is 2" down and 6" back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (medium back), 1/carton 19 cu ft (highback)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps, add \$118 List
- Matching ottoman
- Removable headrest
- No headrest
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Midland Medium back with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701MR	1777	1891	1928	2007	2117	2208	2321

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.5	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$156 List per seat



6701MR
44 lbs

Midland Highback with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701HR	2162	2352	2415	2543	2735	2880	3074

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$171 List per seat



6701HR
48 lbs

CRAYON Children's Series

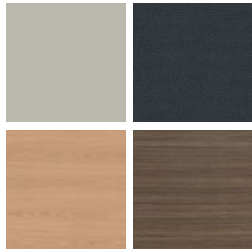


PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



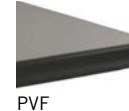
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE



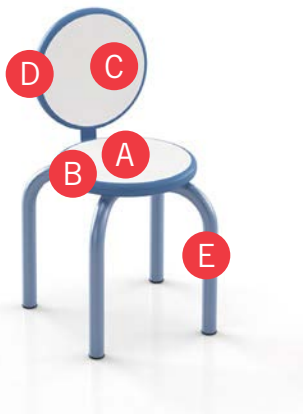
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Laminate Surface - Seat
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Edge Type and Color - Seat
PVC Flat (PVF)
- C** Specify Laminate Surface - Back
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- D** Specify Edge Type and Color - Back
PVC Flat (PVF)
- E** Specify Base Finish

Optional: Custom Solutions

Model	Laminate Surface - Seat	Edge Type and Color - Seat	Laminate Surface - Back	Edge Type and Color - Back	Base Finish
4001	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVF, RAL 5007	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVF, RAL 5007	RAL 5007

CRAYON Children's Series

Stool and Chair without arms

Standard Features

- Seat is an 12" laminate disk
- Back is an 11" laminate disk
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 1.25" fully welded frame in any Spectone color
- 1" NU Green earth friendly core
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Seat height 14"
- Glides
- Ships 2/carton 2 cu ft

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing

Stool

MODEL	PRICE
4001	301

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	12.0	arm H	N/A
total H	14.0	total W	14.0	depth	14.0



Chair without arms

MODEL	PRICE
4002	434

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	12.0	back W	11.0
total H	26.0	total W	14.0	depth	16.0



CRAYON Children's Series**Freestanding Table****Standard Features**

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 1.50" post legs in any Spectone color
- 1" NU Green earth friendly core
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Height 22"
- Glides
- Top and base ship in separate cartons

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing

Freestanding Table

Model	Top Size (inches)	Laminate PVF	Weight	Cu.Ft.
4004	24 DIA	638	31	11
	30 DIA	770	41	16
	36 DIA	894	52	22
	24 SQ	676	31	11
	30 SQ	812	41	16
	24 x 48	880	48	20



DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

45 0 1 M - UU

Series

45 : Dignity

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

G : Bariatric

Arm Panel Finish

LL : Laminate Outside and Inside

LU : Laminate Outside/Upholstered Inside

UL : Upholstered Outside/Laminated Inside

UU : Upholstered Outside and Inside

OPTIONS

SEAT PAN



FINISHES

FRAME / ARMS



Black

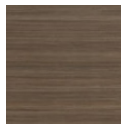
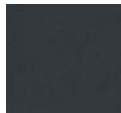


Sterling Grey



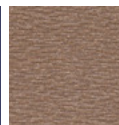
Taupe

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

FABRIC

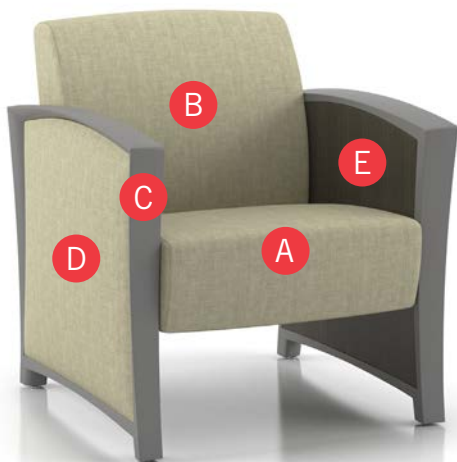


Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
 - B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
 - C** Specify Frame Finish
 - D** Specify Outside/Inside Panel Finish
E *For Laminate Panels: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*
For Fabric Panels: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- Optional: Additional Weight, Floor Mounting Straps, Elimination of Separated Seat and Back, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Dolly

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Outside Panel	Inside Panel
4501M-UL	Momentum, Beeline, Eucalyptus	Momentum, Beeline, Eucalyptus	Sterling Grey	Momentum, Beeline, Eucalyptus	Wilsonart, Asian Night, 7949K-18

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LL	1959	2083	2123	2203	2324	2417	2538

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LU	2115	2308	2371	2498	2689	2830	3022

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UL	2115	2308	2371	2498	2689	2830	3022

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 3.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UU	2269	2530	2616	2791	3049	3246	3505

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$361 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	29.0	depth	29.75



4501M
107 lbs

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LL	2880	3121	3203	3364	3607	3790	4034

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$305 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LU	3034	3347	3453	3657	3971	4208	4518

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UL	3034	3347	3453	3657	3971	4208	4518

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 5.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UU	3187	3570	3697	3951	4331	4619	5006

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$512 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	46.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	52.0	depth	29.75



4502M
152 lbs

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 39 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LL	3796	4163	4285	4526	4892	5165	5531

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$457 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LU	3950	4387	4531	4822	5254	5579	6017

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UL	3950	4387	4531	4822	5254	5579	6017

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UU	4105	4612	4779	5115	5614	5994	6502

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$666 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	69.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	75.0	depth	29.75



4503M
197 lbs

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LL	2535	2765	2835	2986	3212	3384	3610

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LU	2691	2986	3082	3280	3573	3795	4091

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UL	2691	2986	3082	3280	3573	3795	4091

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UU	2845	3211	3330	3573	3938	4213	4581

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$403 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.25	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	36.25	depth	29.75



4501G
116 lbs

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

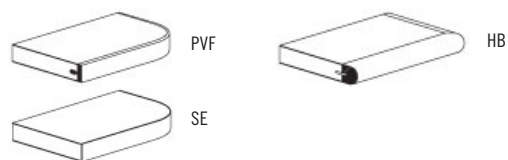
Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas



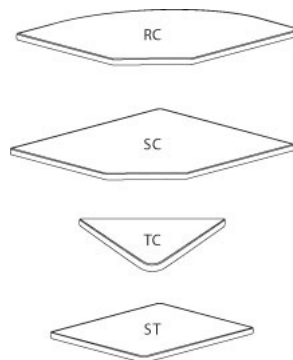
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN - 24 x 24 SQ	1547	1796	1842	57	7.2
DIGN - 30 x 30 SQ	1744	1923	1987	74	13.5
DIGN - 36 x 36 SQ	1905	2186	2264	94	18
DIGN - 42 x 42 SQ	2314	2723	2847	116	24.5
DIGN - 48 x 48 SQ	2563	2921	3055	141	32
DIGN - 24 DIA	1510	1965	2012	45	7.2
DIGN - 30 DIA	1702	2147	2211	57	13.5
DIGN - 36 DIA	1879	2532	2642	71	18
DIGN - 42 DIA	2299	3026	3181	87	24.5
DIGN - 48 DIA	2378	3359	3529	104	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGNRC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	31	2
DIGNSC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	32	2
DIGNTC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	26	2
DIGNST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	687	935	1128	27	2



DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled

Dignity - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	705	12lb

Dimensions (inches)

height	39.0
width	23.0
depth	30.0



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

46 0 1 M - N - UU

Series

46 : Dignity2

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

G : Bariatric

Arm Type

N/A : Regular Arm

N : No Arm

Arm Panel Finish

LL : Laminate Outside and Inside

LU : Laminate Outside/Upholstered Inside

UL : Upholstered Outside/Laminated Inside

UU : Upholstered Outside and Inside

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood



KYDEX®

End arm caps only.

Corian arms available. Call for pricing.

WALL SAVING



EXTENDED SIDE PANEL

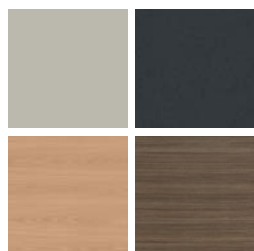


SEAT PAN



FINISHES

ARM PANEL LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



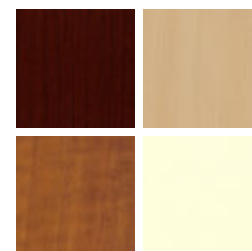
Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

ARM PANEL THERMOFOIL



Select from one of our 8 standard Thermofoil finishes

FRAME

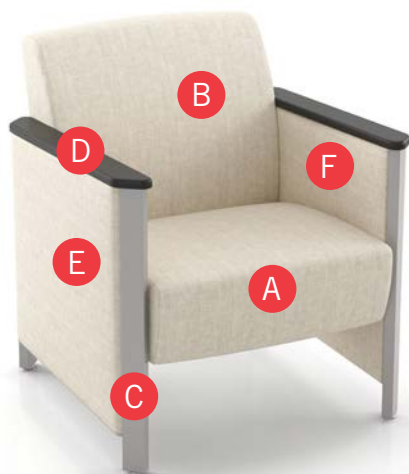


Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Cap Type and Color
Polyurethane / Wood / KYDEX[®] (\$)
- E** Specify Outside/Inside Panel Finish
For Laminate Panels: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Fabric Panels: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: KYDEX[®] Arm Cap, Thermofoil side panels, Additional Weight, Floor Mounting Straps, Wall Saving, Extended Side Panel, Elimination of Separated Seat and Back, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Dolly

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Cap Type and Color	Outside Panel	Inside Panel
4601M-LU	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL	1941	2064	2103	2183	2304	2394	2514

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU	2095	2286	2348	2474	2663	2804	2994

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL	2095	2286	2348	2474	2663	2804	2994

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 3.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU	2247	2507	2592	2766	3020	3216	3472

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$361 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4601M
94 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL	2852	3093	3173	3333	3574	3753	3996

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$305 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU	3005	3315	3420	3622	3934	4168	4476

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL	3005	3315	3420	3622	3934	4168	4476

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 5.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU	3156	3537	3662	3913	4289	4576	4958

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$512 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.5	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4602M
148 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL	3761	4125	4244	4485	4846	5117	5481

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$457 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU	3912	4345	4487	4778	5205	5526	5961

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL	3912	4345	4487	4778	5205	5526	5961

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU	4066	4568	4735	5067	5560	5938	6442

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$666 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service



4603M
203 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL	2510	2738	2810	2959	3183	3352	3576

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU	2664	2959	3055	3249	3539	3759	4053

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL	2664	2959	3055	3249	3539	3759	4053

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU	2817	3181	3299	3539	3902	4173	4539

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$403 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4601G
112 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with no arms

COM 1.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL-N	1913	2033	2075	2155	2274	2365	2487

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU-N	2065	2256	2318	2444	2635	2773	2964

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL-N	2065	2256	2318	2444	2635	2773	2964

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 3.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU-N	2217	2479	2564	2736	2992	3185	3444

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$361 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4601M-N
90 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with no arms

COM 3.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL-N	2822	3065	3145	3306	3541	3726	3967

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$305 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU-N	2975	3286	3387	3593	3903	4139	4449

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL-N	2975	3286	3387	3593	3903	4139	4449

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 5.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU-N	3129	3511	3633	3887	4261	4547	4930

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$512 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4602M-N
144 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with no arms

COM 5.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL-N	3731	4096	4216	4457	4816	5088	5450

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$457 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU-N	3884	4318	4459	4748	5176	5498	5929

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL-N	3884	4318	4459	4748	5176	5498	5929

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU-N	4037	4542	4701	5039	5534	5909	6410

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$666 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service



4603M-N
199 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with no arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL-N	2484	2710	2782	2931	3154	3322	3547

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU-N	2636	2931	3024	3219	3513	3730	4026

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL-N	2636	2931	3024	3219	3513	3730	4026

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU-N	2789	3153	3271	3513	3873	4144	4508

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$403 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4601G-N
108 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G).
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LL	3400	3645	3727	3884	4127	4306	4548

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$305 List per two seater

COM 5.20 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LU	3554	3899	4015	4243	4590	4846	5192

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

CAL 133, add \$462 List per two seater

COM 5.20 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UL	3554	3899	4015	4243	4590	4846	5192

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 6.20 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UU	3708	4121	4261	4534	4947	5259	5671

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$565 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	48.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	54.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$612



4612M
153 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G).
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LL	4861	5224	5348	5587	5949	6216	6579

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$457 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LU	5013	5514	5684	6017	6516	6886	7389

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

CAL 133, add \$667 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UL	5013	5514	5684	6017	6516	6886	7389

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 8.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UU	5166	5736	5929	6305	6875	7295	7867

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$769 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	75.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	80.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$816



4613M
209 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Tamper proof fastenings

To order full panel side panels, add ZC-LL, or ZC-U to model number, e.g. 4601M-ZC-LL

To order wall-saving side panels, add WS-LL or WS-U to the model number, e.g. 4601M-WS-U

Pricing is for entire chair (2 end side panels).

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Extended Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
ZC-LL	112

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels

COM 0.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-LU	112	127	131	137	150	160	174
ZC-UL	112	127	131	137	150	160	174

Fully Upholstered Panels

COM 1.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-U	112	127	131	137	150	160	174



Side panel extended to floor

Wall-Saving Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
WS-LL	180

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels

COM 1.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-LU	180	354	402	483	627	730	835
WS-UL	180	354	402	483	627	730	835

Fully Upholstered Panels

COM 2.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-U	180	354	402	483	627	730	835



Wall-saving side panels

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

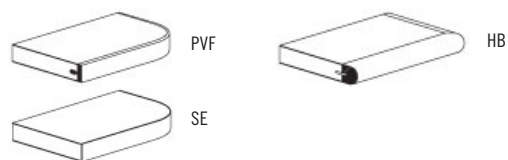
Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Options

- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas



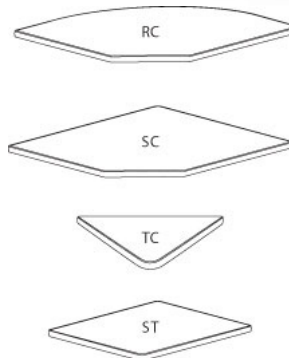
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2 - 24 x 24 SQ	1547	1796	1842	93	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 x 30 SQ	1744	1923	1987	104	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 x 36 SQ	1905	2186	2264	117	18
DIGN2 - 42 x 42 SQ	2314	2723	2847	133	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 x 48 SQ	2563	2921	3055	150	32
DIGN2 - 24 DIA	1510	1965	2012	90	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 DIA	1702	2147	2211	99	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 DIA	1879	2532	2642	109	18
DIGN2 - 42 DIA	2299	3026	3181	123	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 DIA	2378	3359	3529	137	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	31	2
DIGN2SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	32	2
DIGN2TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	26	2
DIGN2ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	687	935	1128	27	2



Dignity2 seating is available connected as 1, 2 and 3 seaters, with or without arms between, with corner or spacer tables. Above pricing includes connector bars.



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled



Dignity2 - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	705	12lb

Dimensions (inches)

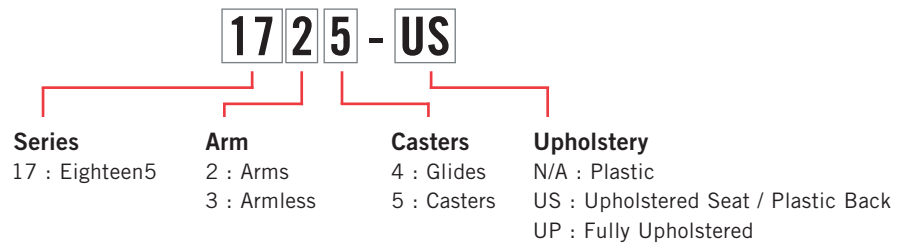
height	39.0
width	23.0
depth	30.0



EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY



Plastic



Upholstered Seat



Fully Upholstered

FOOT



Glide



Casters

FINISHES

FRAME



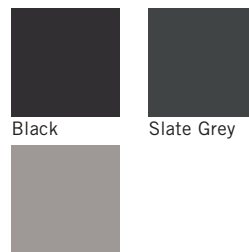
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC



Black

Slate Grey

Light Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Finish
For Upholstered Seat: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Seat: Color
Plastic Underside: Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Finish
For Upholstered Back: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Back: Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, 1/2" Extra Foam, Soft Wheel Casters

Model	Seat Type and Finish	Back Type and Finish	Frame Finish
1725	Plastic, Slate Grey, Slate Grey	Plastic, Slate Grey	Silver



EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

Plastic Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Plastic seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$28 List to the chair with casters
- Specify shell finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- CAL 133



Eigheten5 – With Glides

MODEL	PRICE
1724	677
1734	622

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5		
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5		

CAL 133, add \$131 List



1724
With arms
18 lbs



1734
Without arms
16 lbs

Eigheten5 – With Casters

MODEL	PRICE
1725	677
1735	622

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5		
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5		

CAL 133, add \$131 List



1725
With arms
18 lbs



1735
Without arms
16 lbs

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$28 List to the chair with casters
- Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Eighteen5 – With Glides

COM 0.35 yd

0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1724-US	777	800	806	822	845	862	887
1734-US	719	744	752	765	786	806	828

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

CAL 133, add \$143 List

1/2" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1724-US
With arms
22 lbs



1734-US
Without arms
19 lbs

Eighteen5 – With Casters

COM 0.35 yd

0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1725-US	777	800	806	822	845	862	887
1735-US	719	744	752	765	786	806	828

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

CAL 133, add \$143 List

1/2" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1725-US
With arms
22 lbs



1735-US
Without arms
19 lbs

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$28 List to the chair with casters
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Eighteen5 – With Glides

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1724-UP	788	839	856	891	940	976	1027
1734-UP	733	782	800	833	885	919	969

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

CAL 133, add \$157 List
1/2" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1724-UP
With arms
22 lbs



1734-UP
Without arms
19 lbs

Eighteen5 – With Casters

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1725-UP	788	839	856	891	940	976	1027
1735-UP	733	782	800	833	885	919	969

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

CAL 133, add \$157 List
1/2" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1725-UP
With arms
22 lbs



1735-UP
Without arms
19 lbs

TWENTY2 Nesting Series



PRODUCT CODE

17 0 5 - US

Series

17 : Twenty2

Arm

0 : Arms

1 : Armless

Casters

4 : Glides

5 : Casters

Upholstery

N/A : Plastic

US : Upholstered Seat / Plastic Back

UP : Fully Upholstered

OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY



Plastic



Upholstered Seat



Fully Upholstered

FOOT



Glide



Casters

FINISHES

FRAME



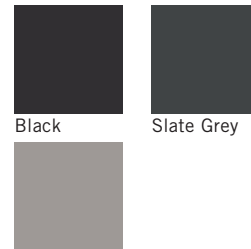
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC



Light Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TWENTY2 Nesting Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Finish
For Upholstered Seat: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Seat: Color
Plastic Underside: Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Finish
For Upholstered Back: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Back: Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, 1/2" Extra Foam, Soft Wheel Casters

Model	Seat Type and Finish	Back Type and Finish	Frame Finish
1705-US	Upholstery, Momentum, Millennium, Thrill	Plastic, Black	Silver



TWENTY2 Nesting Series

Plastic Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Plastic seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$28 List to the chair with casters
- Specify shell finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- CAL 133



Twenty2 – With Glides

MODEL	PRICE
1704	724
1714	664

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5		
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5		

CAL 133, add \$131 List



1704
With arms
21 lbs



1714
Without arms
19 lbs

Twenty2 – With Casters

MODEL	PRICE
1705	724
1715	664

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5		
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5		

CAL 133, add \$131 List



1705
With arms
21 lbs



1715
Without arms
19 lbs

TWENTY2 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$28 List to the chair with casters
- Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Twenty2 – With Glides

COM 0.35 yd

0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1704-US	831	859	866	886	910	932	959
1714-US	770	799	806	823	849	872	899

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

CAL 133, add \$143 List

1/2" extra foam, specify and add \$27 List



1704-US
With arms
23 lbs



1714-US
Without arms
21 lbs

Twenty2 – With Casters

COM 0.35 yd

0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1705-US	831	859	866	886	910	932	959
1715-US	770	799	806	823	849	872	899

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

CAL 133, add \$143 List

1/2" extra foam, specify and add \$27 List



1705-US
With arms
23 lbs



1715-US
Without arms
21 lbs

TWENTY2 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$28 List to the chair with casters
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Twenty2 – With Glides

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1704-UP	847	900	917	954	1008	1048	1102
1714-UP	785	839	858	893	947	987	1040

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

CAL 133, add \$157 List
1/2" extra foam, specify and add \$27 List



1704-UP
With arms
23 lbs



1714-UP
Without arms
21 lbs

Twenty2 – With Casters

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1705-UP	847	900	917	954	1008	1048	1102
1715-UP	785	839	858	893	947	987	1040

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

CAL 133, add \$157 List
1/2" extra foam, specify and add \$27 List



1705-UP
With arms
23 lbs



1715-UP
Without arms
21 lbs

ENDZONE BENCHES



PRODUCT CODE

END B3 - CCT - 20

Series	Base	Seat-Table Specification	Depth
EndZone Benches	B2: Two Seats B3: Three Seats B4: Four Seats	<i>Two Seat Bench:</i> N/A: No Cushion Seats CC: Two Cushion Seats <i>Three Seat Bench:</i> N/A: No Cushion Seats CCC: 3 Cushion Seats TCCT: 2 Cushion Seats Centered CCT: 2 Cushion Seats Left Aligned TCC: 2 Cushion Seats Right Aligned CTC: 1 Cushion Seat On Each End <i>Four Seat Bench:</i> N/A: No Cushion Seats CCCC: 4 Cushion Seats TCCCT: 3 Cushion Seats Centered CCCT: 3 Cushion Seats Left Aligned TCCC: 3 Cushion Seats Right Aligned CTCC: 1 Cushion Seat Left Aligned, 2 Cushion Seats Right Aligned CCTC: 2 Cushion Seats Left Aligned, 1 Cushion Seat Right Aligned	16: 16" 20: 20"

OPTIONS

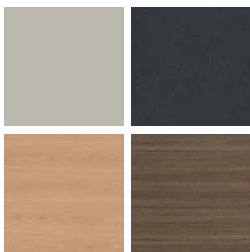
RECTANGULAR
VERTICAL
WIRE MANAGER

POWER OPTION



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

FABRIC



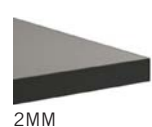
Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



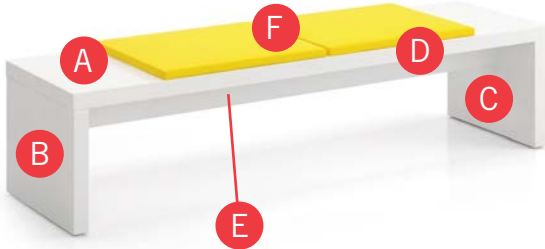
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



ENDZONE BENCHES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Top Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify End Panel Outside Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- C** Specify End Panel Inside Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- D** Specify Edge Type and Color
2mm Bio / 2mm PVC Woodgrain
- E** Specify Support Beam Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- F** Specify Cushion Fabric¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

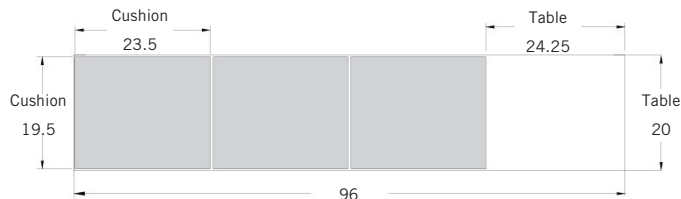
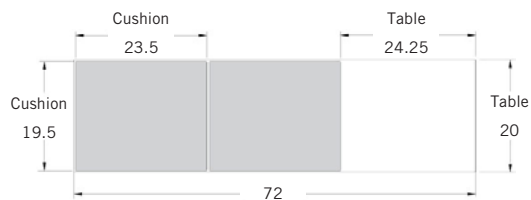
Optional: 16" Depth, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier,
Cove Mini Power Module with Vertical Wire Manager

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement. For custom cushion location, please provide drawing.

Model	Top Surface	End Panel Outside Surface	End Panel Inside Surface	Edge Type and Color	Support Beam Finish	Cushion Fabric
ENDB3-TCCT	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow

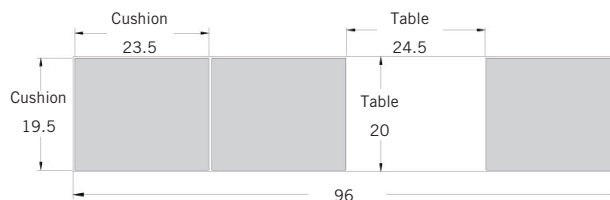
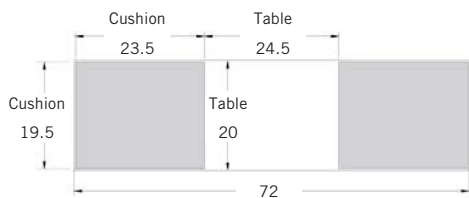
ENDZONE BENCHES DIMENSION OVERVIEW

WHEN TABLE IS AT THE END OF THE BENCH



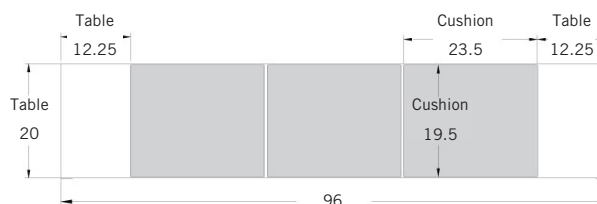
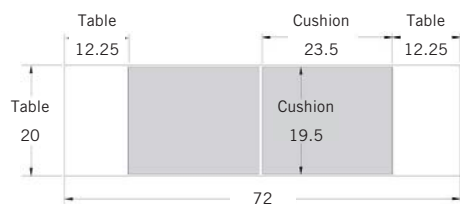
Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

WHEN TABLE IS IN THE MIDDLE OF THE BENCH



Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

WHEN TABLE IS ON EACH END OF THE BENCH



Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

ENDZONE BENCHES

Standard Features

- 2" built up edge
- 2mm Edge (2MM)
- Laminate Top, End Panels, and Support Beam
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Adjustable Glides
- Meets seating durability test to 250 lbs per seat
- 20" deep

Options

- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- For 16" depth add suffix "-16" to product code
- Cove Power Modules can only be specified on the outside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- Vertical Wire Manager can only be specified on the inside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- If different grades of fabric specified on different cushions, use higher graded fabric price
- COM 0.75 yd per cushion
- CAL 133, add \$84 List per cushion

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TOP SPECIFICATIONS							DIMENSIONS			LBS
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	H (in)	W (in)	D (in)	
<i>Two Seat</i>												
ENDB2	No Cushions	3064							17	48	20	74
ENDB2-CC	2 Cushions	3500	3577	3604	3657	3734	3792	3874	18	48	20	80
<i>Three Seat</i>												
ENDB3	No Cushions	3601							17	72	20	96
ENDB3-CCC	3 Cushions	4257	4373	4410	4488	4605	4694	4811	18	72	20	105
ENDB3-TCCT	2 Cushions Centered	4038	4115	4141	4193	4269	4330	4409	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-CCT	2 Cushions Left Aligned	4038	4115	4141	4193	4269	4330	4409	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-TCC	2 Cushions Right Aligned	4038	4115	4141	4193	4269	4330	4409	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-CTC	Cushion Seat on Each End	4038	4115	4141	4193	4269	4330	4409	18	72	20	102

ENDZONE BENCHES

Standard Features

- 2" built up edge
- 2mm Edge (2MM)
- Laminate Top, End Panels, and Support Beam
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Adjustable Glides
- Meets seating durability test to 250 lbs per seat
- 20" deep

Options

- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- For 16" depth add suffix "-16" to product code
- Cove Power Modules can only be specified on the outside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- Vertical Wire Manager can only be specified on the inside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- If different grades of fabric specified on different cushions, use higher graded fabric price
- COM 0.75 yd per cushion
- CAL 133, add \$84 List per cushion

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

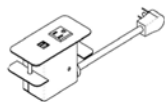
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TOP SPECIFICATIONS								DIMENSIONS			LBS
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	H (in)	W (in)	D (in)		
Four Seat													
ENDB4	No Cushions	4224							17	96	20	118	
ENDB4-CCCC	4 Cushions	5099	5251	5302	5405	5563	5681	5836	18	96	20	130	
ENDB4-TCCCT	3 Cushions Centered	4879	4995	5032	5112	5229	5317	5435	18	96	20	127	
ENDB4-CCCT	3 Cushions Left Aligned	4879	4995	5032	5112	5229	5317	5435	18	96	20	127	
ENDB4-TCCC	3 Cushions Right Aligned	4879	4995	5032	5112	5229	5317	5435	18	96	20	127	
ENDB4-CTCC	1 Cushion Left Aligned, 2 Cushions Right Aligned	4879	4995	5032	5112	5229	5317	5435	18	96	20	127	
ENDB4-CCTC	2 Cushions Left Aligned, 1 Cushion Right Aligned	4879	4995	5032	5112	5229	5317	5435	18	96	20	127	



ENDZONE BENCHES

POWER & COMMUNICATION

Cove Power Modules

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	COV-1U-B	Cove, Clamp Mounted Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Black	495	
	COV-1U-S	Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Silver	495	
	COV-1U-W	Cove, 1 power, 2USB, White	495	
		<i>Cord is 108". USB is for charging only.</i>		
	RVWM-L	Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager for EndZone Benches	208	
	RVWM-R	Fixed sheet metal cover. Specify placement on the inside of the left (RVWM-L) and/or right (RVWM-R) end panel as viewed from the front.	208	

GRAVITY Public Seating

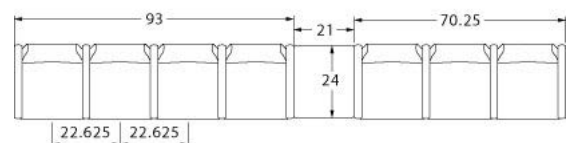
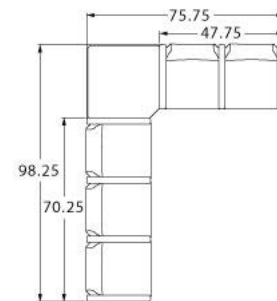
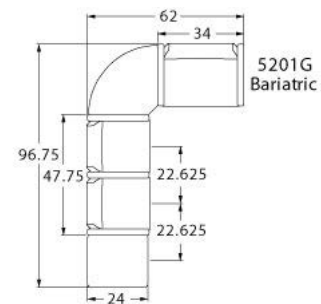
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Gravity Public Seating offers specifiers outstanding value in an eco-friendly design.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard with steel arms.
- Choice of wood or black polyurethane arms at an upcharge.
- Wood and polyurethane arms are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and Flex Back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



GRAVITY Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

52 2 1 M

Series

52 : Gravity

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

Seats

1 : Single Seat

2 : Two-Seat

3 : Three-Seat

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

H : Highback

G : Bariatric

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood



Steel

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or <https://specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes> for a complete list of finish options and colors.

GRAVITY Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Shown with optional Polyurethane arm.

Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Wood or Polyurethane Arms, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
5201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black

GRAVITY Public Seating

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$132 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$190 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201M	1053	1167	1205	1283	1395	1484	1601

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	25.0	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair



5201M*
39 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$132 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$190 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5202M	1909	2138	2213	2368	2593	2769	3000

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	46.0	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



5202M*
65 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5203M	2779	3122	3236	3470	3808	4073	4419

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	67.0	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



5203M*
91 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$198 List for Natural Maple, add \$264 List for 5213M
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$285 List for 5212M or \$380 List for 5213M. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5212M	2048	2278	2351	2511	2731	2907	3138

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	47.75	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



5212M*
67 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5213M	3076	3417	3531	3763	4103	4370	4712

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	70.25	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



5213M*
93 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$198 List for 5222M or \$264 List for 5223M
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$285 List for 5222M or \$380 List for 5223M. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5222M	2048	2278	2351	2511	2731	2907	3138

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	47.75	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



5222M*
68 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5223M	3076	3417	3531	3763	4103	4370	4712

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	70.25	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



5223M*
94 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Cannot connect bariatric seating to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$132 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$190 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201G	1311	1537	1612	1773	1994	2171	2402

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	34.0	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$206 List per chair



5201G*
53 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman and Headrest

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per highback chair
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 18 cu ft

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$132 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$190 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201H	1129	1267	1313	1406	1542	1647	1784

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	44.5	total W	25.0	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$160 List per chair



5201H*
42 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 1.75" post legs in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

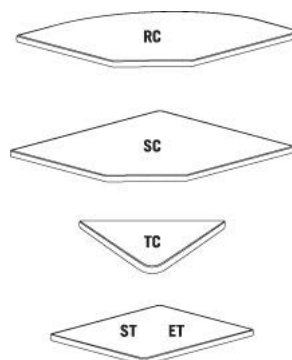
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
52 - 24 x 24 SQ	828	1077	1272	28	7.2
52 - 24 x 48 RE	1034	1307	1581	48	18
52 - 30 x 30 SQ	963	1144	1354	43	13.5
52 - 24 DIA	788	1247	1506	26	7.2
52 - 30 DIA	921	1372	1637	40	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
52RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	26	2
52SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	26	2
52TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	19	2
52ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	687	935	1128	19	2
52ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	747	995	1190	19	2



HARDI Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

8701

Series

8701 : Hardi Dining, Armless	8809 : Hardi Club
8702 : Hardi Children's, Dining, Armless	8840 : Hardi Rocker
8708 : Hardi Dining, with Arms	8901 : Hardi Stool
8801 : Hardi Lounge, Armless	8902 : Hardi Bed
8808 : Hardi Lounge, with Arms	8905 : Hardi Bedside Table



OPTIONS

GLIDES



ADDITIONAL WEIGHT



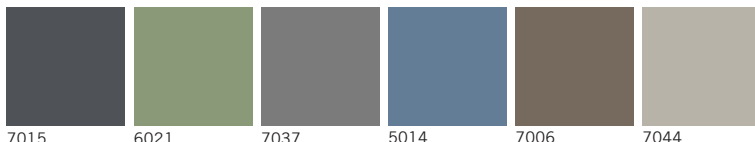
FLOOR MOUNT



GANGING



FINISHES



7015

6021

7037

5014

7006

7044

Select from 6 standard colors. Custom colors may be available based on quantity. Contact Customer Service.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

A Specify Shell Color

Optional: Non-removable Glides, Ganging, Floor Mounting Straps

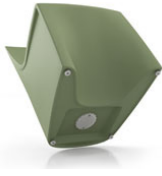
Model	Shell Color
8701	RAL 5014

HARDI Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Options

- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$25 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together (\$25 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits (\$43 List). In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$25 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$43 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Dining

MODEL	Price
8701	741
8708	835

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	24.0	total W (no arms)	22.0	total W (arms)	24.0		

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8701
Without arms
23 lbs



8708
With arms
28 lbs

Lounge

MODEL	Price
8801	800
8808	935

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W (no arms)	26.0	total W (arms)	27.0		

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8801
Without arms
25 lbs



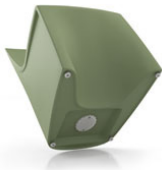
8808
With arms
31 lbs

HARDI Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Options

- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$25 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together (\$25 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits (\$43 List). In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$25 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$43 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Club

MODEL Price
8809 **1115**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W	27.0				



**8809
Club**
32 lbs



HARDI Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Rocker ships 1/carton 26 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Rocker

MODEL	Price
8840	1593

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.25	seat W	20.0	arm H	25.0	total H	37.5
depth	33.75	total W	28.0				



HARDI Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per stool
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Stool ships 1/carton 4 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$25 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each stool that you want to mount to the floor (\$25 List per stool), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$43 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 stools, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Stool

MODEL	Price
8901	528

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	16.0
total H	18.0	total W	17.5



8901
10 lbs



HARDI CHILDREN'S Behavioral Health Series

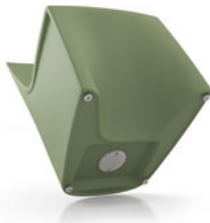
For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$25 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$25 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$43 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.



Children's Dining

MODEL	Price
8702	697

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	18.0	total H	27.0
depth	20.5	total W (no arms)	18.0		



8702
Without arms
15.5 lbs

HARDI BED Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets durability test to 1400 lbs per bed
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Glides not Available
- Standard with textured pattern
- Two removable threaded caps are fastened with tamper proof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging.
- Mattress deck for 36" x 80" mattress
- Ships 1/carton 43 cu ft
- Bed: CAL 133 compliant

Options

- Hardi Behavioral Health Mattress is available in 4", 4" with built-in Pillow and 6" Urethane Sealed Seam Cover.
- Tamper resistant vinyl mattresses are available for the 4" and 6" mattress (Not available for 4" mattress with pillow). Add \$117 List per mattress. Accommodates patients up to 300 lbs.
- Floor mounting is available. Add \$114 List per bed.

Bed

MODEL	Price
8902	3027

Dimensions (inches)
H 18.0 W 40.0 D 84.0



8902
106 lbs

Bed Mattress

MODEL	Price
HBM4	1153

4" Mattress Urethane Sealed Seam Cover

MODEL	Price
HBM4P	1270

4" Mattress with Built-in Pillow Urethane Sealed Seam Cover

Dimensions (inches)
H 4.0 W 36.0 D 80.0



HBM4

MODEL	Price
HBM6	1503

6" Mattress Urethane Sealed Seam Cover

Dimensions (inches)
H 6.0 W 36.0 D 80.0

CAL 121 compliant

HARDI BEDSIDE TABLE Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Glides not available
- Standard with textured pattern
- Ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- CAL 133 compliant

Options

- Floor mounting is available. Add \$114 List per bedside table.

Bedside Table

MODEL	Price
8905	1021

Dimensions (inches)
H 21.0 W 21.0 D 19.0



8905
35 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating



PRODUCT CODE



*The code for our heavy duty seating options featured in the pages below is the same as a regular model of the chair you are specifying. By adding the letters "HD" at the end of the product code, it lets us know the product is intended for a behavioral health environment and the features below will automatically be specified.

FEATURES

Tamper-Proof



Weighted



LOCTITE®-secured Glides



Secured Zippers



Springless Seat Cushion



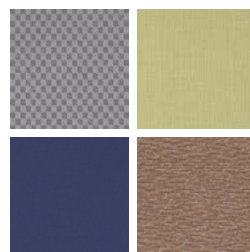
FINISHES

FRAME



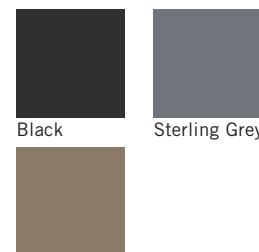
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Taupe

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

CALVIN HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per single seat chair, and to 750 lbs per single seat bariatric chair
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Injection molded plastic glides, secured with CA glue
- Tamperproof hardware
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft, bariatric
ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Calvin HD Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101MHD	1817	1948	1987	2080	2213	2314	2449

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair
For Corian arms add suffix C and **\$ 332**



8101MHD
64 lbs

Calvin HD Bariatric with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101GHD	2226	2451	2523	2676	2905	3079	3312

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.0	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair
For Corian arms add suffix C and **\$ 332**



8101GHD
74 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COMPANION HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Medium Back ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Floor mounting glides, add \$57 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Companion HD Medium Back armless – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4101MHD	1628	1773	1819	1918	2062	2172	2319

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0				
total H	32.5	total W	25.0	depth	27.0		

CAL 133, add \$136 List per chair



4101MHD
65 lbs

Companion HD Medium Back with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201MHD	1909	2053	2101	2201	2344	2452	2600

For steel arms add suffix S and \$84

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0		
total H	32.5	total W	26.0	depth	27.0		

CAL 133, add \$136 List per chair



4201MHD
65 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COMPANION HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per single seat chair, and to 750 lbs per single seat bariatric chair
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Medium Back ships 1/carton 15 cu ft
- Highback ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Floor mounting glides, add \$57 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Companion HD Highback with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.25 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.25 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201HHD	1985	2144	2201	2306	2468	2589	2748

For steel arms add suffix S and \$84

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	45.0	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

CAL 133, add \$171 List per chair



4201HHD
71 lbs

Companion HD Bariatric with arms – Sled Base

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201GHD	2334	2550	2621	2771	2984	3153	3371

For steel arms add suffix S and \$84

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	35.0	depth	27.0

CAL 133, add \$206 List per chair



4201GHD
78 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COOPER DWIGHT HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs and 1.25" steel tubular sleds
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Replaceable seats
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft
- Polyurethane arm caps are available in flat (PF) or rounded (PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arm caps available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arm caps available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Additional weight may be available, call Customer Service
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Cooper Dwight HD Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LL	1744	1873	1915	2007	2139	2242	2377

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LU	1835	2017	2077	2203	2390	2534	2722

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UL	1835	2017	2077	2203	2390	2534	2722

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 3.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.75 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UU	1884	2117	2197	2358	2596	2780	3024

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$361 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374



6101MHD-LL
75 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COOPER DWIGHT HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs and 1.25" steel tubular sleds
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Replaceable seats
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps are available in flat (PF) or rounded (PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arm caps available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arm caps available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Additional weight may be available, call Customer Service
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Cooper Dwight HD Single Seater with no arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LL-N	1688	1819	1862	1952	2084	2187	2321

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LU-N	1766	1935	1987	2105	2276	2407	2581

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UL-N	1766	1935	1987	2105	2276	2407	2581

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 3.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.75 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UU-N	1814	2021	2087	2229	2438	2598	2810

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$361 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	20.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$374



6101MHD-LL-N
70 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LL	1959	2083	2123	2203	2324	2417	2538

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LU	2115	2308	2371	2498	2689	2830	3022

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UL	2115	2308	2371	2498	2689	2830	3022

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 3.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UU	2269	2530	2616	2791	3049	3246	3505

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$361 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	29.0	depth	29.75



4501M
107 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LL	2880	3121	3203	3364	3607	3790	4034

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$305 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LU	3034	3347	3453	3657	3971	4208	4518

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UL	3034	3347	3453	3657	3971	4208	4518

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 5.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UU	3187	3570	3697	3951	4331	4619	5006

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$512 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	46.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	52.0	depth	29.75



4502M
152 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 39 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LL	3796	4163	4285	4526	4892	5165	5531

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$457 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LU	3950	4387	4531	4822	5254	5579	6017

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UL	3950	4387	4531	4822	5254	5579	6017

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UU	4105	4612	4779	5115	5614	5994	6502

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$666 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	69.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	75.0	depth	29.75



4503M
197 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LL	2535	2765	2835	2986	3212	3384	3610

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LU	2691	2986	3082	3280	3573	3795	4091

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UL	2691	2986	3082	3280	3573	3795	4091

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UU	2845	3211	3330	3573	3938	4213	4581

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$403 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.25	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	36.25	depth	29.75



4501G
116 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled



Dignity - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	705	12lb

Dimensions (inches)

height	39.0
width	23.0
depth	30.0



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL	1941	2064	2103	2183	2304	2394	2514

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU	2095	2286	2348	2474	2663	2804	2994

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL	2095	2286	2348	2474	2663	2804	2994

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 3.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU	2247	2507	2592	2766	3020	3216	3472

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$361 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4601M
94 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL	2852	3093	3173	3333	3574	3753	3996

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$305 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU	3005	3315	3420	3622	3934	4168	4476

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL	3005	3315	3420	3622	3934	4168	4476

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 5.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU	3156	3537	3662	3913	4289	4576	4958

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$512 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.5	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4602M
148 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL	3761	4125	4244	4485	4846	5117	5481

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$457 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU	3912	4345	4487	4778	5205	5526	5961

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL	3912	4345	4487	4778	5205	5526	5961

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU	4066	4568	4735	5067	5560	5938	6442

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$666 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4603M
203 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL	2510	2738	2810	2959	3183	3352	3576

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU	2664	2959	3055	3249	3539	3759	4053

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL	2664	2959	3055	3249	3539	3759	4053

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU	2817	3181	3299	3539	3902	4173	4539

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$403 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4601G
112 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with no arms

COM 1.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL-N	1913	2033	2075	2155	2274	2365	2487

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU-N	2065	2256	2318	2444	2635	2773	2964

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 2.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL-N	2065	2256	2318	2444	2635	2773	2964

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$259 List per chair

COM 3.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU-N	2217	2479	2564	2736	2992	3185	3444

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$361 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4601M-N
90 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX[®] arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with no arms

COM 3.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL-N	2822	3065	3145	3306	3541	3726	3967

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$305 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU-N	2975	3286	3387	3593	3903	4139	4449

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 4.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL-N	2975	3286	3387	3593	3903	4139	4449

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 5.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU-N	3129	3511	3633	3887	4261	4547	4930

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$512 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX[®] arms add suffix K and \$408



4602M-N
144 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with no arms

COM 5.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL-N	3731	4096	4216	4457	4816	5088	5450

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$457 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU-N	3884	4318	4459	4748	5176	5498	5929

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 6.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL-N	3884	4318	4459	4748	5176	5498	5929

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU-N	4037	4542	4701	5039	5534	5909	6410

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$666 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4603M-N
199 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with no arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL-N	2484	2710	2782	2931	3154	3322	3547

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU-N	2636	2931	3024	3219	3513	3730	4026

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL-N	2636	2931	3024	3219	3513	3730	4026

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$297 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU-N	2789	3153	3271	3513	3873	4144	4508

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$403 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$408



4601G-N
108 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G).
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.70 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LL	3400	3645	3727	3884	4127	4306	4548

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$305 List per two seater

COM 5.20 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LU	3554	3899	4015	4243	4590	4846	5192

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

CAL 133, add \$462 List per two seater

COM 5.20 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UL	3554	3899	4015	4243	4590	4846	5192

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

CAL 133, add \$408 List per two seater

COM 6.20 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UU	3708	4121	4261	4534	4947	5259	5671

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$565 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	48.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	54.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$612



4612M
153 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G).
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$192 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LL	4861	5224	5348	5587	5949	6216	6579

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$457 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LU	5013	5514	5684	6017	6516	6886	7389

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

CAL 133, add \$667 List per three seater

COM 7.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UL	5013	5514	5684	6017	6516	6886	7389

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

CAL 133, add \$561 List per three seater

COM 8.55 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UU	5166	5736	5929	6305	6875	7295	7867

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$769 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	75.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	80.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$816



4613M
209 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Tamper proof fastenings

To order full panel side panels, add ZC-LL, or ZC-U to model number, e.g. 4601M-ZC-LL

To order wall-saving side panels, add WS-LL or WS-U to the model number, e.g. 4601M-WS-U

Pricing is for entire chair (2 end side panels).

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Extended Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
ZC-LL	112

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels

COM 0.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-LU	112	127	131	137	150	160	174
ZC-UL	112	127	131	137	150	160	174

Fully Upholstered Panels

COM 1.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-U	112	127	131	137	150	160	174



Side panel extended to floor

Wall-Saving Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
WS-LL	180

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels

COM 1.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-LU	180	354	402	483	627	730	835
WS-UL	180	354	402	483	627	730	835

Fully Upholstered Panels

COM 2.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-U	180	354	402	483	627	730	835



Wall-saving side panels



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled



Dignity2 - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	705	12lb
Dimensions (inches)			
height	39.0		
width	23.0		
depth	30.0		

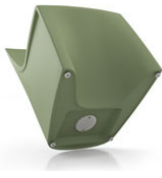


BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Options

- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$25 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together (\$25 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits (\$43 List). In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$25 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$43 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Dining

MODEL	Price
8701	741
8708	835

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	24.0	total W (no arms)	22.0	total W (arms)	24.0		

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8701
Without arms
23 lbs



8708
With arms
28 lbs

Lounge

MODEL	Price
8801	800
8808	935

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W (no arms)	26.0	total W (arms)	27.0		

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8801
Without arms
25 lbs



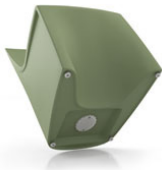
8808
With arms
31 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Options

- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$25 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together (\$25 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits (\$43 List). In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$25 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$43 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Club

MODEL Price
8809 **1115**

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W	27.0				



8809
Club
 32 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Rocker ships 1/carton 26 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Rocker

MODEL	Price
8840	1593

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.25	seat W	20.0	arm H	25.0	total H	37.5
depth	33.75	total W	28.0				



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per stool
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Stool ships 1/carton 4 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$25 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each stool that you want to mount to the floor (\$25 List per stool), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$43 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 stools, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Stool

MODEL	Price
8901	528

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	16.0
total H	18.0	total W	17.5



8901
10 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

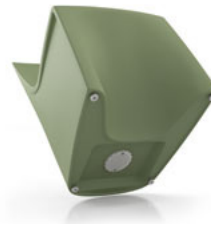
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$25 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$25 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$43 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.



Children's Dining

MODEL	Price
8702	697

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	18.0	total H	27.0
depth	20.5	total W (no arms)	18.0		



8702
Without arms
15.5 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets durability test to 1400 lbs per bed
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Glides not Available
- Standard with textured pattern
- Two removable threaded caps are fastened with tamper proof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging.
- Mattress deck for 36" x 80" mattress
- Ships 1/carton 43 cu ft
- Bed: CAL 133 compliant

Options

- Hardi Behavioral Health Mattress is available in 4", 4" with built-in Pillow and 6" Urethane Sealed Seam Cover.
- Tamper resistant vinyl mattresses are available for the 4" and 6" mattress (Not available for 4" mattress with pillow). Add \$117 List per mattress. Accommodates patients up to 300 lbs.
- Floor mounting is available. Add \$114 List per bed.

Bed

MODEL	Price
8902	3027

Dimensions (inches)
H 18.0 W 40.0 D 84.0



8902
106 lbs

Bed Mattress

MODEL	Price
HBM4	1153

4" Mattress Urethane Sealed Seam Cover

HBM4P	1270

4" Mattress with Built-in Pillow Urethane Sealed Seam Cover

Dimensions (inches)
H 4.0 W 36.0 D 80.0



HBM4

MODEL	Price
HBM6	1503

6" Mattress Urethane Sealed Seam Cover

Dimensions (inches)
H 6.0 W 36.0 D 80.0

CAL 121 compliant

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Glides not available
- Standard with textured pattern
- Ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- CAL 133 compliant

Options

- Floor mounting is available. Add \$114 List per bedside table.

Bedside Table

MODEL	Price
8905	1021

Dimensions (inches)
H 21.0 W 21.0 D 19.0



8905
35 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

MIDWAY HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Floor mounting glides, add \$57 List/chair
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Midway HD Single Seater with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yds

0.5 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201UHD	1744	1885	1934	2025	2164	2273	2416

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$151 List per seat



3201UHD
48 lbs

Midway HD Highback with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.6 yds

0.5 yd COM per single seat

1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201HHD	1893	2039	2089	2183	2330	2441	2587

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair



3201HHD
50 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

MIDWAY HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Floor mounting glides, add \$57 List/chair
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Midway HD Bariatric with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.55 yds
0.8 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201GHD	2271	2476	2547	2681	2888	3043	3253

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$260 List per seat



3201GHD
56 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

SNOWBALL 2 HD

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft
- Staples on the bottom of the seat are covered by a 100% recycled plastic seat pan

Options

- Floor mounting glides, add \$57 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Snowball 2 HD Armless – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd

0.5 yd COM per single seat

0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1891HD	784	849	874	918	983	1032	1102

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	21.5
total H	33.0	total W	20.25		

CAL 133, add \$73 List per chair

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1891HD
44 lbs

Snowball 2 HD with Steel Arms – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd

0.5 yd COM per single seat

0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1881HD	839	903	928	971	1035	1088	1152

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	21.5
total H	33.0	total W	23.5		

CAL 133, add \$73 List per chair

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1881HD
45 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

TAILOR HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per single seat chair, and to 750 lbs per single seat bariatric chair
- A single-piece metal pan is welded to the frame, covering the underside of both seat and back, and therefore eliminating pass-through. Perforations in the metal pan allow for drainage
- Wall-saving frame
- Roto-molded foot in RAL 7037
- Metal stretcher under seat in any Spectone finish
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat per carton, 24 cu ft
- Ships 1 bariatric seat per carton, 32 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$140 List per arm
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$28 List
- Roto-molded inserts to close the gap under the seat, add \$458 List for 9101MHD, and \$698 List for 9101GHD. Retrofittable in the field. Standard in RAL 7037.
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Up to 40 lbs of additional weight per seat is available, call Customer Service
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Optional inserts eliminate pass through under the chair

Tailor HD Single Seat With Arms

COM 4.75 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MHD	2145	2463	2568	2789	3113	3360	3690

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	29.0	total D	30.0		

CAL 133, add \$456 List per unit



9101MHD
119 lbs

Tailor HD Bariatric With Arms

COM 5.5 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
2.0 yds COM per single back
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101GHD	2385	2756	2878	3135	3515	3805	4189

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	36.0	total D	30.0		

CAL 133, add \$531 List per unit



9101GHD
133 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

TAILOR HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 450 lbs per two seater, and to 675 lbs per three seater
- A single-piece metal pan is welded to the frame, covering the underside of both seat and back, and therefore eliminating pass-through. Perforations in the metal pan allow for drainage
- Wall-saving frame
- Roto-molded foot in RAL 7037
- Metal stretcher under seat in any Spectone finish
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 two seat per carton, 43 cu ft
- Ships 1 three seat per carton, 62 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$140 List per arm
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$28 List
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Up to 40 lbs of additional weight per seat is available, call Customer Service
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Tailor HD Two Seat With Arms

COM 7.5 yds
2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat
3.0 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MHD	3151	3647	3809	4152	4655	5039	5552

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	52.0	total D	30.0

CAL 133, add \$722 List per unit



9102MHD
175 lbs

Tailor HD Three Seat With Arms

COM 10.25 yds
3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat
4.5 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MHD	4208	4879	5100	5563	6249	6771	7466

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	75.0	total D	30.0

CAL 133, add \$990 List per unit



9103MHD
231 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

TRAFFIC DINING

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Tabletop standard in Laminate with PVC Flat (PVF), 2MM or Self Edge (SE)
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- PVC Flat edge and 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Floor Mounting plates
- Tamperproof fasteners
- Welded steel end caps

Options

- 30" Bariatric seats are available. Contact factory for pricing
- Coated steel tabletop available. Contact factory for pricing
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Traffic Dining without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	PRICE
7100NHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Traffic Dining without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7100UHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

CAL 133, add \$1220 List per unit



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

1000 SERIES HD

Standard Features

- One piece seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Fully welded 1.25" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Floor mounting glides, add \$57 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



1000 Series HD Armless Medium Back – Sled Base

1.25 yds COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1014HD	1398	1496	1518	1579	1666	1736	1824

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	22.0
total H	33.0	total W	18.5		

CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair



1014HD
46 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

2000 SERIES HD

Standard Features

- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Floor mounting glides, add \$57 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

2000 Series HD One Piece Single Seater with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.75 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2201CHD	1473	1585	1624	1703	1814	1902	2019

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.5

CAL 133, add \$136 List per seat

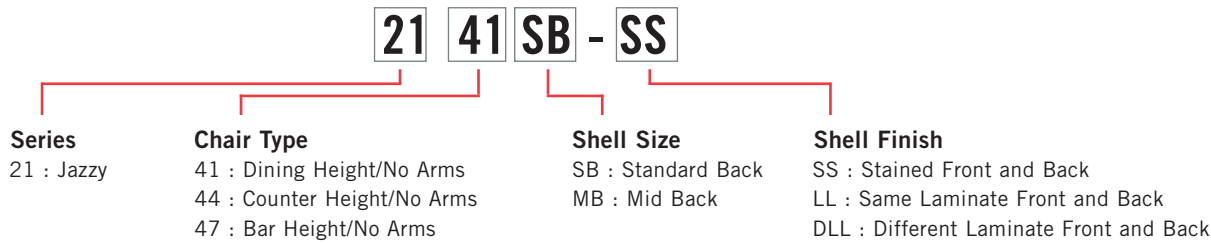


2201CHD
67 lbs

JAZZY



PRODUCT CODE



STANDARD

GLIDE



Clear Glide

STACKING



Jazzy Dining and Counter Heights

OPTIONS

GLIDE



Clear Glide with Felt

SHELL FINISH



Stained Front & Back

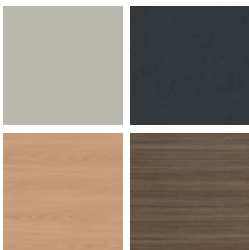
Laminate Front & Back

DOLLY



FINISHES

LAMINATE SHELL



Choose any standard postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge.

STAIN SHELL



Select clear maple shell finish or one of our 9 standard wood stains for no extra charge.

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors. Chrome is also available.

JAZZY

MAPLE PLY SHELL FINISHES

STAINS

Available in clear maple shell finish or one of our 9 standard wood stains. For custom stains please call Customer Service.



Fusion Maple Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Fusion Maple
Wilsonart 7909-60



Walnut Heights Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Walnut Heights
Wilsonart 7965K-78



Wild Cherry Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Wild Cherry
Wilsonart 7054-60



Studio Teak Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Studio Teak
Wilsonart 7960K-18



Empire Mahogany Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Empire Mahogany
Wilsonart 7122K-78



New Age Oak Stain
Best Laminate Match:
New Age Oak
Wilsonart 7938-38



Cafelle Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Cafelle
Wilsonart 7933K-07



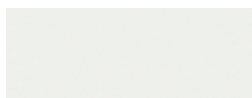
River Cherry Stain
Best Laminate Match:
River Cherry
Wilsonart 7937-38



Asian Night Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Asian Night
Wilsonart 7949K-18

LAMINATES

Available in postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica and Arborite laminates for no extra charge.



Designer White
Wilsonart D354-60



Black
Wilsonart 1595-60



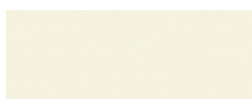
Dove Grey
Wilsonart D92-60



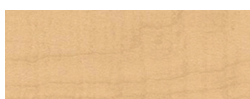
Carbon Mesh
Wilsonart 4880-38



Shadow
Wilsonart D96-60



Antique White
Wilsonart 1572-60



Fusion Maple
Wilsonart 7909-38



New Age Oak
Wilsonart 7938-38



Wild Cherry
Wilsonart 7054-60



Walnut Heights
Wilsonart 7965K-78



Empire Mahogany
Wilsonart 7122K-78



Cafelle
Wilsonart 7933K-38



River Cherry
Wilsonart 7937-38



Studio Teak
Wilsonart 7960K-18



Asian Night
Wilsonart 7949K-18

For other laminates, please visit manufacturers' websites and select from the grades and finishes below:

	Grade	Finish
Arborite	VGP (0.028" t)	-CA; -EV; -SR; -T
Formica	Grade 20	-58, -NT, -42, -46, -RD, -JN, -34, -NG, -WR
Wilsonart	Grade 335	-38, -60, -12, -16, -18, -28, -78

JAZZY

HOW TO ORDER

**Specify Model****A** Specify Shell Finish*For Stained Shell: Wood Stain**For Same Laminate Front & Back Shell: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code**For Different Laminate Front & Back Shell:**a) Front: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code**b) Back: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code***B** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Dolly, Felt Glides, Chrome Frame, Clear Footrest Protector

Model	Shell Finish	Frame Finish
2147MB-DLL	Different Laminate Front and Back. Front: Formica Stop Red 839-58. Back: Wilsonart Pewter D73-60	Silver

JAZZY DIMENSION OVERVIEW



SHELL PROFILE STANDARDS



JAZZY DINING
2141SB



JAZZY COUNTER
2144MB



JAZZY BAR
2147MB

JAZZY

DINING HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain.
- Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Standard with clear polycarbonate glides
- 18" seat height
- Dining height chair ships with Standard-back (SB) as standard
- Meets seating durability test to 275 lbs per chair
- Dining height chair stacks 12 high with dolly, 8 without dolly
- Ships assembled 4/carton 15 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$988 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- For custom stain contact Factory. Upcharge or minimum order quantity may apply
- Chrome frame finish, add \$73 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add \$14 List per chair
- Jazzy Dolly (2199) available at \$725 List



Optional Dolly

Jazzy – Dining Height

MODEL Price
2141SB-SS **704**
stained
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1067 List setup charge applies.

2141SB
 16 lbs



MODEL Price
2141SB-LL **843**
same laminate
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1067 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2141SB-DLL **883**
different laminate
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1067 List setup charge applies.

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 16.0 total H 33.75
 depth 20.75 total W 20.75



JAZZY COUNTER HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain.
- Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Standard with clear glides
- Standard with footrest, positioned 10" from the floor
- Counter height is 24" seat height
- Counter height ships with Mid-back (MB) as standard
- Meets seating durability test to 275 lbs per chair
- Counter height chair stacks 10 high with dolly, 5 without dolly
- Ships assembled 4/carton 18 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$988 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- For custom stain contact Factory. Upcharge or minimum order quantity may apply
- Chrome frame finish, add \$73 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add \$14 List per chair
- For clear abrasion-resistant polyurethane film applied over the footrest (FP), add \$19 List
- Jazzy Dolly (2199) available at \$725 List



Optional Dolly

Jazzy – Counter Height

MODEL Price
2144MB-SS **752**

*stained
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1067 List setup charge applies.

MODEL Price
2144MB-LL **890**

*same laminate
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1067 List setup charge applies.

MODEL Price
2144MB-DLL **930**

*different laminate
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1067 List setup charge applies.

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	16.0	total H	33.5
depth	20.5	total W	21.0		

2144MB
17 lbs



JAZZY BAR HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain.
- Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Standard with clear glides
- Standard with footrest, positioned 10" from the floor
- Bar height is 29" seat height
- Bar height ships with Mid-back (MB) as standard
- Meets seating durability test to 275 lbs per chair
- Ships assembled 2/carton 18 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$988 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- For custom stain contact Factory. Upcharge or minimum order quantity may apply
- Chrome frame finish, add \$73 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add \$14 List per chair
- For clear abrasion-resistant polyurethane film applied over the footrest (FP), add \$19 List

Jazzy – Bar Height

MODEL Price
2147MB-SS **849**

*stained
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.

2147MB
19 lbs



MODEL Price
2147MB-LL **995**

*same laminate
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2147MB-DLL **1027**

*different laminate
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	29.0	seat W	16.0	total H	38.5
depth	20.5	total W	21.0		



MIDWAY Public Seating

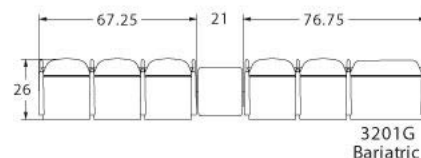
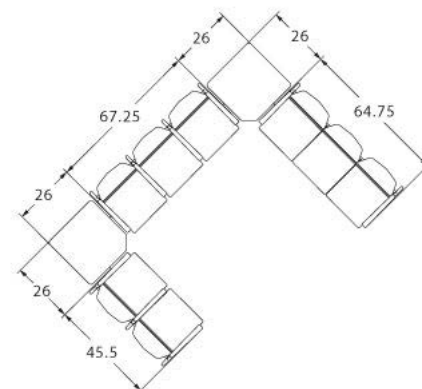
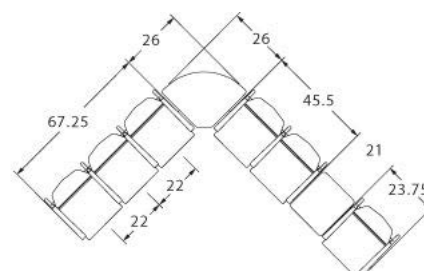
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's high durability public seating in a lighter scale allows specifiers to maximize space requirements.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 20.5" seat width is standard.
- Choice of polyurethane or wood arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- 1.25" diameter wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Separate seat and back provide exceptional comfort and ease of maintenance.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Optional floor mounting glides available.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



MIDWAY Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

32 1 2 U

Series

32 : Midway

Arm/Other

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

3 : Easy Access Hip Chair

Seats

1 : Single Seat

2 : Two-Seat

3 : Three-Seat

Chair Type

U : Mid Back

H : Highback

G : Bariatric

GH : Highback Bariatric

OPTIONS

ARM



Wood



Polyurethane

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

MIDWAY Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: Flex Back, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
3201U	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black

MIDWAY Public Seating

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- For Flex back add suffix FB and \$216 List.
Note: Wall-saving frame is not available when Flex back is specified.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201U	1241	1382	1430	1522	1664	1773	1913

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair



3201U
30 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3202U	1984	2264	2358	2546	2830	3045	3327

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	44.25	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



3202U
56 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3203U	2650	3075	3216	3498	3920	4243	4667

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	64.75	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



3203U
84 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3212U	2226	2508	2602	2794	3075	3292	3572

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	45.5	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



3212U
58 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3213U	3094	3518	3661	3941	4369	4688	5109

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	67.25	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



3213U
86 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per two seater, and to 1000 lbs per three seater
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3222U	2297	2579	2673	2863	3148	3362	3646

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	45.5	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$302 List per two seater



3222U
60 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3223U	3246	3668	3809	4092	4514	4838	5263

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	67.25	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$453 List per three seater



3223U
88 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Baratric ships 1/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 2.55 yds
0.8 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201G	1511	1706	1773	1899	2095	2243	2440

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0		
total H	36.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0		

CAL 133, add \$220 List per chair



3201G
38 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms
Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per highback chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- For Flex back add suffix FB and \$216 List.
Note: Wall-saving frame is not available when Flex back is specified.
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$53 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201H	1391	1527	1571	1660	1796	1896	2071

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	23.75	depth	25.0

CAL 133, add \$190 List per chair



3201H
32 lbs

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3230F	498	542	558	586	632	667	725

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25

CAL 133, add \$54 List



3230F
12 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Highback Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per highback chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Baratric Highback ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

0.8 yd COM per single seat

2.2 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201GH	1661	1886	1962	2109	2336	2508	2783

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$274 List per chair



3201GH
40 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3231	1377	1521	1569	1658	1803	1909	2050

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	24.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	32.0
total H	42.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

CAL 133, add \$151 List per chair



3231
37 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

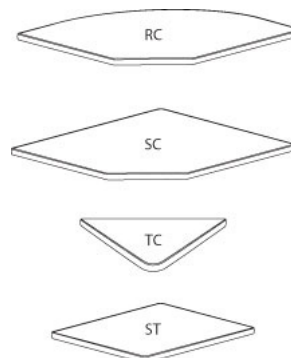
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
32 - 24 x 24 SQ	863	1110	1307	28	7.2
32 - 24 x 48 RE	1067	1340	1616	48	18
32 - 30 x 30 SQ	998	1178	1387	43	13.5
32 - 24 DIA	825	1281	1540	26	7.2
32 - 30 DIA	957	1405	1672	40	13.5



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
32RC - 26 x 26 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	892	26	2
32SC - 26 x 26 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	892	26	2
32TC45 - 19 x 23 <i>45 degree Corner Table</i>	892	19	2
32ST - 19 x 21 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	687	19	2



POSTUP Stool



PRODUCT CODE

31 44

Series

31 : Postup

Chair Type

44 : Counter Height

47 : Bar Height

FINISHES

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

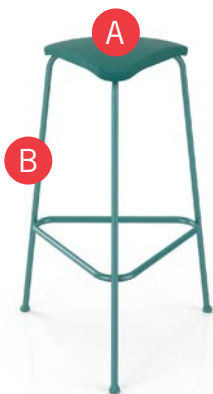
BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Base Finish

Model	Fabric Finish - Seat	Base Finish
3144	Stinson, Passport, Infinity	RAL 5021

POSTUP Stool

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 300 lbs per chair
- Frames are constructed from 5/8" diameter, 14 gauge cold rolled steel tube
- Seats are constructed from 0.5" laminated plywood
- Triangle seat - 13"x13"
- 0.625" Frame in any Spectone color
- Available in counter & bar heights
- Ships assembled 2/carton

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Chrome frame finish available

Postup Stools - Counter

COM 0.25 yd for seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
3144	541	558	565	577	595	608	626

Dimensions (inches)

H 24 D 20.50 W 17.75

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 300 lbs



3144
7.5 lbs

Postup Stools - Bar

COM 0.25 yd for seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
3147	553	570	577	588	607	619	638

Dimensions (inches)

H 30 D 20.50 W 17.75



3147
9 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

18 01

Series

18 : Snowball 1

Chair Type

01 : Four Point/Arms

11 : Four Point/No Arms

31 : Sled Base/Arms

41 : Sled Base/No Arms

04 : 22"/4-point/Arms

14 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms

03 : 26"/4-Point/Arms

44 : 22"/Sled/No Arms

43 : 26"/Sled/No Arms

02 : Casters/Arms

21 : Stool/Arms

25 : Stool/No Arms

24 : 22"/Stool/Arms

26 : 22"/Stool/No Arms

21E : Hip Chair

24E : 22" Hip Chair

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING



DURASPEC SEAT



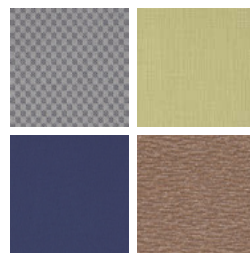
FINISHES

FRAME



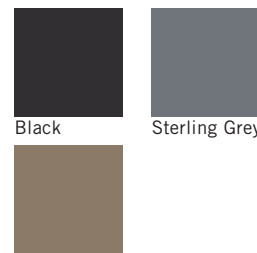
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

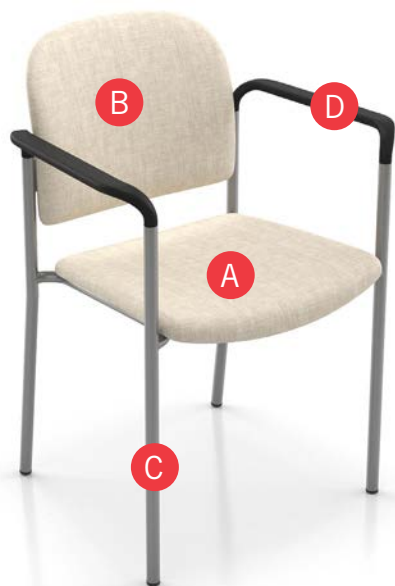
Sterling Grey

Taupe

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1801	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Black

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$25 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1801	396	456	473	518	578	622	679
1811	396	456	473	518	578	622	679

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$73 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1801
With arms
20 lbs



1811
Without arms
19 lbs

Snowball 1 – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1831	414	472	494	534	593	639	700
1841	414	472	494	534	593	639	700

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$73 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1831
With arms
23 lbs



1841
Without arms
22 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor; Four-point bariatric stacks up to 4 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/ carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

Options

- Wall-saving frame, add \$27 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics

any repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1804	454	571	612	690	811	901	1021
1814	454	571	612	690	811	901	1021

*1814 Not Available on 10 Day Program

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

CAL 133, add \$104 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1804
With arms
22 lbs

1814
Without arms
21 lbs

*Not Available on 10 Day Program

Snowball 1 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1803	637	755	794	873	993	1083	1202

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0

CAL 133, add \$104 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$39 List



1803
With arms
26 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Midsized and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 1 – Midsized – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1844	496	615	653	732	851	945	1063

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

CAL 133, add \$104 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1844
Without arms
22 lbs

Snowball 1 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1843	676	797	837	916	1035	1124	1244

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0

CAL 133, add \$104 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$39 List



1843
Without arms
27 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 1 – Casters

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1802	548	607	627	669	726	772	835

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5

CAL 133, add \$73 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1802
With arms
19 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack

- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 1 – Stools

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1821	531	593	610	652	712	756	816
1825	531	593	610	652	712	756	816

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$73 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1821
With arms
23 lbs



1825
Without arms
22 lbs

Snowball 1 – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1824	633	754	794	873	991	1081	1201
1826	633	754	794	873	991	1081	1201

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

CAL 133, add \$104 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1824
With arms
25 lbs



1826
Without arms
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 1 – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1821E	585	646	664	706	765	808	869

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0

CAL 133, add \$73 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1821E
With arms
32 lbs

Snowball 1 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1824E	693	813	854	932	1052	1142	1263

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0

CAL 133, add \$104 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1824E
With arms
34 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Midsize Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft



Standard and Midsize available on
Spec 10 Day Program

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame

Snowball 1 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	436
22" Midsize	1899M	626
26" Bariatric	1899G	626

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



**1899
Standard**
18 lbs



**1899G/1899M
Midsize/Bariatric**
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back



Snowball 1 – Connected and Tables

					
DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	421	288	173	300	102
				*End table is handed, provide layout	



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable



Snowball 1 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket



DESCRIPTION
MODEL
PRICE

Standard Tablet Arm
TR (right) or TL (left)
295

height 27.5
width 12.75
total W 24.5
length 24.0
tablet extends 6" from seat

Laptop Tablet Arm
LTR (right) or LTL (left)
333

height 27.5
width 16.0
total W 24.5
length 24.75
tablet extends 7" from seat

Wire Basket
WB
Call For Pricing

Dimensions (inches)

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

18 51

Series

18 : Snowball 2

Chair Type

51 : Four Point/Arms

61 : Four Point/No Arms

81 : Sled Base/Arms

91 : Sled Base/No Arms

54 : 22"/4-point/Arms

64 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms

53 : 26"/4-Point/Arms

94 : 22"/Sled/No Arms

93 : 26"/Sled/No Arms

52 : Casters/Arms

71 : Stool/Arms

75 : Stool/No Arms

74 : 22"/Stool/Arms

76 : 22"/Stool/No Arms

71E : Hip Chair

74E : 22" Hip Chair

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING



DURASPEC SEAT



FINISHES

FRAME



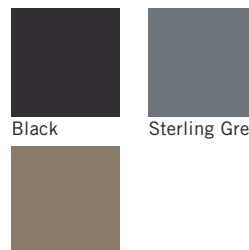
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

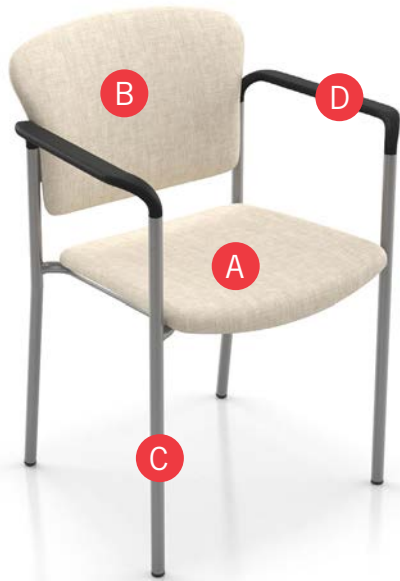
Sterling Grey

Taupe

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1851	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Black

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Available on Spec 10 Day Program



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1851	421	490	512	554	622	672	738
1861	421	490	512	554	622	672	738

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$73 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1851
With arms
20 lbs



1861
Without arms
19 lbs

Snowball 2 – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1881	440	507	527	571	639	688	755
1891	440	507	527	571	639	688	755

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$73 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1881
With arms
23 lbs



1891
Without arms
22 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor; Four-point bariatric stacks up to 4 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/ carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

Options

- Wall-saving frame, add \$27 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Available on Spec 10 Day Program



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1854	492	615	654	734	860	954	1077
1864	492	615	654	734	860	954	1077

*1864 Not Available on 10 Day Program

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

CAL 133, add \$104 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1854
With arms
22 lbs

1864
Without arms
21 lbs

*Not Available on 10 Day Program

Snowball 2 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1853	674	797	840	919	1045	1135	1259

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0

CAL 133, add \$104 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$39 List



1853
With arms
26 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Midsized and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 2 – Midsized – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1894	535	656	699	777	901	995	1119

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

CAL 133, add \$104 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1894
Without arms
22 lbs

Snowball 2 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1893	717	840	883	962	1084	1178	1302

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0

CAL 133, add \$104 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$39 List



1893
Without arms
27 lbs



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat



Snowball 2 – Casters

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1852	575	640	661	706	772	822	890

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5

CAL 133, add \$73 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1852
With arms
19 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 2 – Stools

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1871	559	627	650	693	760	811	875
1875	559	627	650	693	760	811	875

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$73 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1871
With arms
23 lbs



1875
Without arms
22 lbs

Snowball 2 – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1874	673	797	836	916	1039	1136	1258
1876	673	797	836	916	1039	1136	1258

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

CAL 133, add \$104 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1874
With arms
25 lbs



1876
Without arms
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 2 – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1871E	612	679	704	746	813	864	929

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0

CAL 133, add \$73 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1871E
With arms
32 lbs

Snowball 2 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1874E	732	856	895	975	1102	1196	1318

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0

CAL 133, add \$104 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1874E
With arms
34 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Midsize Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame



Standard and Midsize available on
Spec 10 Day Program



Snowball 2 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	436
22" Midsize	1899M	626
26" Bariatric	1899G	626

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



**1899
Standard**
18 lbs



**1899G/1899M
Midsize/Bariatric**
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back



Snowball 2 – Connected and Tables



DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	421	288	173	300	102

*End table is handed,
provide layout



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable



Snowball 2 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket



DESCRIPTION
MODEL
PRICE

Standard Tablet Arm
TR (right) or TL (left)
295

Laptop Tablet Arm
LTR (right) or LTL (left)
333

Wire Basket
WB
Call For Pricing

Dimensions (inches)

height 27.5
width 12.75
total W 24.5
length 24.0
tablet extends 6" from seat

height 27.5
width 16.0
total W 24.5
length 24.75
tablet extends 7" from seat

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

19 01

Series

19 : Snowball 3

Chair Type

01 : Four Point/Arms

11 : Four Point/No Arms

31 : Sled Base/Arms

41 : Sled Base/No Arms

04 : 22"/4-point/Arms

14 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms

03 : 26"/4-Point/Arms

44 : 22"/Sled/No Arms

43 : 26"/Sled/No Arms

02 : Casters/Arms

21 : Stool/Arms

51 : Stool/No Arms

24 : 22"/Stool/Arms

26 : 22"/Stool/No Arms

21E : Hip Chair

24E : 22" Hip Chair

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING



DURASPEC SEAT



WOOD BACK OPTIONS



Cutout A



Cutout B



Cutout C



Cutout D



Cutout E

Custom
Engraving*Custom
Cutout*Custom
Decal*

*Custom engravings, cutouts and decals are available. Please call for pricing.

FINISHES

FRAME



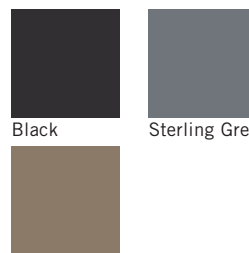
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

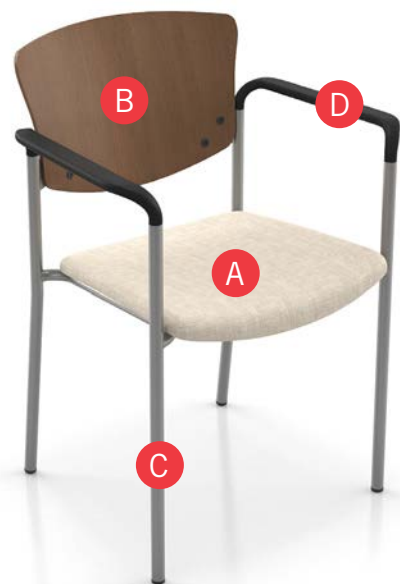
Sterling Grey

Taupe

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Wood Stain - Back
Specify Back Design
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Seat, Custom Back Design, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Wood Stain - Back, Back Design	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1901	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain, No Back Design	Silver	Black

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Options

- Wood seat, add \$70 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Four-point

COM 0.5 yd

0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1901	513	544	555	580	610	638	670
1911	513	544	555	580	610	638	670

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$39 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1901
With arms
18 lbs



1911
Without arms
17 lbs

Snowball 3 – Sled Base

COM 0.5 yd

0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1931	528	561	575	595	629	653	687
1941	528	561	575	595	629	653	687

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$39 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1931
With arms
21 lbs



1941
Without arms
20 lbs

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor; Four-point bariatric stacks up to 4 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/ carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

Options

- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Wall-saving frame, add \$27 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Available on Spec 10 Day Program



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1904	552	606	623	656	711	753	805
1914	552	606	623	656	711	753	805

*1914 Not Available on 10 Day Program

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

CAL 133, add \$53 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1904
With arms
20 lbs

1914
Without arms
19 lbs

*Not Available on
10 Day Program

Snowball 3 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1903	693	746	767	798	851	892	946

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0		
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0		

CAL 133, add \$53 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$39 List



1903
With arms
25 lbs

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$102 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 3 – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1944	594	646	666	700	754	794	847

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

CAL 133, add \$53 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1944
Without arms
21 lbs

Snowball 3 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1943	733	789	806	841	893	934	988

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0

CAL 133, add \$53 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$39 List



1943
Without arms
26 lbs



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wood seat, add \$70 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 3 – Casters

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1902	664	700	711	730	767	791	822

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	armless W	20.125
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5		

CAL 133, add \$39 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1902
With arms
19 lbs

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wood seat, add \$70 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 3 – Stool

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1921	648	679	691	714	746	772	805
1951	648	679	691	714	746	772	805

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$39 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1921
With arms
21 lbs



1951
Without arms
20 lbs

Snowball 3 – Midsize Stools

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1924	732	784	805	837	891	933	986
1926	732	784	805	837	891	933	986

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		

CAL 133, add \$53 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1924
With arms
25 lbs



1926
Without arms
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 3 – Easy Access Hip Chair

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1921E	703	732	745	768	799	825	858

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0

CAL 133, add \$39 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1921E
With arms
30 lbs

Snowball 3 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1924E	793	845	864	897	950	993	1045

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0

CAL 133, add \$53 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1924E
With arms
32 lbs



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Midsize Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame



Standard and Midsize available on
Spec 10 Day Program



Snowball 3 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	436
22" Midsize	1899M	626
26" Bariatric	1899G	626

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



**1899
Standard**
18 lbs



**1899G/1899M
Midsize/Bariatric**
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back



Snowball 3 – Connected and Tables

					
DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	421	288	173	300	102

*End table is handed, provide layout

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable



Snowball 3 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket



Standard Tablet Arm

TR (right) or TL (left)

295



Laptop Tablet Arm

LTR (right) or LTL (left)

333



Wire Basket

WB

Call For Pricing

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

Dimensions (inches)

height 27.5
width 12.75
total W 24.5
length 24.0
tablet extends 6" from seat

height 27.5
width 16.0
total W 24.5
length 24.75
tablet extends 7" from seat

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Wood Back Options

Wood Back

- Backs standard in Natural maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- On the 10 Day Program; only back design A is available in Cherry stain or Natural Maple stain

Custom Wood Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of \$333 list applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Pick a back design and add suffix A-E following the model number, e.g. 1901BA (Snowball 3 with black arms and back design A)

Custom Wood Back Engraving and Vinyl Decals

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of \$68 List/chair
- For quantities under 25, add an upcharge of \$68 List/chair, plus a \$333 List set up fee **per order**

Engravings: Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Snowball 3 – Wood Back Designs



Wood Back Design "A"



Wood Back Design "B"



Wood Back Design "C"



Wood Back Design "D"



Wood Back Design "E"

Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Cut-out



Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Engraving



Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Vinyl Decals



Available up to 4"x4"
Maximum of 4 colors per decal
Vector based files required

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series



PRODUCT CODE

CHAIR

1805

Series

1805 : Snowflake 1
1855 : Snowflake 2
1905 : Snowflake 3

TABLE

24 SF

Size

24 : 24"
30 : 30"
36 : 36"

Collection

SF : Snowflake

OPTIONS

SNOWFLAKE 3 BACK



Snowflake



Moon



Star



Sun



*Custom Cutout



*Custom Engraving

*Custom engravings and cutouts are available. Please call for pricing.

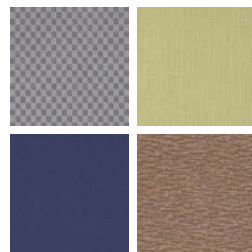
FINISHES

FRAME



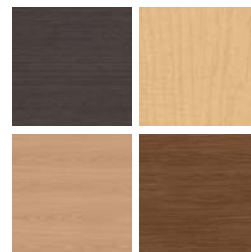
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

BACK STAIN

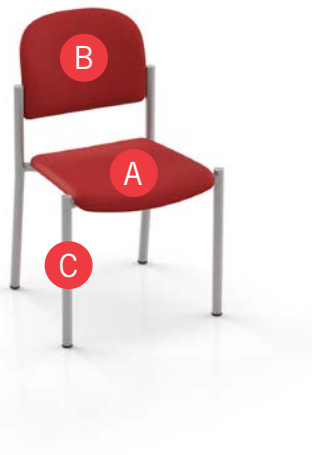


Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Back
For Snowflake 1 and Snowflake 2: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Snowflake 3: Wood Stain - Back, and Standard Back Design
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Custom Back Design, Wood Seat, CAL 133,
Moisture Barrier, Freestanding Tables

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Back	Frame Finish
1805	CF Stinson, Wyatt WYA19, Blaze	CF Stinson, Wyatt WYA19, Blaze	Silver





SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

Snowflake 1 and 2

Standard Features

- Snowflake 1; seat and back upholstered
- Snowflake 2; seat and back upholstered, back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stack 4 high
- Ships 2/carton 6 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Snowflake 1

COM 0.83 yds
0.33 yd COM per single seat / 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1805	384	427	441	470	513	543	597

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0

CAL 133, add \$79 List per seat



1805
10 lbs

Snowflake 2

COM 0.83 yds
0.33 yd COM per single seat / 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1855	403	447	460	484	528	558	612

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0

CAL 133, add \$79 List per seat



1855
10 lbs

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

Snowflake 3

Standard Features

- Seat upholstered with wood back
- Natural maple back in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stack 4 high
- Ships 2/carton 6 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Snowflake, Star, Sun and Moon cut-outs for no extra charge
- Custom cut-outs and engravings
- Wood seat, add \$68 List to COM price
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- CAL 133

Custom Seat Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of \$333 List applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Custom Seat Back Engraving

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of \$68 List/chair
- For quantities under 25 add an upcharge of \$68 List/chair, plus a \$333 List set up **fee per order**

Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Snowflake 3

COM 0.33 yds

0.33 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1905	420	440	450	461	481	498	528

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0

CAL 133, add \$43 List per seat



1905
10 lbs

Snowflake – Seat Back Designs



Snowflake



Star



Sun



Moon

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series**Freestanding Table****Standard Features**

- Tops constructed from 0.75" particle board core with laminate surface and backer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Not stackable
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 22" height
- Ships 1/carton

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Table

Top Size (inches, OD)	Snowflake (SF)	Round (SFR)	Square (SFSQ)	Weight	Cu.Ft.
24	781	781	781	27	11
30	920	920	920	37	16
36	1009	1009	1009	48	22

**24SF****24SFR****24SFSQ**

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING



PRODUCT CODE

91 02 M

Series

91 : Tailor

Number of Seats

01 : Single Seat

02 : Two Seat

03 : Three Seat

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

OPTIONS

ARM GAP



ARM CAP



POWER



In table



In seat

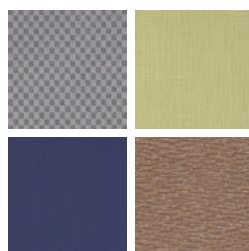
FINISHES

FRAME



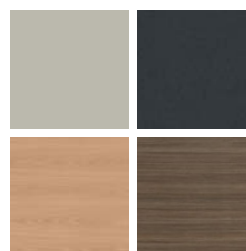
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

EDGE



SE

ARM CAPS



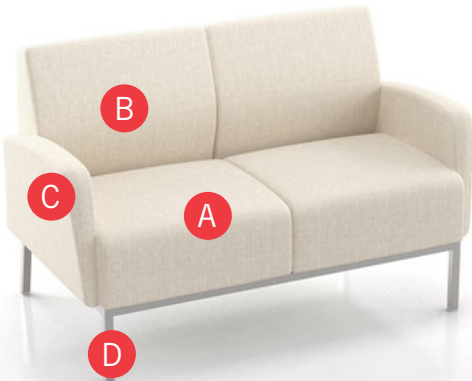
Polyurethane

Wood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Fabric - Arms¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, 1" Gap Between Seat and Arm, Arm Caps, Freestanding Tables, Power

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Fabric - Arm 1	Fabric - Arm 2	Frame Finish
9102M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9101M-NA, add **\$265** List per unit. CAL 133 for 9101M, add **\$408** List per unit



Tapered End Arm



Cove Mini

Single Seat Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101M-NA	1164	1351	1412	1541	1731	1877	2070

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	23.0	total D	29.0		



9101M-NA
47 lbs

Single Seat With Arms

COM 4.25 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101M	1603	1893	1987	2189	2485	2714	3018

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	29.5	total D	29.0		



9101M
71 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 32 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133, add **\$483** List per unit



Tapered End Arm



Cove Mini

Bariatric Single Seat With Arms

COM 5 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
2 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101G	1770	2117	2231	2470	2825	3095	3456

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.5	depth	29.0



9101G
75 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9102M-NA, add **\$530** List per unit. CAL 133 for 9102M, add **\$674** List per unit



Tapered End Arm



Cove Mini

Two Seat Without Arms

COM 5.5 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102M-NA	2065	2435	2560	2814	3196	3488	3876

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	46.0	total D	29.0		



9102M-NA
100 lbs

Two Seat With Arms

COM 7 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102M	2501	2979	3134	3466	3952	4325	4821

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	52.5	total D	29.0		



9102M
124 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9103M-NA, add **\$795** List per unit. CAL 133 for 9103M, add **\$942** List per unit



Tapered End Arm



Cove Mini

Three Seat Without Arms

COM 8.25 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103M-NA	2962	3523	3704	4092	4663	5102	5681

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	29.0



9103M-NA
149 lbs

Three Seat With Arms

COM 9.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103M	3401	4065	4283	4741	5419	5938	6626

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	75.5	depth	29.0



9103M
173 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING TABLES

Standard Features

- Tables in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- 9 standard veneers. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge
- Tables available with Self Edge (SE) only
- Steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- 17" height

Options

- To add Cove Mini, clamp mounted with 1 power, 2 USB (charging only), and a 108" long cord to Tailor freestanding tables, add **\$436** List. Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables. Specify separately at time of order.



Black **COVSMC1P1U-B**
 Silver **COVSMC1P1U-S**
 White **COVSMC1P1U-W**

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
91ETC - 24 x 24 SQ <i>End Table Closed - 24 x 24</i>	1227	1719	39	11
91ETO - 24 x 24 SQ <i>End Table Open - 24 x 24</i>	1256	1758	38	11
91REC - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Closed - 24 x 48</i>	1405	1967	67	20
91REOS - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Open, One Side - 24 x 48</i>	1683	2357	67	20
91REOB - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Open, Both Sides - 24 x 48</i>	1723	2412	71	20



91ETC
39 lbs



91ETO
38 lbs



91REC
67 lbs



91REOS
67 lbs

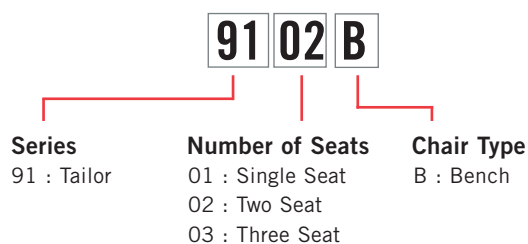


91REOB
71 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH



PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

POWER



In seat

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Power

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.



Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Seat 3	Frame Finish
9103B	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH

Standard Features

- One piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per single seat bench, and to 570 lbs per two seat bench
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat bench per carton, 11 cu ft
- Ships 1 two seat bench per carton, 20 cu ft

Options

- Upholstered seats can match or contrast
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add **\$52** List per plate
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9101B, add **\$133** List per unit. CAL 133 for 9102B, add **\$265** List per unit



Non Wall-saving Frame

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Cove Mini

Single Seat Bench

COM 1.25 yds

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101B	878	963	994	1054	1143	1212	1302

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	18.0	total W	23.0	depth	20.0		



9101B
30 lbs

Two Seat Bench

COM 2.5 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102B	1238	1412	1468	1589	1767	1905	2085

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	18.0	total W	46.0	depth	20.0		



9102B
65 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH

Standard Features

- One piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per bench
- Ships assembled, 1 three seat bench per carton, 29 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Upholstered seats can match or contrast
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add **\$52** List per plate
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133, add **\$398** List per unit



Cove Mini

Three Seat Bench

COM 3.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103B	1610	1873	1956	2141	2406	2613	2886

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	18.0	total W	69.0	depth	20.0		



9103B
112 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR



PRODUCT CODE

91 01 MC - NA

Series

91 : Tailor

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seat
 2 : Two Seat
 3 : Three Seat

Type

MC : Mid-Back Connected
 MIC : Mid-Back, Inside Curve, Connected
 MOC : Mid-Back, Outside Curve, Connected
 MBC : Bench, Connected

Arms

na : No Arm
 L : Left Arm
 R : Right Arm

OPTIONS

ARM GAP



ARM CAP



POWER



In table



In seat

FINISHES

FRAME



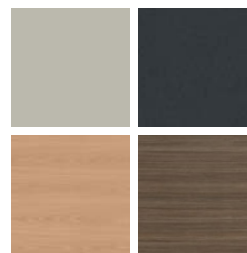
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

EDGE

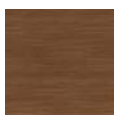


SE

ARM CAPS



Polyurethane

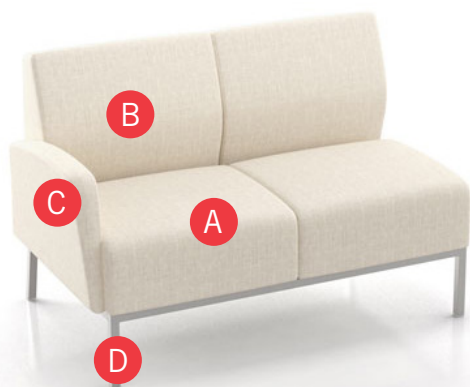


Wood*

*Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Fabric - Arms¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, 1" Gap Between Seat and Arm, Arm Caps, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Power

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Fabric - Arm 1	Frame Finish
9102MC-L	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

LAYOUTS

To configure Tailor Modular, please specify left to right facing the configuration.

Tailor has two arm styles - end arms which are tapered, and connecting arms which are straight. Please provide a layout drawing with your purchase order or quote request and Customer Service will determine the appropriate arm (end or connecting) depending on their position within the layout. Arms are shipped assembled on the chair.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm

- A** Choose from one-, two-, three-seat and bariatric modular designs.

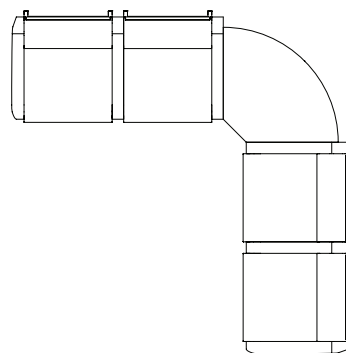
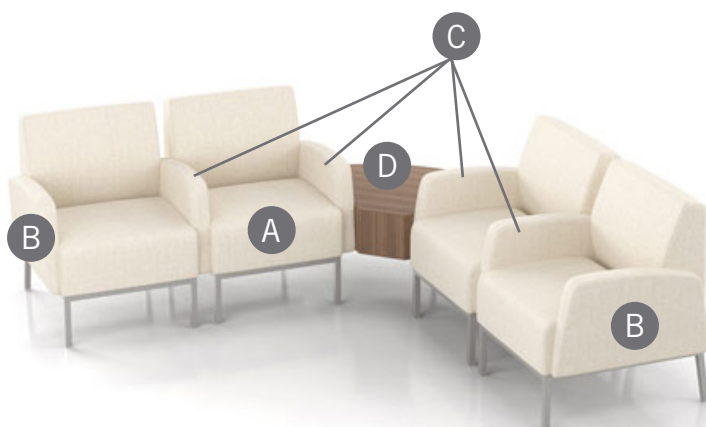
Note: Single seat configuration is shown in the example below.

- B** Tapered End Arms are installed at the ends of the layout run.

Note: Exceptions apply, see next page for more information.

- C** When arms are specified between seats or seat-to-table, a Straight Connecting Arm will be used.

- D** To complete your configuration, choose from end of run, spacer or corner connecting tables.



The configuration above can be specified as:

9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
91RC	Corner Table - Radius Corner
9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (two Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

TAPERED END ARMS ON BOTH ENDS

Configurations with **arms on both ends** will have Tapered End Arms as standard.



Configuration above shows Tapered End Arms on outside of chairs, Straight Connecting Arms in center. Regardless of its complexity, when a configuration is ending in arms on both ends, the configuration will be specified with a Tapered End Arm as standard.

- A** Tapered End Arm
- B** Straight Connecting Arm

STRAIGHT CONNECTING ARM ON ONE END

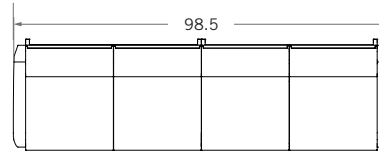
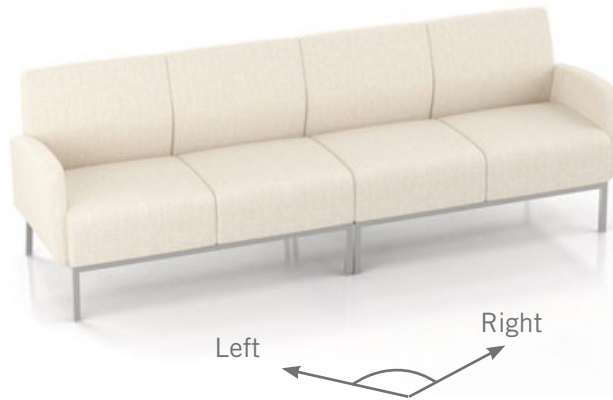
Configurations with an **arm on one end** will have Straight Connecting Arm as standard.



Configuration above is ending in a table on one end, and an arm on the other end of the run. Regardless of its complexity, when a configuration is ending in one arm only, the configuration will be specified with a Straight Connecting Arm as standard. Customers may specify Tapered End Arm at the end of such run, but a special note must be given to Customer Service at the time of quote/order. Note that the arm beside the table will always be a Straight Connecting Arm.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

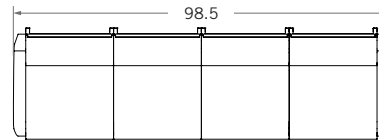
FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 1



A four-seat configuration may be specified as two two-seat sofas.

9102MC-L	Two Seat, With Left Arm Only (Tapered End)
9102MC-R	Two Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 2

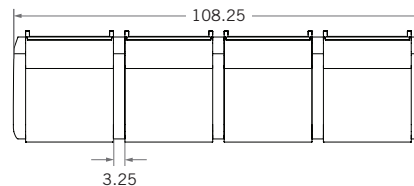


A four-seat configuration may also be specified as four single seat chairs. Please note that the number of legs in this case is double than in the example above.

Note: Specifying with single seats allows for higher flexibility, but this also increases the number of legs.

9101MC-L	Single Seat, With Left Arm Only (Tapered End)
9101MC-NA	Single Seat, Without Arms
9101MC-NA	Single Seat, Without Arms
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 3

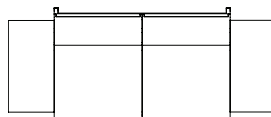
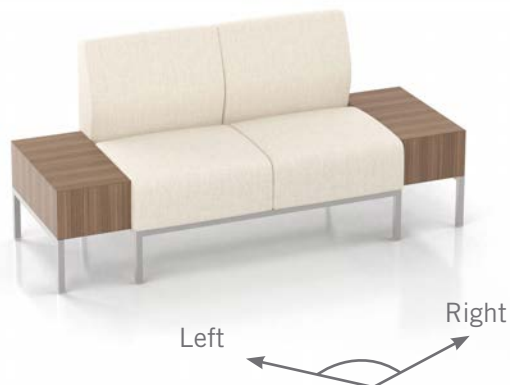


Arms may be added between each seat, increasing the gap between each chair base, as well as the overall width of the configuration.

9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

END TABLE ON BOTH ENDS, EXAMPLE



91ERC - 24 x 12

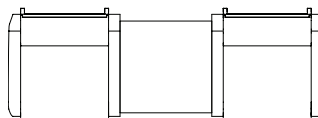
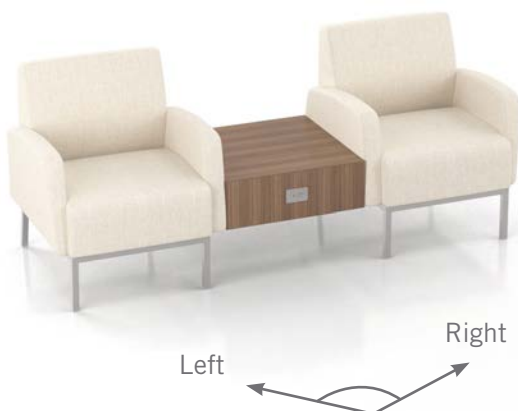
9102MC-NA

91ERC - 24 x 12

End of Run Table Closed - Half Size
Two Seat, Without Arms

End of Run Table Closed - Half Size

SPACER TABLE BETWEEN SEATS, EXAMPLE



9101MC

91STC - 24 x 24

COV-1U-S

9101MC

Single Seat, Two Arms
(one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
Spacer Table Closed - Full Size
Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Silver
Single Seat, Two Arms
(one Straight Connecting, one Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Standard without a Wallsaving Frame, Optional wallsaving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9101MC-NA, add **\$265** List per unit. CAL 133 for 9101MC, add **\$408** List per unit.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Single Seat, Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-NA	1219	1405	1464	1593	1783	1933	2124

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	33.0	total W	23.0	depth	29.0



9101MC-NA
47 lbs

Single Seat, Two Arms

COM 4.25 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC	1860	2152	2246	2447	2744	2973	3272

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	29.5	depth	29.0



9101MC
71 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Standard without a Wallsaving Frame, Optional wallsaving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133, add **\$337** List per unit



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Single Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 3.5 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-R	1540	1778	1855	2022	2264	2451	2699

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	26.25	depth	29.0



9101MC-R
59 lbs

Single Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 3.5 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-L	1540	1778	1855	2022	2264	2451	2699

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	26.25	depth	29.0



9101MC-L
59 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Standard without a Wallsaving Frame, Optional wallsaving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 32 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133, add **\$483** List per unit.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Bariatric Single Seat, Two Arms

COM 5 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
2 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101GC	2031	2353	2469	2709	3062	3334	3693

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.5	depth	29.0



9101GC
75 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 570 lbs per chair
- Standard without a Wallsaving Frame, Optional wallsaving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9102MC-NA, add **\$530** List per unit. CAL 133 for 9102MC, add **\$674** List per unit.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Two Seat, Without Arms

COM 5.5 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-NA	2117	2490	2613	2870	3251	3542	3930

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	46.0	depth	29.0		



9102MC-NA
100 lbs

Two Seat, With Two Arms

COM 7 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC	2759	3237	3394	3723	4210	4582	5078

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	52.5	depth	29.0		



9102MC
124 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 570 lbs per chair
- Standard without a Wallsaving Frame, Optional wallsaving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133, add **\$ 604** List per unit



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Two Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 6.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-R	2440	2863	3002	3297	3729	4064	4505

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	49.25	depth	29.0



9102MC-R
112 lbs

Two Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 6.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-L	2440	2863	3002	3297	3729	4064	4505

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	49.25	depth	29.0



9102MC-L
112 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Standard without a Wallsaving Frame, Optional wallsaving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9103MC-NA, add **\$795** List per unit. CAL 133 for 9103MC, add **\$942** List per unit



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Three Seat, Without Arms

COM 8.25 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-NA	3019	3576	3759	4146	4715	5155	5735

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	29.0		



9103MC-NA
149 lbs

Three Seat, With Two Arms

COM 9.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC	3659	4322	4540	4999	5675	6196	6884

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	75.5	depth	29.0		



9103MC
173 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per chair
- Standard without a Wallsaving Frame, Optional wallsaving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$508** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133, add **\$867** List per unit



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Three Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 9 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-R	3338	3950	4152	4573	5196	5674	6308

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	72.25	depth	29.0



9103MC-R
161 lbs

Three Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 9 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-L	3338	3950	4152	4573	5196	5674	6308

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	72.25	depth	29.0



9103MC-L
161 lbs

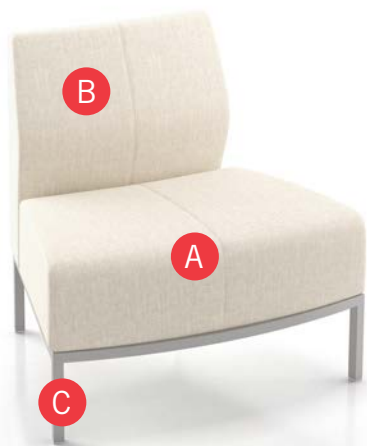
TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

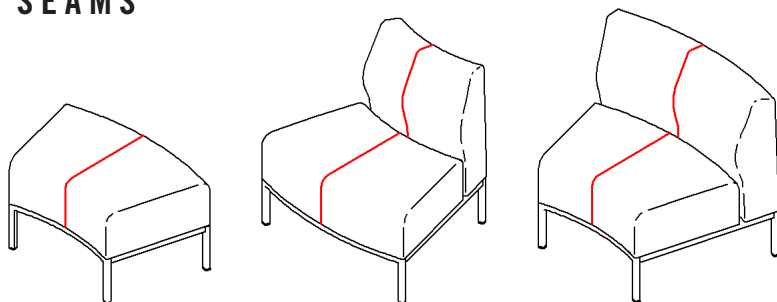
- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables



Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Back 1	Frame Finish
9101MOC	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

SEAMS



Please note that all Tailor Serpentine models feature a centered vertical seam (red line). If patterned fabric is being used, the patterns may not line up along the seams or between chairs.

30 DEGREE ANGLE



All Tailor Serpentine models are designed at a 30° angle. To create a 90° corner, use three units of the same orientation (i.e., inside curve or outside curve). The bench, depending on how it's specified, can be used as either inside curve or outside curve unit.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
 - Separate seat and back
 - Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
 - Non wall-saving frame.
- NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving.
- Clear, non-marring glides
 - One connecting plate per unit
 - Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or Straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$140 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add \$165 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$57 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9101MIC-NA, add \$312 List per unit. CAL 133 for 9101MIC, add \$457 List per unit



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, Without Arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC-NA	2144	2376	2452	2607	2844	3019	3256

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	33.0	total W	37.0	depth	29.5		



9101MIC-NA
54 lbs

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, Two Arms

COM 4.75 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC	2773	3120	3235	3470	3822	4085	4445

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	33.0	total W	43.5	depth	29.5		



9101MIC
78 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
 - Separate seat and back
 - Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
 - Non wall-saving frame.
- NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving.
- Clear, non-marring glides
 - One connecting plate per unit
 - Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

Options

- Tapered or straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133, add **\$384** List per unit

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, With Right Arm Only

COM 4.0 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC-R	2460	2748	2844	3038	3334	3553	3853

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	33.0	total W	40.25	depth	29.5		



9101MIC-R
66 lbs

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, With Left Arm Only

COM 4.0 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC-L	2460	2748	2844	3038	3334	3553	3853

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	33.0	total W	40.25	depth	29.5		



9101MIC-L
66 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
 - Separate seat and back
 - Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
 - Non wall-saving frame.
- NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving.
- Clear, non-marring glides
 - One connecting plate per unit
 - Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or Straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$140 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add \$165 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$57 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9101MOC-NA, add \$308 List per unit. CAL 133 for 9101MOC, add \$453 List per unit.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, Without Arms

COM 3.2 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.7 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC-NA	2029	2262	2337	2493	2729	2904	3145

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	33.0/22.0				
total H	33.0	total W	37.0	depth	29.5		

**9101MOC-NA**
46 lbs

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, Two Arms

COM 4.7 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.7 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC	2659	3006	3120	3356	3709	3971	4331

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	33.0/22.0				
total H	33.0	total W	43.5	depth	29.5		

**9101MOC**
70 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
 - Separate seat and back
 - Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
 - Non wall-saving frame.
- NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving.
- Clear, non-marring glides
 - One connecting plate per unit
 - Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

Options

- Tapered or straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$140** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$165** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$57** List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133, add **\$380** List per unit.

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, With Right Arm Only

COM 3.95 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.7 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC-R	2346	2635	2729	2925	3219	3439	3739

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	33.0/22.0				
total H	33.0	total W	40.25	depth	29.5		



9101MOC-R
58 lbs

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, With Left Arm Only

COM 3.95 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.7 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC-L	2346	2635	2729	2925	3219	3439	3739

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	33.0/22.0				
total H	33.0	total W	40.25	depth	29.5		



9101MOC-L
58 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per bench
- Non wall-saving frame.
- **NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving.
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 11 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133, add \$145 List per unit

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Non Wall-saving Frame

Tailor Serpentine, Bench

COM 1.5 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MBC	1280	1388	1422	1497	1606	1689	1801

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	18.0	total W	33.0	depth	22.0		



9101MBC
32 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

TABLES

Standard Features

- Tables in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- 9 standard veneers. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge
- Tables available with Self Edge (SE) only
- Steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships KD
- 17" height

Options

- To add Cove Mini, clamp mounted with 1 power, 2 USB (charging only), and a 108" long cord to Tailor modular tables, add **\$436** List. Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables or curved surfaces of closed tables. Specify separately at time of order.



Black **COVSMC1P1U-B**
 Silver **COVSMC1P1U-S**
 White **COVSMC1P1U-W**

*To ensure proper configuration
 please provide a layout drawing.*

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model		Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
91STC - 24X24	SPACER TABLE CLOSED - FULL SIZE	1052	1473	32	11
91STO - 24X24	SPACER TABLE OPEN - FULL SIZE	1079	1511	30	11
91STC - 24X12	SPACER TABLE CLOSED - HALF SIZE	986	1377	20	7
91STO - 24X12	SPACER TABLE OPEN - HALF SIZE	1011	1415	20	7
91ERC - 24X24	END OF RUN TABLE CLOSED - FULL SIZE	1269	1777	33	11
91ERO - 24X24	END OF RUN TABLE OPEN - FULL SIZE	1296	1814	31	11
91ERC - 24X12	END OF RUN TABLE CLOSED - HALF SIZE	1201	1682	21	7
91ERO - 24X12	END OF RUN TABLE OPEN - HALF SIZE	1227	1719	21	7
91ERB	END OF RUN TABLE - BULLET	1381	1934	36	14
91HM	END OF RUN TABLE - HALF-MOON	1846	2827	75	25
91RC	CORNER TABLE - 90 RADIUS CORNER	1381	1934	45	16
91RC45	CORNER TABLE - 45 RADIUS CORNER	1381	1934	32	12



91STC - 24 x 24
32 lbs



91STO - 24 x 24
30 lbs



91STC - 24 x 12
20 lbs



91STO - 24 x 12
20 lbs



91RC
45 lbs



91RC45
32 lbs



91ERC - 24 x 24
33 lbs



91ERO - 24 x 24
31 lbs



91ERC - 24 x 12
21 lbs



91ERO - 24 x 12
21 lbs



91ERB
36 lbs



91HM
75 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH



PRODUCT CODE

91 03 HB

Series

91 : Tailor

Number of Seats

2 : Two Seat

3 : Three Seat

Type

MB : Midback

HB : Highback

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

POWER



In seat

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

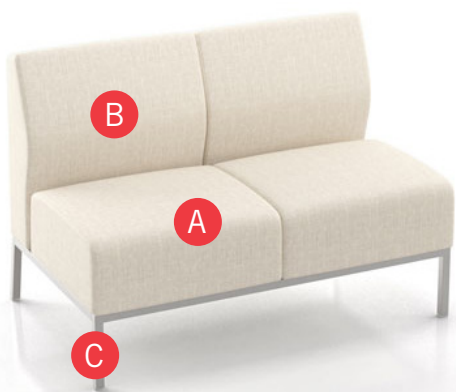
A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Freestanding Tables, Leveling Glides, Power

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.



Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Frame Finish
9102MB	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

MIDBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 570 lbs per two seater, and to 750 lbs per three seater
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 two seat sofa per carton, 43 cu ft
- Ships 1 three seat sofa per carton, 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add \$28 List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add \$508 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9102MB, add \$530 List per unit. CAL 133 for 9103MB, add \$795 List per unit



Cove Mini

Two Seat, Midback Booth

COM 5.5 yds

2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat

3.0 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MB	2102	2435	2542	2776	3118	3380	3726

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	46.0	depth	27.50		



9102MB
100 lbs

Three Seat, Midback Booth

COM 8.25 yds

3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat

4.5 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MB	3042	3523	3675	4010	4495	4873	5370

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	27.50		



9103MB
149 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

HIGHBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per single seat highback booth, and to 570 lbs per two seat highback booth
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat sofa per carton, 25 cu ft
- Ships 1 two seat sofa per carton, 55 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add \$28 List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add \$508 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9101HB, add \$345 List per unit. CAL 133 for 9102HB, add \$689 List per unit



Cove Mini

Single Seat, Highback Booth

COM 3.75 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seater seat

2.25 yds COM per single seater back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101HB	1313	1567	1654	1829	2094	2299	2562

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	44.0	total W	23.0	depth	27.50		



9101HB
54 lbs

Two Seat, Highback Booth

COM 7.0 yds

2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat

4.5 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (2.25 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102HB	2401	2870	3023	3350	3830	4201	4688

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	44.0	total W	46.0	depth	27.50		



9102HB
98 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

HIGHBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per three seat highback booth
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 three seat sofa per carton, 79 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information, and yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add \$28 List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add \$508 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- CAL 133 for 9103HB, add \$1051 List per unit



Cove Mini

Three Seat, Highback Booth

COM 10.5 yds

3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat

6.75 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (2.25 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103HB	3489	4173	4392	4871	5566	6103	6814

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	44.0	total W	69.0	depth	27.50



9103HB
161 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

TABLES



MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Size</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i> SE 2MM		
<i>Rectangle</i> <i>29" high</i>						
30 X 46 RE	TBT	20 X 36	1	1698		123
36 X 46 RE	TBT	26 X 36	1	2041		153
42 X 46 RE	TBT	32 X 36	1	2576		183
30 X 69 RE	TBT	20 X 27	2	2928		185
36 X 69 RE	TBT	26 X 27	2	3280		230
42 X 69 RE	TBT	32 X 27	2	3925		276



30X46RE TBT

30X69RE TBT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Ships Knocked Down.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3046RE - TBT - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

TRAFFIC Public Seating

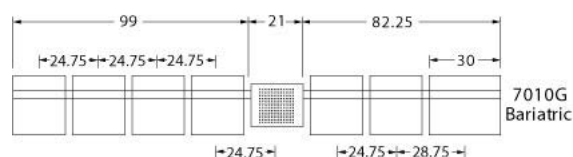
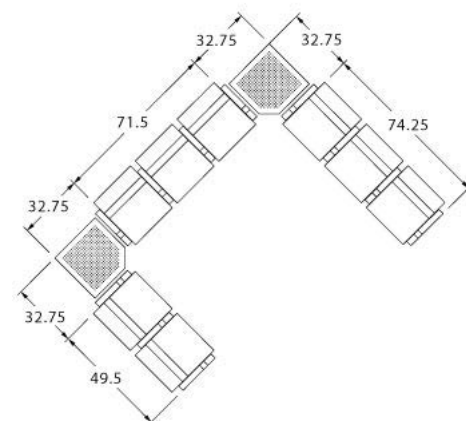
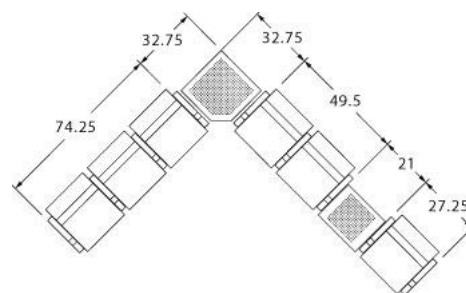
LAYOUTS



Description

- Today's high traffic public areas demand high durability and low maintenance without sacrificing design.
- Perforated steel seats, with optional field replaceable cushions, can be connected with perforated steel or laminate spacer tables to fit virtually any layout.
- Standard seat width is 22". Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs.
- Seat, leg column and foot can be specified in different finishes.
- Arms or armless can be specified in any standard width combination.
- Arms only for Bariatric.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Optional floor mounting brackets available.
- Seat mounting option location offers wall-saving if desired.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

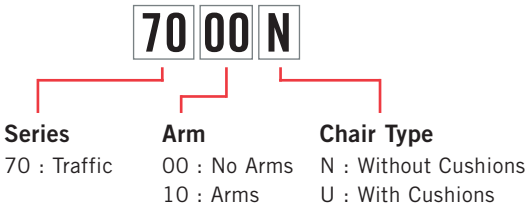
7010G
Bariatric



TRAFFIC Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS



Without Cushion



With Cushion



With Arms



Without Arms

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

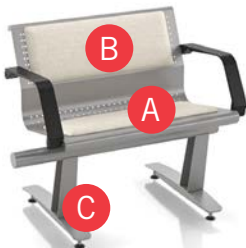


Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model



- A** Specify Fabric - Seat, If Applicable
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back, If Applicable
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Floor Mounting Brackets, Connecting Tables

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish
7000U	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver



TRAFFIC Public Seating Perforated Beam without arms

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per seat
- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Available with or without black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Floor mounting brackets, add \$60 List / leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Prices are per seat and include beam and base

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Traffic without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	LIST
7000N	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.75	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	31.75	total W	24.75	depth wall-saving	27.5



7000N
43 lbs/seat

Traffic without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.5 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7000U	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	19.25	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	32.0	total W	24.75	depth	27.5

CAL 133, add \$76 List per seat



7000U
44 lbs/seat



TRAFFIC Public Seating

Perforated Beam with arms

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per seat
- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Available with or without black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Floor mounting brackets, add \$60 List / leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Prices are per seat and include beam and base

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Traffic with arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	LIST
7010N	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.75	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	31.75	total W	24.75	depth wall-saving	27.5



7010N
47 lbs/seat

Traffic with arms and upholstered cushions

0.5 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7010U	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	19.25	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.25
total H	32.0	total W	24.75	depth	25.5
				depth wall-saving	27.5

CAL 133, add \$76 List per seat



7010U
48 lbs/seat

TRAFFIC Public Seating

Bariatric Perforated Beam with arms

Standard Features

- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per seat
- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Not available as freestanding unit
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Cannot connect bariatric seats to bariatric seats
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Floor mounting brackets, add \$60 List / leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Prices are per seat and include beam and base

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Traffic with arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	COM
7010NG	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.75	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.25		
total H	31.75	total W	32.75	depth	25.5	depth wall-saving	27.5



7010NG
47 lbs/seat

Bariatric Traffic with arms and upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7010UG	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	19.25	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.25		
total H	32.0	total W	32.75	depth	25.5	depth wall-saving	27.5

CAL 133, add \$91 List per seat



7010UG
48 lbs/seat

TRAFFIC Public Seating

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no extra charge
- Self edge (SE) or PVC Flat (PVF) edge
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Radius table only available in laminate
- 18" height
- Ships KD

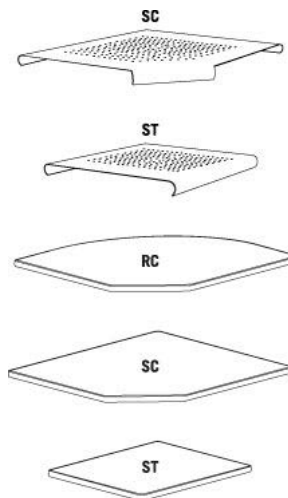
Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Tops in perforated metal
- Veneer and hardwood edges

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Perforated Metal	Weight	Cu.Ft.
70RC 30 x 30 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	890	N/A	31	3
70SC 30 x 30 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	890	1139	32	3
70ST 21 x 21 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	858	963	21	3



URBAN Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

14 01 US

Series

14 : Urban

Chair Type

01 : Four Point/Arms
 11 : Four Point/No Arms
 31 : Sled Base/Arms
 41 : Sled Base/No Arms
 02 : Casters/Arms

21 : Stool/Arms
 25 : Stool/No Arms
 21E : Hip Chair

Upholstery

N/A : DuraSpec Seat/Plastic Back
 US : Upholstered Seat/Plastic back
 UB : DuraSpec Seat/Upholstered Back
 UP : Fully Upholstered

OPTIONS

SEAT



DuraSpec

Upholstered

BACK



Plastic

Upholstered

3 Wood
 9 standard stains or
 stain to match

WALL-SAVING



FINISHES

PLASTIC BACK



Black

Light Grey

White

PLASTIC BACK COVER



Black

Light Grey

White

DURASPEC SEAT



Black

Sterling Grey

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS

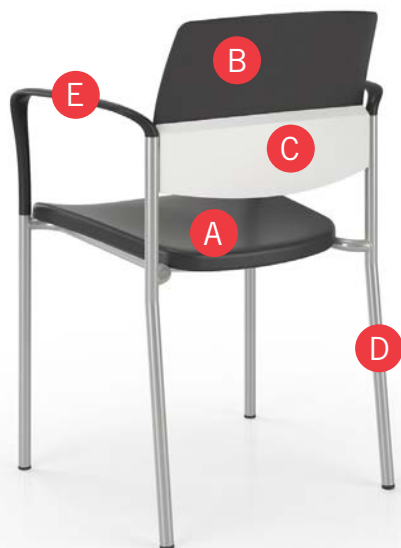


Black

Sterling Grey

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Color
For DuraSpec Seat: Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Color
For Plastic Back: Color
For Wood Back: Wood Stain
- C** Specify Back Panel Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish
- E** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Back, Custom Wood Back Design,
Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables,
Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401	DuraSpec, Black	Plastic, Black	White	Silver	Black

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft



Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List.
- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$108 List
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional
Wall-saving Frame

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Four-point

MODEL	Price
1401	495
1411	495

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1401
With arms
19 lbs



1411
Without arms
18 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Sled Base

MODEL	Price
1431	629
1441	629

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1431
With arms
20 lbs



1441
Without arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Midsize – Four-point

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Sled base does not stack
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft



Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List.
- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$108 List
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional
Wall-saving Frame

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize – Four-point

MODEL	Price
1404	693
1414	693

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1404
With arms
22 lbs



1414
Without arms
21 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize – Sled Base

MODEL	Price
1434	826
1444	826

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1434
With arms
23 lbs



1444
Without arms
22 lbs



URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Armless and sled base versions not available



Plastic Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Casters

MODEL Price
1402 680

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	24.0	depth	22.0



1402
With arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Stools

MODEL	Price
1421	664
1425	664

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1421
With arms
25 lbs



1425
Without arms
24 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize Stools

MODEL	Price
1424	863
1426	863

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1424
With arms
27 lbs



1426
Without arms
26 lbs



URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

MODEL	Price
1421E	723

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	24.0	depth	32.0



1421E
With arms
31 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

MODEL	Price
1424E	920

Dimensions (inches)

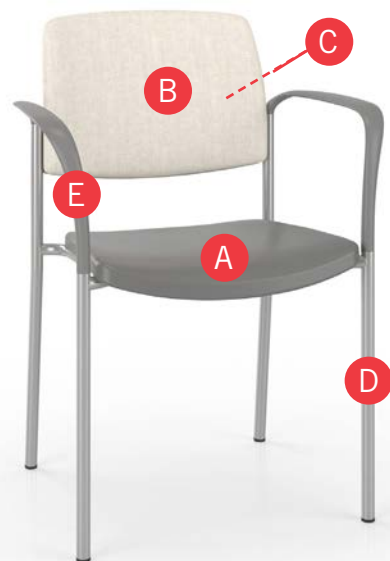
seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	27.8	depth	32.0



1424E
With arms
33 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Color
For DuraSpec Seat: Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Color
For Upholstered Back: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Back Panel Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish
- E** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401-UB	DuraSpec, Sterling Grey	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	White (not shown)	Silver	Sterling Grey

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List,
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$108 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Upholstered Back & Plastic Back Panel

Optional Wall-saving Frame

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Four-point

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1401-UB	499	537	551	573	613	638	680
1411-UB	499	537	551	573	613	638	680

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1401-UB
With arms
19 lbs



1411-UB
Without arms
18 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Sled Base

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1431-UB	630	669	681	704	743	769	810
1441-UB	630	669	681	704	743	769	810

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1431-UB
With arms
20 lbs



1441-UB
Without arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Midsize – Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List.
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$108 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Upholstered Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Optional
Wall-saving Frame

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Midsize – Four-point

COM 0.75 yd

0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1404-UB	704	778	802	852	927	986	1059
1414-UB	704	778	802	852	927	986	1059

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1404-UB
With arms
22 lbs



1414-UB
Without arms
21 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 0.75 yd

0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1434-UB	834	908	933	983	1056	1115	1190
1444-UB	834	908	933	983	1056	1115	1190

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1434-UB
With arms
23 lbs



1444-UB
Without arms
22 lbs



URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Armless and sled base versions not available

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Casters

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1402-UB	681	717	730	756	789	820	859

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	24.0	depth	22.0



URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Stools

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421-UB	667	703	715	741	778	806	845
1425-UB	667	703	715	741	778	806	845

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1421-UB
With arms
25 lbs



1425-UB
Without arms
24 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Midsize Stools

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424-UB	870	944	967	1018	1092	1149	1225
1426-UB	870	944	967	1018	1092	1149	1225

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1424-UB
With arms
27 lbs



1426-UB
Without arms
26 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421E-UB	723	760	771	799	834	862	901

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	24.0	depth	32.0



1421E-UB
With arms
31 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424E-UB	927	1000	1025	1076	1149	1207	1282

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	27.8	depth	32.0



1424E-UB
With arms
33 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Color
For Upholstered Seat: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Color
For Plastic Back: Color
For Wood Back: Wood Stain
- C** Specify Back Panel Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish
- E** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Back, Custom Wood Back Design, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401-US	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Plastic, Light Grey	White (not shown)	Silver	Sterling Grey

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List
- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$108 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back
& Back Panel



Optional Wood Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional
Wall-saving Frame

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Four-point

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1401-US	515	554	567	592	629	654	694
1411-US	515	554	567	592	629	654	694

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1401-US
With arms
19 lbs



1411-US
Without arms
18 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Sled Base

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1431-US	646	685	696	720	759	785	825
1441-US	646	685	696	720	759	785	825

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1431-US
With arms
20 lbs



1441-US
Without arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Midsize – Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List
- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$108 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize – Four-point

COM 0.75 yd

0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1404-US	653	713	732	771	831	878	940
1414-US	653	713	732	771	831	878	940

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 0.75 yd

0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1434-US	784	843	863	902	961	1009	1069
1444-US	784	843	863	902	961	1009	1069

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Armless and sled base versions not available



Plastic Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Casters

COM 0.5 yd

0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1402-US	696	733	747	770	810	835	876

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1402-US
With arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Stools

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421-US	684	719	732	758	796	822	861
1425-US	684	719	732	758	796	822	861

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1421-US
With arms
25 lbs



1425-US
Without arms
24 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize Stools

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424-US	820	878	899	937	997	1044	1105
1426-US	820	878	899	937	997	1044	1105

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1424-US
With arms
27 lbs



1426-US
Without arms
26 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$112 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back
& Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421E-US	740	777	787	815	851	879	917

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	24.0	depth	32.0

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1421E-US
With arms
31 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424E-US	877	935	956	995	1054	1099	1162

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	27.8	depth	32.0

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1424E-US
With arms
33 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Color
For Upholstered Seat: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Color
For Upholstered Back: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Back Panel Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish
- E** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401-UP	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	White (not shown)	Silver	Sterling Grey

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List,
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$108 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wall-saving Frame

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1401-UP	535	608	632	684	758	815	891
1411-UP	535	608	632	684	758	815	891

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$78 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1401-UP
With arms
19 lbs



1411-UP
Without arms
18 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1431-UP	666	739	762	814	888	945	1021
1441-UP	666	739	762	814	888	945	1021

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$78 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1431-UP
With arms
20 lbs



1441-UP
Without arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

MidSize – Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$27 List.
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$108 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wall-saving Frame

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Midsize – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1404-UP	681	813	858	947	1081	1184	1321
1414-UP	681	813	858	947	1081	1184	1321

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

CAL 133, add \$111 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1404-UP
With arms
22 lbs



1414-UP
Without arms
21 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1434-UP	811	943	988	1077	1211	1314	1452
1444-UP	811	943	988	1077	1211	1314	1452

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

CAL 133, add \$111 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1434-UP
With arms
23 lbs



1444-UP
Without arms
22 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133



Upholstered Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Casters

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1402-UP	714	786	814	862	937	994	1069

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

CAL 133, add \$78 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1402-UP
With arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Stools

COM 1.0 yd

0.5 yd COM per single seat

0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421-UP	700	772	800	848	922	980	1055
1425-UP	700	772	800	848	922	980	1055

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

CAL 133, add \$78 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1421-UP
With arms
25 lbs



1425-UP
Without arms
24 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd

0.75 yd COM per single seat

0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424-UP	846	977	1022	1112	1247	1350	1486
1426-UP	846	977	1022	1112	1247	1350	1486

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

CAL 133, add \$111 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1424-UP
With arms
27 lbs



1426-UP
Without arms
26 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back
& Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421E-UP	758	829	856	904	980	1036	1113

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	24.0	depth	32.0

CAL 133, add \$78 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$18 List



1421E-UP
With arms
31 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424E-UP	902	1034	1079	1167	1304	1406	1543

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	27.8	depth	32.0

CAL 133, add \$111 List

1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$28 List



1424E-UP
With arms
33 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - WOOD BACK

Seat Back Designs

- Backs standard in Natural maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

Custom Seat Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of \$333 list applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Pick a back design and add the name of the cutout following the model number, e.g. 1401Cityscape

Custom Seat Back Engraving and Vinyl Decals

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of \$68 List/chair
- For quantities under 25, add an upcharge of \$68 List/chair, plus a \$333 List set up fee **per order**

Engraving: Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Urban – Wood Back Designs



Skyscraper



Cityscape



City Block

Custom Seat Back Cut-out



Custom Seat Back Engraving



Custom Seat Back Vinyl Decals*



* Available up to 4"x4"
Maximum of 4 colors per decal
Vector based files required

URBAN Public Seating - DOLLY

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Dolly stacks 8 chairs, 6 if upholstered
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame

Urban – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1499	436
Midsized 22"	1499M	626

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsized	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1499
Standard
18 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - CONNECTED

To order connected Urban Chairs

- Select and price the Urban chair required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Urban connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Urban Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at for not extra charge

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Urban chairs.

Connecting bars can be added to any Urban chair.

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames.

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Urban chair frame at the front and back.



Urban – Connecting Tables

					
DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	14RC	14ST	14MT	14ET	14CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	448	307	185	320	108

*End table is handed,
provide layout



TABLES

ACUTE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE T A

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round
 SQ : Square
 RE : Rectangle
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

C90 : Radius
 CRC90 : Crescent
 BT : Boatshape
 BTA : Boatshape Arc

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base

Series

Acute

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

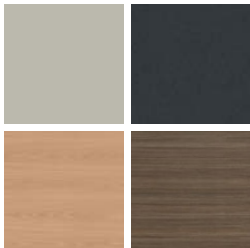


FOLDING



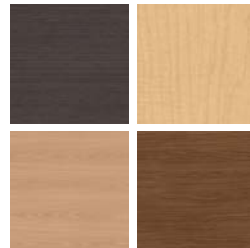
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ACUTE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Modesty Panels, Seam Connectors, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	TA, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



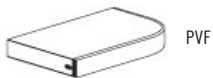
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



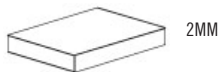
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Round</i>													
24D	XA	1	661	1117	1163	1301	1376	1517	195				37
30D	XA	1	793	1241	1301	1577	1508	1715	195				47
36D	XA	1	917	1567	1683	1907	1976	2267	195				58
42D	XA	1	1278	2008	2165	2501	2534	2930	195				72
	X4A	1	1526	2256	2413	2749	2782	3178	-		116	240	87
48D	XA	1	1308	2286	2458	2625	3226	3735	195		116	240	88
	X4A	1	1556	2534	2706	2873	3474	3983	-		116	240	103
54D	X4A	1	1923	3367	3635	3888	4185	4840	-				121
60D	X4A	1	1983	3623	3907	4121	4990	5802	-				140
<i>Square</i>													
24 x 24SQ	XA	1	699	946	992	1079	1143	1354	195		116	240	37
30 x 30SQ	XA	1	835	1014	1079	1308	1222	1517	195		116	240	47
36 x 36SQ	XA	1	941	1221	1301	1567	1577	1831	195		116	240	58
42 x 42SQ	XA	1	1490	1899	2025	2152	2237	2584	195				92
	X4A	1	1544	1953	2079	2206	2291	2638			116	240	87
48 x 48SQ	X4A	1	1739	2097	2230	2289	2769	3217			116	240	103
54 x 54SQ	X4A	1	1926	2718	2924	3165	3297	3876					121
60 x 60SQ	X4A	1	1964	2852	3073	3316	3905	4605					140

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" and round tops up to 47 1/2"D. Clear finish only.



30D-XA

42D-X4A

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - XA - PVF -

MODEL | BASE | EDGE | OPTIONS

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 x 30RE	XA	1	821	988	1050	1136	1203	1369	195				46
	TA	2	962	1129	1191	1277	1344	1510	390		116	240	54
24 x 36RE	XA	1	821	988	1050	1136	1203	1369	195				46
	TA	2	962	1129	1191	1277	1344	1510	390		116	240	54
24 x 42RE	TA	2	1044	1317	1388	1516	1592	1822	390		116	240	62
24 x 48RE	TA	2	1044	1317	1388	1516	1592	1822	390		116	240	62
24 x 54RE	TA	2	1123	1518	1606	1754	1862	2145	390		116	240	70
24 x 60RE	TA	2	1123	1518	1606	1754	1862	2145	390	390	116	240	70
24 x 66RE	TA	2	1308	1786	1896	2076	2192	2536	390	390	116	240	79
24 x 72RE	TA	2	1308	1786	1896	2076	2192	2536	390	390	116	240	79
30 x 36RE	XA	1	941	1136	1204	1318	1395	1596	195				52
	TA	2	1082	1277	1345	1459	1536	1737	390		116	240	60
30 x 42RE	XA	1	968	1339	1426	1572	1681	1960	195				62
	TA	2	1109	1480	1567	1713	1822	2101	390		116	240	70
30 x 48RE	XA	1	968	1339	1426	1572	1681	1960	195				62
	TA	2	1109	1480	1567	1713	1822	2101	390		116	240	70
30 x 54RE	TA	2	1186	1694	1802	2014	2138	2487	390		116	240	81
30 x 60RE	TA	2	1186	1694	1802	2014	2138	2487	390	390	116	240	81
30 x 66RE	TA	2	1409	1821	1955	2166	2289	2675	390	390	116	240	91
30 x 72RE	TA	2	1482	2019	2154	2427	2572	2996	390	390	116	240	91

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



30D-XA (shown with round top) 2448RE-TA

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE - XA - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 x 78RE	TA	2	1772	2246	2408	2726	2893	3382	390	390	116	240	102
30 x 84RE	TA	2	1772	2246	2408	2726	2893	3382	390	390	116	240	102
30 x 90RE	TA	2	1799	2531	2726	3020	3217	3776		390	116	240	112
30 x 96RE	TA	2	1799	2531	2726	3020	3217	3776		390	116	240	112
36 x 42RE	TA	2	1238	1518	1625	1771	1885	2177	390		116	240	79
36 x 48RE	TA	2	1270	1665	1780	1955	2071	2413	390		116	240	79
36 x 60RE	TA	2	1395	1946	2085	2307	2449	2875	390	390	116	240	91
36 x 66RE	TA	2	1509	2080	2239	2485	2640	3110	390	390	116	240	104
	T2A	2	1769	2340	2499	2745	2900	3370		780	116	240	124
36 x 72RE	TA	2	1560	2154	2307	2661	2833	3342	390	390	116	240	104
	T2A	2	1820	2414	2567	2921	3093	3602		780	116	240	124
36 x 78RE	TA	2	1990	2627	2829	3136	3338	3936		390	116	240	117
	T2A	2	2250	2887	3089	3396	3598	4196		780	116	240	137
36 x 84RE	TA	2	1990	2627	2829	3136	3338	3936		390	116	240	117
	T2A	2	2250	2887	3089	3396	3598	4196		780	116	240	137
36 x 90RE	TA	2	2001	2908	3136	3494	3725	4390			116	240	129
	T2A	2	2261	3168	3396	3754	3985	4650		780	116	240	149
36 x 96RE	TA	2	2001	2908	3136	3494	3725	4390			116	240	129
	T2A	2	2261	3168	3396	3754	3985	4650		780	116	240	149
42 x 78RE	T2A	2	2565	3112	3331	3861	4036	4728		780	116	240	151
42 x 84RE	T2A	2	2565	3112	3331	3861	4036	4728		780	116	240	151

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-TA

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3078RE - TA - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 x 54RT	TA	2	1467	2192	2358	2661	2786	3228	390	116	240	91
	T2A	2	1727	2452	2618	2921	3046	3488		116	240	111
36 x 60RT	TA	2	1467	2192	2358	2661	2786	3228	390	116	240	91
	T2A	2	1727	2452	2618	2921	3046	3488		116	240	111
36 x 66RT	TA	2	1670	2427	2611	2933	3217	3769	390	116	240	104
	T2A	2	1930	2687	2871	3193	3477	4029		116	240	124
36 x 72RT	TA	2	1670	2427	2611	2933	3217	3769	390	116	240	104
	T2A	2	1930	2687	2871	3193	3477	4029		116	240	124
36 x 78RT	TA	2	2014	2975	3197	3685	3788	4433		116	240	117
	T2A	2	2274	3235	3457	3945	4048	4693		116	240	132
36 x 84RT	TA	2	2014	2975	3197	3685	3788	4433		116	240	117
	T2A	2	2274	3235	3457	3945	4048	4693		116	240	132
36 x 90RT	TA	2	2019	3300	3567	4113	4242	4974		116	240	129
	T2A	2	2279	3560	3827	4373	4502	5234		116	240	149
36 x 96RT	TA	2	2019	3300	3567	4113	4242	4974		116	240	129
	T2A	2	2279	3560	3827	4373	4502	5234		116	240	149
42 x 78RT	T2A	2	2585	3492	3766	4319	4452	5193		116	240	166
42 x 84RT	T2A	2	2585	3492	3766	4319	4452	5193		116	240	166
48 x 78RT	T2A	2	2588	3883	4194	4683	4989	5830		116	240	166
48 x 84RT	T2A	2	2588	3883	4194	4683	4989	5830		116	240	166



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - TA - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 x 54B	TA	2	1339	2060	2211	2474	2554	2989	390	116	240	81
30 x 60B	TA	2	1339	2060	2211	2474	2554	2989	390	116	240	81
36 x 54B	TA	2	1495	2708	2922	3309	3361	3911	390	116	240	91
36 x 60B	TA	2	1495	2708	2922	3309	3361	3911	390	116	240	91
36 x 72B	TA	2	1669	3009	3247	3662	3900	4588	390	116	240	104
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 x 48H	TA	2	1068	1718	1882	2080	2239	2611	390	116	240	62
30 x 60H	TA	2	1339	2308	2533	2756	3035	3562	390	116	240	81
36 x 72H	TA	2	1669	2993	3286	3559	4012	4727	390	116	240	104
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 x 60TP	TA	2	1339	1936	2076	2314	2385	2789	390	116	240	81
36 x 72TP	TA	2	1669	2480	2662	3079	3181	3764	390	116	240	104
<i>Radius</i>												
24 x 24	24RC90	-	500	908	1026	1178	1206	1445				17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	638	1201	1351	1514	1601	1919				27
<i>Crescent</i>												
30 x 36	3036CRC90-TA	1	1020	1890	2001	2085	2363	2665				46
36 x 42	3642CRC90-TA	1	1480	2297	2447	2560	2941	3350				59



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - TA - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

ACUTE TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	T2A	2	2631	3785	4098	4411	4879	5780		183
48 x 96RE	T2A	2	2631	3785	4098	4411	4879	5780		183
48 x 120RE	T2A	3	3477	4966	5318	6080	6192	7247		240
48 x 144RE	T2A	3	3979	6114	6579	7303	7131	8400		274
48 x 168RE	T2A	3	4617	6767	7297	8307	8074	9549		308
60 x 120RE	T2A	3	4091	6316	6804	7553	7375	8700		282
60 x 144RE	T2A	3	4658	7330	7912	8813	8600	10188		324
60 x 168RE	T2A	3	5229	8343	9022	10075	9825	11675		366
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	T2A	2	2657	3961	4278	5043	5583	6545		183
48 x 96RT	T2A	2	2657	3961	4278	5043	5583	6545		183
48 x 120RT	T2A	3	3511	5579	5993	7045	7002	8127		240
48 x 144RT	T2A	3	4018	6593	7100	8406	8104	9468		274
48 x 168RT	T2A	3	4658	7460	8052	9502	9221	10801		308
60 x 120RT	T2A	3	4077	6661	7176	8498	8438	9850		282
60 x 144RT	T2A	3	4709	7928	8566	10200	9819	11521		324
60 x 168RT	T2A	3	5513	9017	9756	11564	11213	13188		366



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - T2A - PVF

MODEL | BASE | EDGE

ACUTE TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	T2A	2	2657	4849	5260	5679	6276	6800		183
48 x 96BT	T2A	2	2657	4849	5260	5679	6276	6800		183
48 x 120BT	T2A	3	3511	6554	7059	7594	7822	8428		240
48 x 144BT	T2A	3	4018	7569	8172	8813	9621	10173		274
48 x 168BT	T2A	3	4658	8538	9241	9982	10360	11210		308
60 x 120BT	T2A	3	4077	7877	8514	9180	9468	10219		282
60 x 144BT	T2A	3	4709	9150	9905	10705	11713	12405		324
60 x 168BT	T2A	3	5513	10364	11240	12165	12635	13701		366
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	T2A	2	2880	5548	5960	6383	6975	7500		183
48 x 96BTA	T2A	2	2880	5548	5960	6383	6975	7500		183
48 x 120BTA	T2A	3	3733	7256	7763	8297	8525	9125		240
48 x 144BTA	T2A	3	4239	8267	8875	9515	10320	10875		274
48 x 168BTA	T2A	3	4882	9241	9944	10685	11060	11914		308
60 x 120BTA	T2A	3	4357	8757	9389	10057	10340	11094		282
60 x 144BTA	T2A	3	4986	10023	10782	11582	12590	13278		324
60 x 168BTA	T2A	3	5791	11240	12117	13040	13513	14581		366



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - T2A - PVF

MODEL | BASE | EDGE

ANNEX TABLES

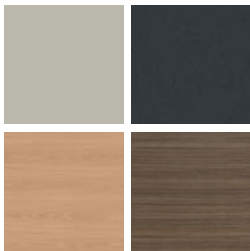


PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

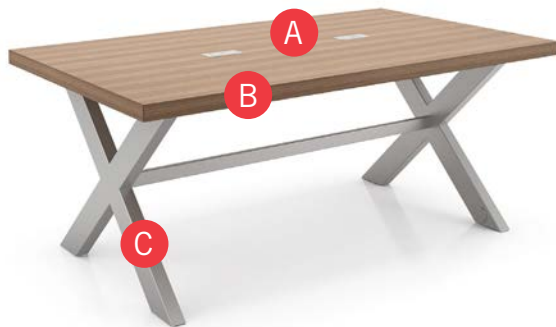


2MM

SE

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

- A** Specify Top Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
Optional: Power and Data Modules

Top Size	Top Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	ANX42, Silver

ANNEX TABLES

COLLABORATIVE



MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i> SE 2MM		
<i>30" high</i>				
36 X 72RE	ANX30	3845		115
36 X 84RE	ANX30	4157		129
36 X 96RE	ANX30	4468		143
42 X 72RE	ANX30	4157		129
42 X 84RE	ANX30	4519		145
42 X 96RE	ANX30	4882		161
<i>42" high</i>				
36 X 72RE	ANX42	4007		121
36 X 84RE	ANX42	4319		134
36 X 96RE	ANX42	4630		148
42 X 72RE	ANX42	4319		134
42 X 84RE	ANX42	4681		150
42 X 96RE	ANX42	5044		166



ANX30



ANX42

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with two bases and one stretcher.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Bases are standard with grommets at inside top and inside bottom to feed power through. White grommet will be specified for white bases, black grommet on black bases, and grey grommet for all other Spectone colors.
- Standard 30" or 42" table height, please specify.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Custom color grommets are available at an upcharge, please contact the factory.
- For veneer finishes or 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact the factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3684RE - ANX30 - 2MM

MODEL | BASE | EDGE

ARK TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE ARK T

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round C90 : Crescent
 SQ : Square BT : Boatshape
 RE : Rectangle BTA : Boatshape Arc
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Ark

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base
 C : C-Base
 T2D : T2 with Door

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

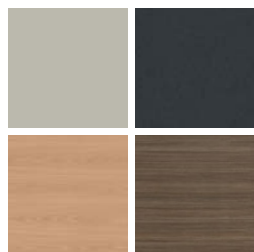


FOLDING



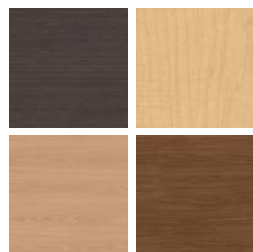
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

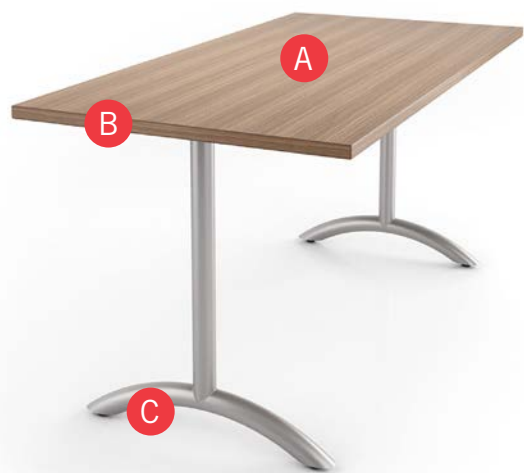
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ARK TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

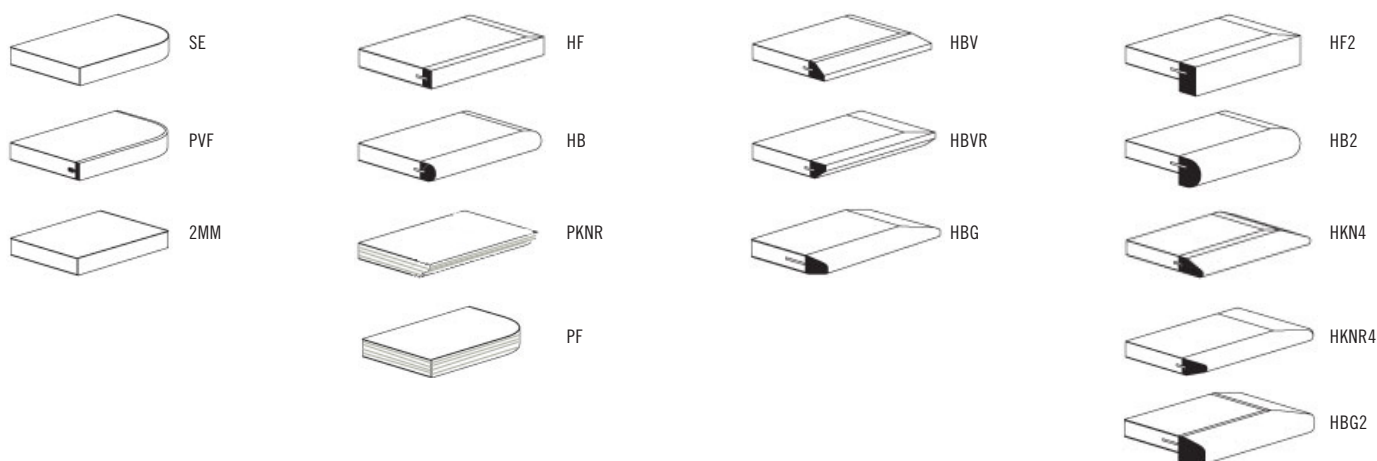
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	ARKT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL		BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	BAR HEIGHT	CASTERS			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Round														
24D	ARKX	1	738	1194	1240	1378	1453	1594	195	49			24	
30D	ARKX	1	870	1318	1378	1654	1585	1792	195	49			32	
36D	ARKX	1	994	1644	1760	1984	2053	2344	195	49	116	240	41	
42D	ARKX	1	1355	2085	2242	2578	2611	3007	195		116	240	51	
42D	ARKX4	1	1585	2315	2472	2808	2841	3237			116	240	75	
48D	ARKX4	1	1615	2593	2765	2932	3533	4042			116	240	87	
54D	ARKX4	1	1982	3426	3694	3947	4244	4899			116	240	101	
Square														
24x24 SQ	ARKX	1	776	1023	1069	1156	1220	1431	195	49	116	240	27	
30x30 SQ	ARKX	1	912	1091	1156	1385	1299	1594	195	49	116	240	37	
36x36 SQ	ARKX	1	1018	1298	1378	1644	1654	1908	195	49	116	240	47	
42x42 SQ	ARKX4	1	1603	2012	2138	2265	2350	2697			116	240	85	
48x48 SQ	ARKX4	1	1798	2156	2289	2348	2828	3276			116	240	99	
54x54 SQ	ARKX4	1	1985	2777	2983	3224	3356	3935			116	240	116	
Rectangle														
24x30 RE	ARKX	1	898	1065	1127	1213	1280	1446	195		116	240	31	
24x30 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1032	1199	1261	1347	1414	1580	390		116	240	39	
24x36 RE	ARKX	1	898	1065	1127	1213	1280	1446	195		116	240	35	
24x36 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1032	1199	1261	1347	1414	1580	390		116	240	43	
24x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1114	1387	1458	1586	1662	1892	390		116	240	46	
24x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1114	1387	1458	1586	1662	1892	390		116	240	50	

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" and round tops up to 47 1/2"D. Clear finish only.



ARK X



ARK X4



ARK T



ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

- Select Model
- Select Base
- Select Edge Style
- Select Options
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Finish
- Select Base Finish

Example: 2424SQ - ARKX - 2MM -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL			BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)			
Rectangle															
24x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1193	1588	1676	1824	1932	2215	390		116	240	53		
24x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1193	1588	1676	1824	1932	2215	390	390	116	240	57		
24x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1378	1856	1966	2146	2262	2606	390	390	116	240	61		
24x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1378	1856	1966	2146	2262	2606	390	390	116	240	64		
30x36 RE	ARKX	2	1018	1213	1281	1395	1472	1673	195		116	240	41		
30x36 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1152	1347	1415	1529	1606	1807	390		116	240	49		
30x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1179	1550	1637	1783	1892	2171	390		116	240	53		
30x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1179	1550	1637	1783	1892	2171	390		116	240	58		
30x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1256	1764	1872	2084	2208	2557	390		116	240	62		
30x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1256	1764	1872	2084	2208	2557	390	390	116	240	67		
30x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1479	1891	2025	2236	2359	2745	390	390	116	240	71		
30x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1552	2089	2224	2497	2642	3066	390	390	116	240	76		
30x78 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1842	2316	2478	2796	2963	3452	390	390	116	240	80		
30x84 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1842	2316	2478	2796	2963	3452	390	390	116	240	85		
30x90 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1869	2601	2796	3090	3287	3846	390	390	116	240	89		
30x96 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1869	2601	2796	3090	3287	3846	390	390	116	240	94		
36x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1308	1588	1695	1841	1955	2247	390		116	240	60		
36x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1340	1735	1850	2025	2141	2483	390		116	240	66		
36x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1442	1868	1999	2194	2342	2717	390		116	240	71		
36x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1465	2016	2155	2377	2519	2945	390		116	240	77		
36x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1579	2150	2309	2555	2710	3180	390		116	240	82		
36x66 RE	ARKT2	2	1915	2486	2645	2891	3046	3516					100		

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



ARK X



ARK T



ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3084RE - ARKT - 2MM -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL			BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)			
Rectangle															
36x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1630	2224	2377	2731	2903	3412	390	390	116	240	87		
36x72 RE	ARKT2	2	1966	2560	2713	3067	3239	3748					105		
36x78 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2060	2697	2899	3206	3408	4006	390	390	116	240	93		
36x78 RE	ARKT2	2	2396	3033	3235	3542	3744	4342					111		
36x84 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2060	2697	2899	3206	3408	4006	390	390	116	240	98		
36x84 RE	ARKT2	2	2396	3033	3235	3542	3744	4342					116		
36x90 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2071	2978	3206	3564	3795	4460	390	390	116	240	104		
36x90 RE	ARKT2	2	2407	3314	3542	3900	4131	4796					122		
36x96 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2071	2978	3206	3564	3795	4460	390	390	116	240	109		
36x96 RE	ARKT2	2	2407	3314	3542	3900	4131	4796					127		
42x78 RE	ARKT2	2	2711	3258	3477	4007	4182	4874					123		
42x84 RE	ARKT2	2	2711	3258	3477	4007	4182	4874					130		

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



ARK T



ARK C



ARKT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3690RE - ARKT2 - 2MM -

MODEL

BASE

EDGE

OPTIONS

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL		BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top							
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Racetrack													
36x54 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1537	2262	2428	2731	2856	3298	390	116	240	64	
36x54 RT	ARKT2	2	1873	2598	2764	3067	3192	3634				82	
36x60 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1537	2262	2428	2731	2856	3298	390	116	240	70	
36x60 RT	ARKT2	2	1873	2598	2764	3067	3192	3634				88	
36x66 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1740	2497	2681	3003	3287	3839	390	116	240	75	
36x66 RT	ARKT2	2	2076	2833	3017	3339	3623	4175				93	
36x72 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1740	2497	2681	3003	3287	3839	390	116	240	80	
36x72 RT	ARKT2	2	2076	2833	3017	3339	3623	4175				98	
36x78 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2084	3045	3267	3755	3858	4503	390	116	240	86	
36x78 RT	ARKT2	2	2420	3381	3603	4091	4194	4839				104	
36x84 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2084	3045	3267	3755	3858	4503	390	116	240	91	
36x84 RT	ARKT2	2	2420	3381	3603	4091	4194	4839				109	
36x90 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2089	3370	3637	4183	4312	5044	390	116	240	97	
36x90 RT	ARKT2	2	2425	3706	3973	4519	4648	5380				115	
36x96 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2089	3370	3637	4183	4312	5044	390	116	240	102	
36x96 RT	ARKT2	2	2425	3706	3973	4519	4648	5380				120	
42x78 RT	ARKT2	2	2731	3638	3912	4465	4598	5339				114	
42x84 RT	ARKT2	2	2731	3638	3912	4465	4598	5339				120	
48x78 RT	ARKT2	2	2734	4029	4340	4829	5135	5976				123	
48x84 RT	ARKT2	2	2734	4029	4340	4829	5135	5976				130	



ARK T



ARK C



ARKT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3690RT - ARKT2 - 2MM -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL			BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)			CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Bullet														
30x54 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1409	2130	2281	2544	2624	3059	390	116	240	60		
30x60 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1409	2130	2281	2544	2624	3059	390	116	240	64		
36x54 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1565	2778	2992	3379	3431	3981	390	116	240	68		
36x60 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1565	2778	2992	3379	3431	3981	390	116	240	73		
36x66 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1739	3079	3317	3732	3970	4658	390	116	240	78		
36x72 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1739	3079	3317	3732	3970	4658	390	116	240	84		
Halfmoon														
24x48 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1138	1788	1952	2150	2309	2681	390	116	240	44		
30x60 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1409	2378	2603	2826	3105	3632	390	116	240	57		
36x72 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1739	3063	3356	3629	4082	4797	390	116	240	73		
Trapezoid														
30x60 TP	ARKT, ARKC	2	1409	2006	2146	2384	2455	2859	390	116	240	63		
36x72 TP	ARKT, ARKC	2	1739	2550	2732	3149	3251	3834	390	116	240	82		
Crescent (connector)														
30x36 CRC90	ARKT, ARKC	2	1377	2247	2358	2442	2720	3022				47		
36x42 CRC90	ARKT, ARKC	2	1837	2654	2804	2917	3298	3707				58		



ARK T



ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3672B - ARKT - 2MM -

MODEL

BASE

EDGE

OPTIONS

ARK TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL		BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42x96 RE	ARKT2	2	2777	3931	4244	4557	5025	5926		141
42x96 RE	ARKT2D	2	4247	5401	5714	6027	6495	7396		149
48x96 RE	ARKT2	2	2777	3931	4244	4557	5025	5926		157
48x96 RE	ARKT2D	2	4247	5401	5714	6027	6495	7396		165
48x120 RE	ARKT2	3	3696	5185	5537	6299	6411	7466		206
48x120 RE	ARKT2D	3	5901	7390	7742	8504	8616	9671		218
48x144 RE	ARKT2	3	4198	6333	6798	7522	7350	8619		235
48x144 RE	ARKT2D	3	6403	8538	9003	9727	9555	10824		247
48x168 RE	ARKT2	3	4836	6986	7516	8526	8293	9768		264
48x168 RE	ARKT2D	3	7041	9191	9721	10731	10498	11973		276
60x120 RE	ARKT2	3	4310	6535	7023	7772	7594	8919		242
60x120 RE	ARKT2D	3	6515	8740	9228	9977	9799	11124		254
60x144 RE	ARKT2	3	4877	7549	8131	9032	8819	10407		278
60x144 RE	ARKT2D	3	7082	9754	10336	11237	11024	12612		290
60x168 RE	ARKT2	3	5448	8562	9241	10294	10044	11894		314
60x168 RE	ARKT2D	3	7653	10767	11446	12499	12249	14099		326



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - ARKT2 - 2MM -

MODEL

BASE

EDGE

OPTIONS

ARK TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL		BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42x96 RT	ARKT2	2	2803	4107	4424	5189	5729	6691		132
42x96 RT	ARKT2D	2	4273	5577	5894	6659	7199	8161		140
48x96 RT	ARKT2	2	2803	4107	4424	5189	5729	6691		144
48x96 RT	ARKT2D	2	4273	5577	5894	6659	7199	8161		152
48x120 RT	ARKT2	3	3730	5798	6212	7264	7221	8346		194
48x120 RT	ARKT2D	3	5935	8003	8417	9469	9426	10551		206
48x144 RT	ARKT2	3	4237	6812	7319	8625	8323	9687		223
48x144 RT	ARKT2D	3	6442	9017	9524	10830	10528	11892		235
48x168 RT	ARKT2	3	4877	7679	8271	9721	9440	11020		251
48x168 RT	ARKT2D	3	7082	9884	10476	11926	11645	13225		263
60x120 RT	ARKT2	3	4296	6880	7395	8717	8657	10069		223
60x120 RT	ARKT2D	3	6501	9085	9600	10922	10862	12274		235
60x144 RT	ARKT2	3	4928	8147	8785	10419	10038	11740		259
60x144 RT	ARKT2D	3	7133	10352	10990	12624	12243	13945		271
60x168 RT	ARKT2	3	5732	9236	9975	11783	11432	13407		295
60x168 RT	ARKT2D	3	7937	11441	12180	13988	13637	15612		307



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RT - ARKT2 - 2MM -

MODEL

BASE

EDGE

OPTIONS

ARK TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL		BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42x96 BT	ARKT2	2	2803	4995	5406	5825	6422	6946		132
42x96 BT	ARKT2D	2	4273	6465	6876	7295	7892	8416		140
48x96 BT	ARKT2	2	2803	4995	5406	5825	6422	6946		147
48x96 BT	ARKT2D	2	4273	6465	6876	7295	7892	8416		155
48x120 BT	ARKT2	3	3730	6773	7278	7813	8041	8647		194
48x120 BT	ARKT2D	3	5935	8978	9483	10018	10246	10852		206
48x144 BT	ARKT2	3	4237	7788	8391	9032	9840	10392		221
48x144 BT	ARKT2D	3	6442	9993	10596	11237	12045	12597		233
48x168 BT	ARKT2	3	4877	8757	9460	10201	10579	11429		247
48x168 BT	ARKT2D	3	7082	10962	11665	12406	12784	13634		259
60x120 BT	ARKT2	3	4296	8096	8733	9399	9687	10438		230
60x120 BT	ARKT2D	3	6501	10301	10938	11604	11892	12643		242
60x144 BT	ARKT2	3	4928	9369	10124	10924	11932	12624		264
60x144 BT	ARKT2D	3	7133	11574	12329	13129	14137	14829		276
60x168 BT	ARKT2	3	5732	10583	11459	12384	12854	13920		298
60x168 BT	ARKT2D	3	7937	12788	13664	14589	15059	16125		310



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - ARKT2 - 2MM -

MODEL

BASE

EDGE

OPTIONS

ARK TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL		BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>										
42x96 BTA	ARKT2	2	3026	5694	6106	6529	7121	7646		129
42x96 BTA	ARKT2D	2	4496	7164	7576	7999	8591	9116		137
48x96 BTA	ARKT2	2	3026	5694	6106	6529	7121	7646		144
48x96 BTA	ARKT2D	2	4496	7164	7576	7999	8591	9116		152
48x120 BTA	ARKT2	3	3952	7475	7982	8516	8744	9344		191
48x120 BTA	ARKT2D	3	6157	9680	10187	10721	10949	11549		203
48x144 BTA	ARKT2	3	4458	8486	9094	9734	10539	11094		218
48x144 BTA	ARKT2D	3	6663	10691	11299	11939	12744	13299		230
48x168 BTA	ARKT2	3	5101	9460	10163	10904	11279	12133		245
48x168 BTA	ARKT2D	3	7306	11665	12368	13109	13484	14338		257
60x120 BTA	ARKT2	3	4576	8976	9608	10276	10559	11313		227
60x120 BTA	ARKT2D	3	6781	11181	11813	12481	12764	13518		239
60x144 BTA	ARKT2	3	5205	10242	11001	11801	12809	13497		260
60x144 BTA	ARKT2D	3	7410	12447	13206	14006	15014	15702		272
60x168 BTA	ARKT2	3	6010	11459	12336	13259	13732	14800		295
60x168 BTA	ARKT2D	3	8215	13664	14541	15464	15937	17005		307



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

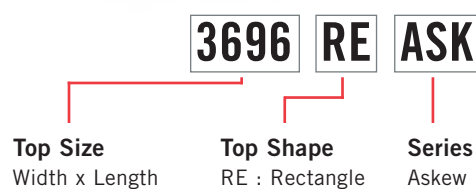
Example: 4296BTA - ARKT2 - 2MM -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

ASKEW TABLES

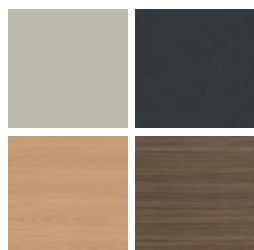


PRODUCT CODE



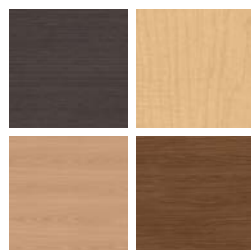
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



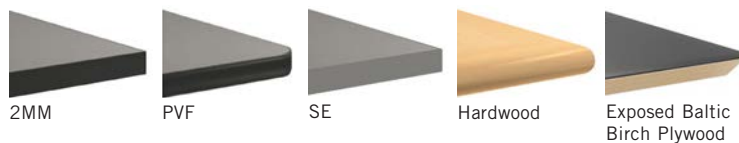
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ASKEW TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

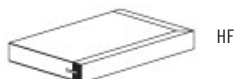
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
 Optional: Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	ASK, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



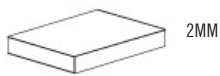
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



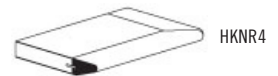
HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

ASKEW TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS							LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>										
36 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4193	5100	5328	5686	5917	6582	139
36 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	4359	5214	5478	5868	6162	6911	152
36 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	4409	5506	5787	6232	6514	7371	165
36 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	6118	7309	7615	8323	8666	9684	198
36 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	6709	8257	8655	9576	10021	11343	221
36 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	7001	8817	9273	9990	10450	11778	245
36 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	7338	9046	9574	10354	10938	12441	268
42 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4563	5717	6030	6343	6811	7712	154
42 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	4809	6194	6523	7231	7334	8316	168
42 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	4966	6454	6808	7568	7680	8734	183
42 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	6850	8985	9451	10173	10002	11271	219
42 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	7489	9640	10169	11179	10945	12421	246
42 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	7898	10697	11341	12781	12290	14054	274
42 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	8682	11452	12159	13694	13227	15216	301
48 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4563	5717	6030	6343	6811	7712	168
48 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	4836	6222	6550	7257	7360	8342	185
48 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	4992	6481	6833	7595	7707	8762	201
48 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	6877	9012	9477	10201	10029	11298	241
48 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	7515	9665	10195	11205	10972	12447	272
48 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	7926	10724	11368	12808	12316	14081	302
48 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	8707	11479	12187	13720	13252	15242	333

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



3696 RE ASK



48144 RE ASK



WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- End bases are 18" inset from the end of the table top, lengthwise.
- End bases skew outward. Center base on tables over 120" in length is symmetrical.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Standard 1" table top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each
- Radius corners.
- Other base heights may be available, please contact Factory.
- 2" built up edge table top available, contact Factory for pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - ASK - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

ASKEW TABLES BOARDROOM

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
				SE	HF	HBV	HF2	HF	HF2	
				PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2	HB	HB2	
				2MM		HBG	HKN4	HBV	HKN4	
						HKNR4	HBVR	HKNR4		
				HBG2		HBG	HBG2			
Rectangle										
60 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	6692	8181	8533	9295	9407	10462	203
60 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	7107	9176	9629	10328	10162	11391	223
60 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	7306	9531	10019	10768	10590	11915	243
60 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	10106	12778	13360	14261	14048	15636	292
60 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	10677	13791	14470	15523	15273	17123	330
60 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	11476	15210	16020	17285	16987	19210	369
60 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	12070	16275	17191	18609	18274	20769	407



6096 RE ASK

STANDARD FEATURES

- End bases are 18" inset from the end of the table top, lengthwise.
- End bases skew outward. Center base on tables over 120" in length is symmetrical.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Standard 1" table top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each
- Radius corners.
- Other base heights may be available, please contact Factory.
- 2" built up edge table top available, contact Factory for pricing.



WIRE MANAGER

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 6096RE - ASK - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

BOARDGAMES TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

4896 BT BG EL - L

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round

SQ : Square

RE : Rectangle

REA: Rectangle Arc

RT : Racetrack

BT : Boatshape

BTA : Boatshape Arc

EL : Ellipse

VC : Video

Conference

VCA : Video

Conference Arc

Series

BG : Boardgame

PL : Plinth

Base Shape

DR : Drum

RE : Rectangle

SQ : Square

EL : Ellipse

DDR : D-Drum

HDR : Half Drum

Finish

L : Laminate

V : Veneer

OPTIONS

BASE

Drum



Ellipse



Half Drum



D Drum



Rectangle



Square



TRIM DETAIL

Aluminum



Wood



Plinth Rectangle



Plinth Square

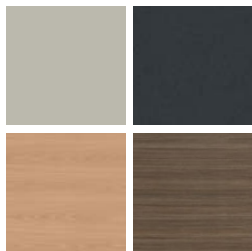


Plinth Drum



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

ALUMINUM BASE TRIM



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

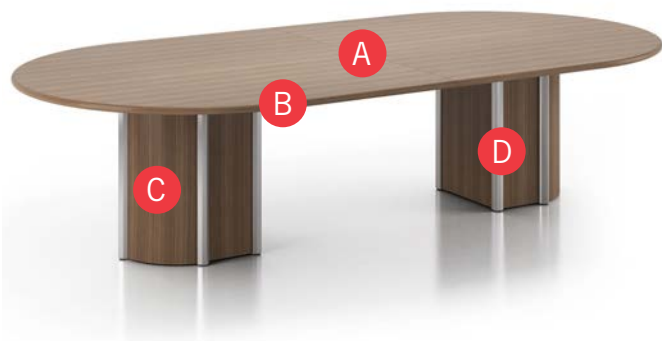
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BOARDGAMES TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Type and Finish
For Laminate Base: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Base: Wood Species & Stain
- D** Specify Base Trim Type and Finish
For Aluminum: RAL Color
For Wood: Wood Stain

Optional: Grommets, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Type and Finish	Base Trim Type and Finish
24 x 72, Racetrack	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Aluminum, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



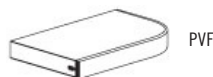
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



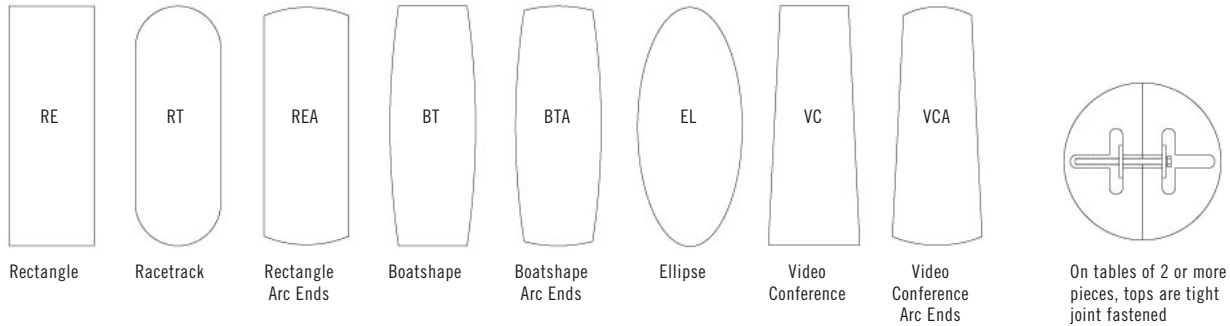
HBG2

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP SHAPES

On one piece tabletops, grain direction runs lengthwise.
On tabletops of two or more pieces, grain direction runs from side to side, as standard.



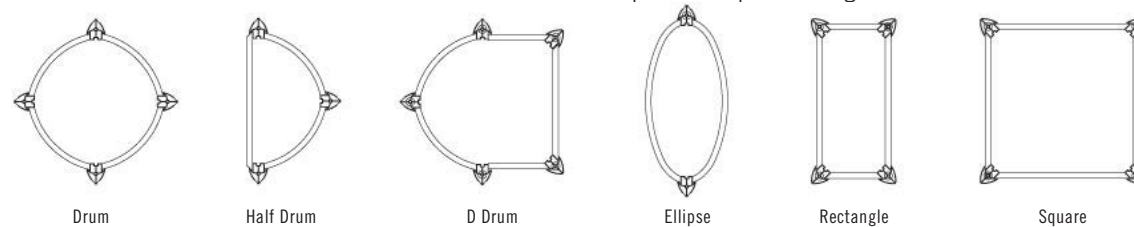
BASE DESIGNS AND TRIM PROFILES



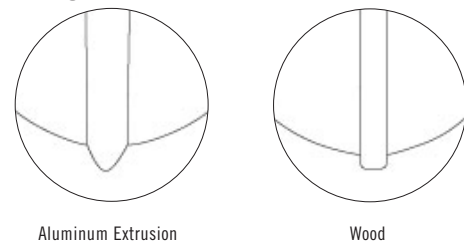
Boardgames - Base Designs

Six different Boardgames bases are available, in laminate or veneer, standard at 22" width. For 30" width options, please contact Spec Customer Service. Each base features trim profiles in your choice of aluminum extrusion or wood. Aluminum extrusion is available in any Spectone color for no extra charge.

Wood trim on base stained in any of Spec's 9 standard stain colors or stain-to-match for no extra charge. The bases are standard with a removable door for wire access and a cutout at the top for wire pass-through.



Boardgames - Base Trim Profiles



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required	Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGDR BGSQ PLDR PLSQ		
<i>Round</i>											
42	42D	1	845	1575	1732	2068	2101	2497	1	22"	110
48	48D	1	875	1853	2025	2192	2793	3302	1	22"	126
54	54D	1	1242	2686	2954	3207	3504	4159	1	22"	146
60	60D	1	1302	2942	3226	3440	4309	5121	1	30"	165

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGSQ



PLSQ



PLDR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here](#) for applicable Power & Data modules.

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP



MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required	Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGDR BGSQ PLDR PLSQ		
<i>Square</i>											
36 x 36	36SQ	1	508	788	868	1134	1144	1398	1	22"	98
42 x 42	42SQ	1	863	1272	1398	1525	1610	1957	1	22"	112
48 x 48	48SQ	1	1058	1416	1549	1608	2088	2536	1	22"	128
54 x 54	54SQ	1	1245	2037	2243	2484	2616	3195	1	22"	146
60 x 60	60SQ	1	1283	2171	2392	2635	3224	3924	1	30"	165

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGSQ



PLSQ



PLDR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Rectangle</i>												
48 x 96	4896RE	1	1797	2951	3264	3577	4045	4946	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120RE	2	2226	3715	4067	4829	4941	5996	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144RE	2	2728	4863	5328	6052	5880	7149	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168RE	2	3366	5516	6046	7056	6823	8298	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192RE	2	3777	6575	7219	8659	8167	9932	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216RE	2	4558	7330	8038	9571	9103	11093	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120RE	2	2840	5065	5553	6302	6124	7449	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144RE	2	3407	6079	6661	7562	7349	8937	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168RE	2	3978	7092	7771	8824	8574	10424	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192RE	2	4777	8511	9321	10586	10288	12511	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216RE	2	5371	9576	10492	11910	11575	14070	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1325	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1550	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2090	2926	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2319	3247	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1510	2114	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1733	2426	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGRE



BGSQ



BGEL



BGDDR



BGHDR



PLDR



PLSQ



PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Rectangle Arc Ends</i>												
48 x 96	4896REA	1	1823	3127	3444	4209	4749	5711	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120REA	2	2260	4328	4742	5794	5751	6876	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144REA	2	2767	5342	5849	7155	6853	8217	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168REA	2	3407	6209	6801	8251	7970	9550	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192REA	2	3647	7303	8008	9406	9779	10887	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216REA	2	4558	8191	8986	10717	11143	12220	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120REA	2	2826	5410	5925	7247	7187	8599	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144REA	2	3458	6677	7315	8949	8568	10270	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168REA	2	4262	7766	8505	10313	9962	11937	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192REA	2	5114	9318	10208	12377	12874	14327	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216REA	2	5753	10480	11484	13924	14482	16115	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1325	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1550	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2090	2926	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2319	3247	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1510	2114	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1733	2426	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGRE



BGSQ



BGEL



BGDDR



BGHDR



PLDR



PLSQ



PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Racetrack</i>												
48 x 96	4896RT	1	1823	3127	3444	4209	4749	5711	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120RT	2	2260	4328	4742	5794	5751	6876	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144RT	2	2767	5342	5849	7155	6853	8217	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168RT	2	3407	6209	6801	8251	7970	9550	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192RT	2	3647	7303	8008	9406	9779	10887	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216RT	2	4558	8191	8986	10717	11143	12220	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120RT	2	2826	5410	5925	7247	7187	8599	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144RT	2	3458	6677	7315	8949	8568	10270	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168RT	2	4262	7766	8505	10313	9962	11937	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192RT	2	5114	9318	10208	12377	12874	14327	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216RT	2	5753	10480	11484	13924	14482	16115	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1325	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1550	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2090	2926	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2319	3247	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1510	2114	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1733	2426	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGRE



BGSQ



BGEL



BGDDR



BGHDR



PLDR



PLSQ



PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Boatshape</i>												
48 x 96	4896BT	1	1823	4015	4426	4845	5442	5966	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120BT	2	2260	5303	5808	6343	6571	7177	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144BT	2	2767	6318	6921	7562	8370	8922	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168BT	2	3407	7287	7990	8731	9109	9959	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192BT	2	3647	8403	9212	10815	11245	12520	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216BT	2	4558	9418	10331	12324	12816	14053	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120BT	2	2826	6626	7263	7929	8217	8968	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144BT	2	3458	7899	8654	9454	10462	11154	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168BT	2	4262	9113	9989	10914	11384	12450	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192BT	2	5114	10934	11985	13098	13661	14940	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216BT	2	5753	12300	13486	14737	15367	16809	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1325	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1550	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2090	2926	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2319	3247	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1510	2114	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1733	2426	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGRE



BGSQ



BGEL



BGDDR



BGHDR



PLDR



PLSQ



PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>												
48 x 96	4896BTA	1	2046	4714	5126	5549	6141	6666	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120BTA	2	2482	6005	6512	7046	7274	7874	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144BTA	2	2988	7016	7624	8264	9069	9624	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168BTA	2	3631	7990	8693	9434	9809	10663	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192BTA	2	4011	9244	10133	11898	12372	13772	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216BTA	2	5011	10363	11366	13555	14100	15459	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120BTA	2	3106	7506	8138	8806	9089	9843	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144BTA	2	3735	8772	9531	10331	11339	12027	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168BTA	2	4540	9989	10866	11789	12262	13330	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192BTA	2	5449	11985	13038	14144	14713	15997	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216BTA	2	6133	13486	14670	15915	16550	17994	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1325	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1550	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2090	2926	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2319	3247	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1510	2114	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1733	2426	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGRE



BGSQ



BGEL



BGDDR



BGHDR



PLDR



PLSQ



PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Ellipse</i>												
48 x 96	4896EL	1	2189	4818	5309	5817	6529	7156	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120EL	2	2713	6362	6972	7611	7886	8607	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144EL	2	3319	7582	8306	9077	10045	10707	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168EL	2	4092	8745	9589	10475	10894	11953	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192EL	2	4410	10168	11145	13086	13611	15150	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216EL	2	5512	11397	12500	14910	15508	17005	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120EL	2	3572	8632	9359	10127	10453	11319	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144EL	2	4296	10087	10959	11883	13038	13833	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168EL	2	5220	11488	12496	13558	14103	15327	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192EL	2	6268	13782	14994	16268	16919	18396	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216EL	2	7052	15508	16870	18300	19035	20692	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH		BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim		22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate		1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer		2096	2934	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate		1239	1735	70
BGRE-V			Veneer		1458	2041	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate		1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer		1458	2041	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate		1325	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer		1550	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate		2090	2926	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer		2319	3247	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate		1510	2114	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer		1733	2426	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate		1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer		2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate		1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer		1458	2041	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate		1239	1735	70
PLRE-V			Veneer		1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGRE



BGSQ



BGEL



BGDDR



BGHDR



PLDR



PLSQ



PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Video Conference</i>												
48 x 96	4896VC	1	1823	4015	4426	4845	5442	5966	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120VC	2	2260	5303	5808	6343	6571	7177	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144VC	2	2767	6318	6921	7562	8370	8922	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168VC	2	3407	7287	7990	8731	9081	9959	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192VC	2	3647	8403	9212	10815	11245	12520	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216VC	2	4558	9418	10331	12324	12816	14053	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120VC	2	2826	6626	7263	7929	8217	8968	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144VC	2	3458	7899	8654	9454	10462	11154	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168VC	2	4262	9113	9989	10914	11384	12450	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192VC	2	5114	10934	11985	13098	13661	14940	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216VC	2	5753	12300	13486	14737	15367	16809	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1325	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1550	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2090	2926	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2319	3247	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1510	2114	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1733	2426	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGRE



BGSQ



BGEL



BGDDR



BGHDR



PLDR



PLSQ



PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Video Conference Arc Ends</i>												
48 x 96	4896VCA	1	2046	4714	5126	5549	6141	6666	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120VCA	2	2482	6005	6512	7046	7274	7874	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144VCA	2	2988	7016	7624	8264	9069	9624	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168VCA	2	3631	7990	8693	9434	9809	10663	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192VCA	2	4011	9244	10133	11898	12372	13772	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216VCA	2	5011	10363	11366	13555	14100	15459	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120VCA	2	3106	7506	8138	8806	9089	9843	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144VCA	2	3735	8772	9531	10331	11339	12027	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168VCA	2	4540	9989	10866	11789	12262	13330	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192VCA	2	5449	11985	13038	14144	14713	15997	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216VCA	2	6133	13486	14670	15915	16550	17994	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1325	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1550	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2090	2926	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2319	3247	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1510	2114	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1733	2426	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1875	2625	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2096	2934	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	1239	1735	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1458	2041	70



BGDR



BGRE



BGSQ



BGEL



BGDDR



BGHDR



PLDR



PLSQ



PLRE

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

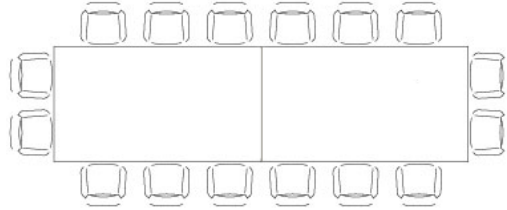
- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

RECTANGLE

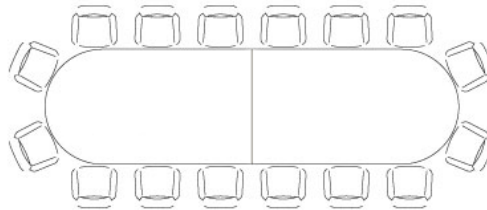
<i>Size / Shape</i>	<i>Number of Tabletop Sections</i>	<i>Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)</i>
48 x 96RE	1	8
48 x 120RE	2	10
48 x 144RE	2	10
48 x 168RE	2	12
48 x 192RE	2	14
48 x 216RE	2	14
60 x 120RE	2	10
60 x 144RE	2	12
60 x 168RE	2	12
60 x 192RE	2	14
60 x 216RE	2	16



Rectangle 60x216

RACETRACK

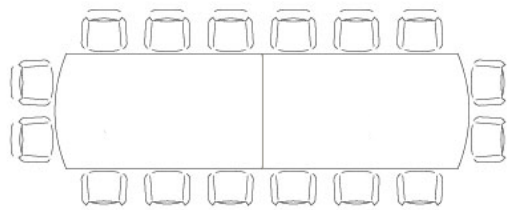
<i>Size / Shape</i>	<i>Number of Tabletop Sections</i>	<i>Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)</i>
48 x 96RT	1	8
48 x 120RT	2	10
48 x 144RT	2	10
48 x 168RT	2	12
48 x 192RT	2	14
48 x 216RT	2	14
60 x 120RT	2	10
60 x 144RT	2	12
60 x 168RT	2	12
60 x 192RT	2	14
60 x 216RT	2	16



Racetrack 60x216

RECTANGLE ARC ENDS

<i>Size / Shape</i>	<i>Number of Tabletop Sections</i>	<i>Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)</i>
48 x 96REA	1	8
48 x 120REA	2	10
48 x 144REA	2	10
48 x 168REA	2	12
48 x 192REA	2	14
48 x 216REA	2	14
60 x 120REA	2	10
60 x 144REA	2	12
60 x 168REA	2	12
60 x 192REA	2	14
60 x 216REA	2	16



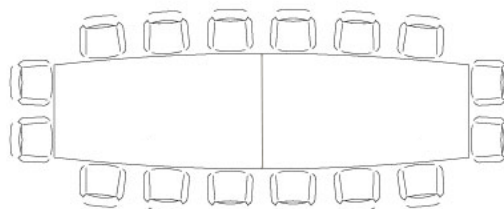
Rectangle Arc Ends 60x216

BOARDGAMES TABLES

TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

BOATSHAPE

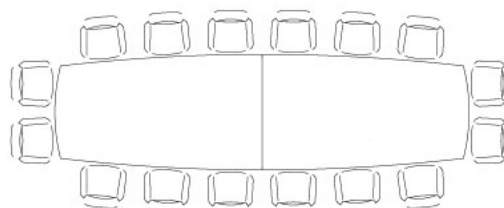
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96BT	1	8
48 x 120BT	2	10
48 x 144BT	2	10
48 x 168BT	2	12
48 x 192BT	2	14
48 x 216BT	2	14
60 x 120BT	2	10
60 x 144BT	2	12
60 x 168BT	2	12
60 x 192BT	2	14
60 x 216BT	2	16
Standard with 12" Taper		



Boatshape 60x216

BOATSHAPE ARC ENDS

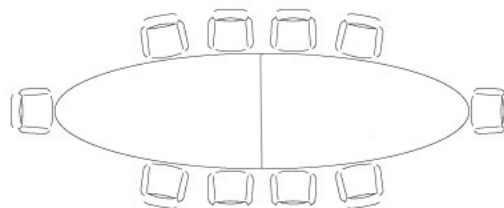
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96BTA	1	8
48 x 120BTA	2	10
48 x 144BTA	2	10
48 x 168BTA	2	12
48 x 192BTA	2	14
48 x 216BTA	2	14
60 x 120BTA	2	10
60 x 144BTA	2	12
60 x 168BTA	2	12
60 x 192BTA	2	14
60 x 216BTA	2	16



Boatshape Arc Ends 60x216

ELLIPSE

Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96EL	1	6
48 x 120EL	2	6
48 x 144EL	2	8
48 x 168EL	2	10
48 x 192EL	2	10
48 x 216EL	2	12
60 x 120EL	2	8
60 x 144EL	2	10
60 x 168EL	2	10
60 x 192EL	2	12
60 x 216EL	2	14



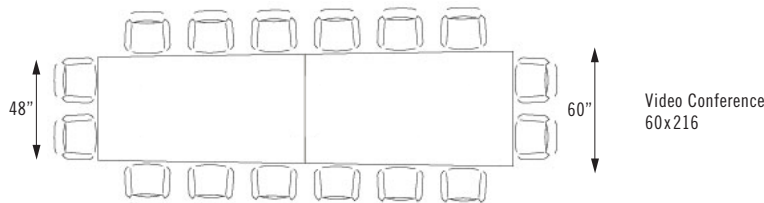
Ellipse 60x216

BOARDGAMES TABLES

TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

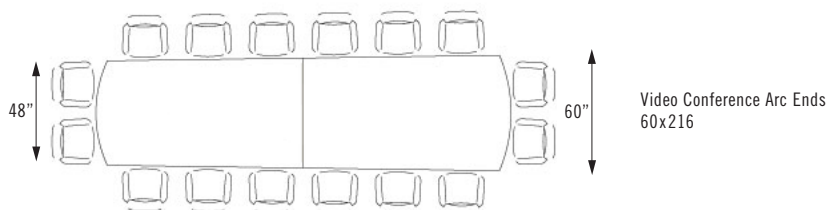
VIDEO CONFERENCE

Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96VC	1	8
48 x 120VC	2	10
48 x 144VC	2	10
48 x 168VC	2	14
48 x 192VC	2	14
48 x 216VC	2	14
60 x 120VC	2	10
60 x 144VC	2	10
60 x 168VC	2	14
60 x 192VC	2	14
60 x 216VC	2	16
Standard with 12" Taper		



VIDEO CONFERENCE ARC

Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96VCA	1	8
48 x 120VCA	2	10
48 x 144VCA	2	10
48 x 168VCA	2	14
48 x 192VCA	2	14
48 x 216VCA	2	14
60 x 120VCA	2	10
60 x 144VCA	2	10
60 x 168VCA	2	14
60 x 192VCA	2	14
60 x 216VCA	2	16
Standard with 12" Taper		



LARGER TABLE SIZES

Boardgames tabletops with a length of 108" to 216" and a width that doesn't exceed 60", will be made in 2 equal pieces. Boardgames tabletops with a length of 216" to 324" and a width that doesn't exceed 60", will be made in 3 equal pieces. All multiple piece tabletops are tight joint fastened. Bases standard in 22" width. 30" width is available, please contact factory for pricing.

WOOD FINISHES AND GRAIN DIRECTION

Finishes

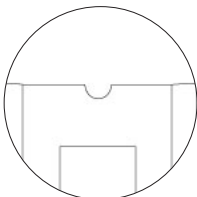
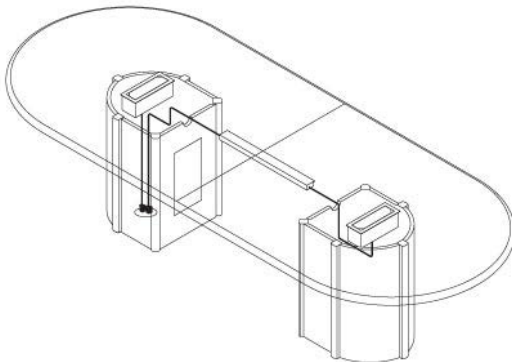
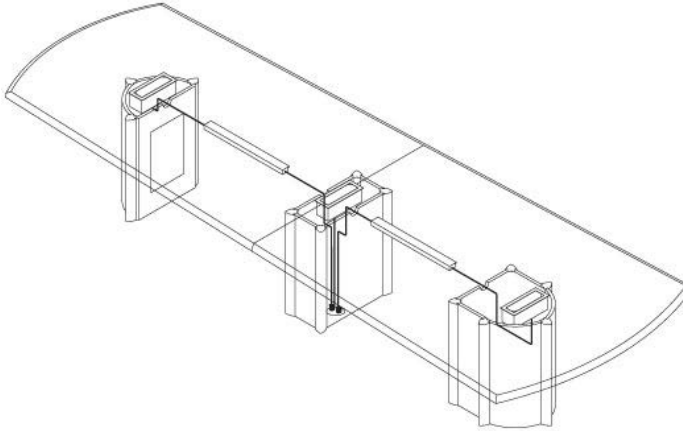
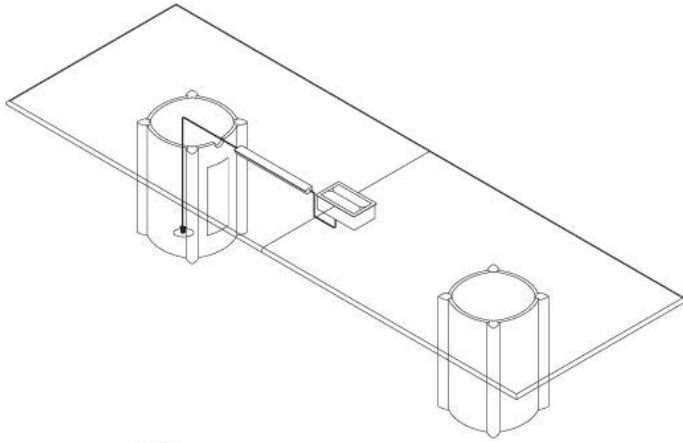
Veneers and hardwood edge finishes are available in our 9 standard stains or stain-to-match which is never an upcharge.

Grain Direction

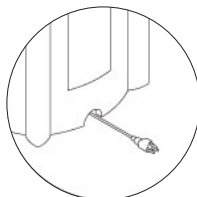
The grain on a single piece laminate or veneer boardroom tabletop will run lengthwise.

The grain on a 2-piece or more veneer top runs width-wise. The grain on a 2-piece or more laminate top runs length-wise.

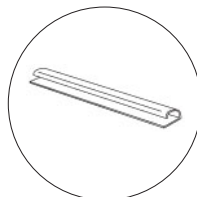
BOARDGAMES TABLES POWER AND VOICE/DATA MODULES



All Boardgames bases are standard with a touch latch removable door and a 3" cutout for wire pass-through at the top

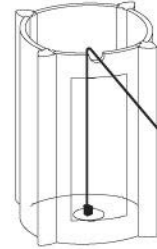


Optional cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Boardgames bases must be specified if required

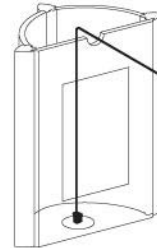


Tops are standard with 24" PVC under table wire manager between bases

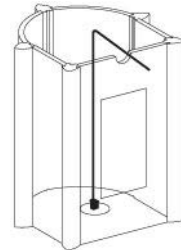
BGDR
Drum



BGHDR
Half Drum



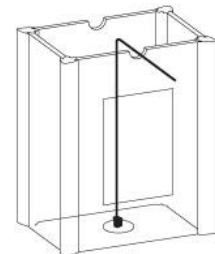
BGDDR
D Drum



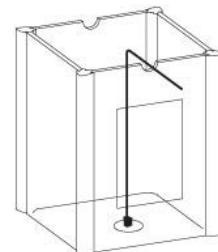
BGEL
Ellipse



BGRE
Rectangle



BGSQ
Square



CONDUCTOR TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RECT

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round RC90 : Radius (*connector*)
 SQ : Square TC90 : Triangle (*connector*)
 RE : Rectangle CRC90 : Crescent (*connector*)
 RT : Racetrack BT : Boatshape
 B : Bullet BTA : Boatshape Arc
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Conductor

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base
 T2D : T2 with Door
 C : C-Base

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

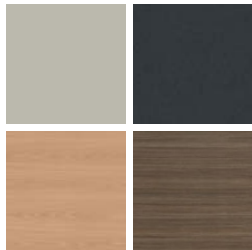


FOLDING



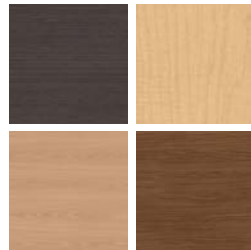
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

CONDUCTOR TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	CT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



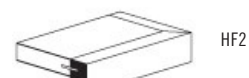
SE



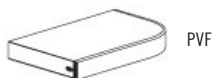
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



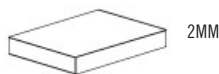
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Round</i>												
24D	CX	1	777	1233	1279	1417	1492	1633	195	116	240	34
30D	CX	1	909	1357	1417	1693	1624	1831	195	116	240	44
36D	CX	1	1033	1683	1799	2023	2092	2383	195	116	240	55
42D	CX	1	1394	2124	2281	2617	2650	3046				69
	CX4	1	1588	2318	2475	2811	2844	3240		116	240	77
48D	CX4	1	1618	2596	2768	2935	3536	4045		116	240	93
54D	CX4	1	1985	3429	3697	3950	4247	4902				111
60D	CX4	1	2045	3685	3969	4183	5052	5864				130
<i>Square</i>												
24 x 24SQ	CX	1	815	1062	1108	1195	1259	1470	195	116	240	34
30 x 30SQ	CX	1	951	1130	1195	1424	1338	1633	195	116	240	44
36 x 36SQ	CX	1	1057	1337	1417	1683	1693	1947	195	116	240	55
42 x 42SQ	CX4	1	1606	2015	2141	2268	2353	2700		116	240	77
48 x 48SQ	CX4	1	1801	2159	2292	2351	2831	3279		116	240	93
54 x 54SQ	CX4	1	1988	2780	2986	3227	3359	3938				111
60 x 60SQ	CX4	1	2026	2914	3135	3378	3967	4667				130

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" and round tops up to 47 1/2"D. Clear finish only.



30D-CX



42D-CX4

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - CX - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Rectangle														
24 x 30RE	CX	1	937	1104	1166	1252	1319	1485	195				43	
	CT	2	1032	1199	1261	1347	1414	1580	390		116	240	114	52
24 x 36RE	CX	1	937	1104	1166	1252	1319	1485	195				43	
	CT	2	1032	1199	1261	1347	1414	1580	390		116	240	114	52
24 x 42RE	CT	2	1114	1387	1458	1586	1662	1892	390		116	240	114	60
24 x 48RE	CT	2	1114	1387	1458	1586	1662	1892	390		116	240	114	60
24 x 54RE	CT	2	1193	1588	1676	1824	1932	2215	390		116	240	114	68
24 x 60RE	CT	2	1193	1588	1676	1824	1932	2215	390	390	116	240	114	68
24 x 66RE	CT	2	1378	1856	1966	2146	2262	2606	390	390	116	240	114	77
24 x 72RE	CT	2	1378	1856	1966	2146	2262	2606	390	390	116	240	114	77
30 x 36RE	CX	1	1057	1252	1320	1434	1511	1712	195				49	
	CT	2	1152	1347	1415	1529	1606	1807	390		116	240	114	58
30 x 42RE	CT	2	1179	1550	1637	1783	1892	2171	390		116	240	114	68
30 x 48RE	CT	2	1179	1550	1637	1783	1892	2171	390		116	240	114	68
30 x 54RE	CT	2	1256	1764	1872	2084	2208	2557	390		116	240	114	79
30 x 60RE	CT	2	1256	1764	1872	2084	2208	2557	390	390	116	240	114	79
30 x 66RE	CT	2	1479	1891	2025	2236	2359	2745	390	390	116	240	114	89
30 x 72RE	CT	2	1552	2089	2224	2497	2642	3066	390	390	116	240	114	89
30 x 78RE	CT	2	1842	2316	2478	2796	2963	3452	390	390	116	240		100
30 x 84RE	CT	2	1842	2316	2478	2796	2963	3452	390	390	116	240		100
30 x 90RE	CT	2	1869	2601	2796	3090	3287	3846		390	116	240	114	110
30 x 96RE	CT	2	1869	2601	2796	3090	3287	3846		390	116	240	114	110

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

- Select Model
- Select Base
- Select Edge Style
- Select Options
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Finish
- Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE - CX - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Rectangle														
36 x 42RE	CT	2	1308	1588	1695	1841	1955	2247	390		116	240	114	77
36 x 48RE	CT	2	1340	1735	1850	2025	2141	2483	390		116	240	114	77
36 x 60RE	CT	2	1465	2016	2155	2377	2519	2945	390	390	116	240	114	89
36 x 66RE	CT	2	1579	2150	2309	2555	2710	3180		390	116	240	114	102
	CT2	2	1815	2386	2545	2791	2946	3416		780	116	240		112
36 x 72RE	CT	2	1630	2224	2377	2731	2903	3412		390	116	240	114	102
	CT2	2	1866	2460	2613	2967	3139	3648		780	116	240		112
36 x 78RE	CT	2	2060	2697	2899	3206	3408	4006			116	240	114	115
	CT2	2	2296	2933	3135	3442	3644	4242		780	116	240		125
36 x 84RE	CT	2	2060	2697	2899	3206	3408	4006			116	240	114	115
	CT2	2	2296	2933	3135	3442	3644	4242		780	116	240		125
36 x 90RE	CT	2	2071	2978	3206	3564	3795	4460			116	240	114	127
	CT2	2	2307	3214	3442	3800	4031	4696		780	116	240		137
36 x 96RE	CT	2	2071	2978	3206	3564	3795	4460			116	240	114	127
	CT2	2	2307	3214	3442	3800	4031	4696		780	116	240		137
42 x 78RE	CT2	2	2611	3158	3377	3907	4082	4774		780	116	240		139
	CT2D	2	4171	4718	4937	5467	5642	6334						153
42 x 84RE	CT2	2	2611	3158	3377	3907	4082	4774		780	116	240		139
	CT2D	2	4171	4718	4937	5467	5642	6334						153

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3642RE - CT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Racetrack													
36 x 54RT	CT	2	1537	2262	2428	2731	2856	3298	390	116	240	114	89
	CT2	2	1773	2498	2664	2967	3092	3534		116	240	114	99
36 x 60RT	CT	2	1537	2262	2428	2731	2856	3298	390	116	240	114	89
	CT2	2	1773	2498	2664	2967	3092	3534		116	240	114	99
36 x 66RT	CT	2	1740	2497	2681	3003	3287	3839	390	116	240	114	102
	CT2	2	1976	2733	2917	3239	3523	4075		116	240	114	112
36 x 72RT	CT	2	1740	2497	2681	3003	3287	3839	390	116	240	114	102
	CT2	2	1976	2733	2917	3239	3523	4075		116	240	114	112
36 x 78RT	CT	2	2084	3045	3267	3755	3858	4503		116	240	114	115
	CT2	2	2320	3281	3503	3991	4094	4739		116	240	114	125
36 x 84RT	CT	2	2084	3045	3267	3755	3858	4503		116	240	114	115
	CT2	2	2320	3281	3503	3991	4094	4739		116	240	114	125
36 x 90RT	CT	2	2089	3370	3637	4183	4312	5044		116	240	114	127
	CT2	2	2325	3606	3873	4419	4548	5280		116	240	114	137
36 x 96RT	CT	2	2089	3370	3637	4183	4312	5044		116	240	114	127
	CT2	2	2325	3606	3873	4419	4548	5280		116	240	114	137
42 x 78RT	CT2	2	2631	3538	3812	4365	4498	5239		116	240	114	154
	CT2D	2	4191	5098	5372	5925	6058	6799					168
42 x 84RT	CT2	2	2631	3538	3812	4365	4498	5239		116	240	114	154
	CT2D	2	4191	5098	5372	5925	6058	6799					168
48 x 78RT	CT2	2	2634	3929	4240	4729	5035	5876		116	240	114	154
	CT2D	2	4194	5489	5800	6289	6595	7436					168
48 x 84RT	CT2	2	2634	3929	4240	4729	5035	5876		116	240	114	154
	CT2D	2	4194	5489	5800	6289	6595	7436					168



2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - CT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Bullet													
30 x 54B	CT	2	1409	2130	2281	2544	2624	3059	390	116	240	114	79
30 x 60B	CT	2	1409	2130	2281	2544	2624	3059	390	116	240	114	79
36 x 54B	CT	2	1565	2778	2992	3379	3431	3981		116	240	114	89
36 x 60B	CT	2	1565	2778	2992	3379	3431	3981		116	240	114	89
36 x 72B	CT	2	1739	3079	3317	3732	3970	4658		116	240	114	102
Halfmoon													
24 x 48H	CC	2	1030	1680	1844	2042	2201	2573		116	240		56
	CT	2	1138	1788	1952	2150	2309	2681	390	116	240	114	60
30 x 60H	CC	2	1301	2270	2495	2718	2997	3524		116	240		75
	CT	2	1409	2378	2603	2826	3105	3632	390	116	240	114	79
36 x 72H	CT	2	1739	3063	3356	3629	4082	4797				114	102
Trapezoid													
30 x 60TP	CC	2	1301	1898	2038	2276	2347	2751		116	240		75
	CT	2	1409	2006	2146	2384	2455	2859		116	240		79
36 x 72TP	CC	2	1631	2442	2624	3041	3143	3726		116	240		98
	CT	2	1739	2550	2732	3149	3251	3834		116	240		102
Radius (connector)													
24 x 24	24RC90	-	500	908	1026	1178	1206	1445					17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	638	1201	1351	1514	1601	1919					27
Crescent (connector)													
30 x 36	3036CRC90-CT	1	1055	1925	2036	2120	2398	2700					45
36 x 42	3642CRC90-CT	1	1515	2332	2482	2595	2976	3385					58



2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - CT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

CONDUCTOR TABLES

TRAINING



	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	WHEELS (WB)	
			PVF 2MM	HF	HKN1	HF	HKN1						
<i>Rectangle</i>													
18 X 42RE	CC	2	950	1189	1357	1430	1625			116	240	114	48
18 X 48RE	CC	2	950	1189	1357	1430	1625			116	240	114	48
18 X 54RE	CC	2	1006	1279	1478	1554	1784			116	240	114	54
18 X 60RE	CC	2	1006	1279	1478	1554	1784		390	116	240	114	54
18 X 66RE	CC	2	1085	1480	1716	1824	2107		390	116	240	114	60
18 X 72RE	CC	2	1085	1480	1716	1824	2107		390	116	240	114	60
24 X 42RE	CC	2	1006	1279	1478	1554	1784			116	240	114	56
24 X 48RE	CC	2	1006	1279	1478	1554	1784			116	240	114	56
24 X 54RE	CC	2	1085	1480	1716	1824	2107			116	240	114	64
24 X 60RE	CC	2	1085	1480	1716	1824	2107		390	116	240	114	64
24 X 66RE	CC	2	1270	1748	2038	2154	2498		390	116	240	114	73
24 X 72RE	CC	2	1270	1748	2038	2154	2498		390	116	240	114	73
30 X 42RE	CC	2	1071	1442	1675	1784	2063			116	240	114	64
30 X 48RE	CC	2	1071	1442	1675	1784	2063			116	240	114	64
30 X 54RE	CC	2	1148	1656	1976	2100	2449			116	240	114	75
30 X 60RE	CC	2	1148	1656	1976	2100	2449		390	116	240	114	75
30 X 66RE	CC	2	1371	1783	2128	2251	2637		390	116	240	114	85
30 X 72RE	CC	2	1444	1981	2389	2534	2958		390	116	240	114	85
<i>Radius (connector)</i>													
24, 90°	24RC90	-	500	908	1178	1206	1445						16
30, 90°	30RC90	-	638	1201	1514	1601	1919						23
24, 30°	24RC30	-	457	866	1135	1163	1402						10
30, 30°	30RC30	-	599	1162	1474	1562	1884						16
<i>Triangle (connector)</i>													
24, 90°	24TC90	-	500	908	1178	1206	1445						16
30, 90°	30TC90	-	638	1201	1514	1601	1919						23
24, 30°	24TC30	-	457	866	1135	1163	1402						10
30, 30°	30TC30	-	599	1162	1474	1562	1884						16

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Training tables without a wire management trough are provided with inserts to attach a trough later if required.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 1842RE - CC - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

DANI TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2448 RE DANI 0

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round
 SQ : Square
 RE : Rectangle

Series

Dani

Base

N/A : Round Post Leg
 O : Oval Post Leg
 OM : O with Magazine Shelf

OPTIONS

ROUND LEG



OVAL LEG

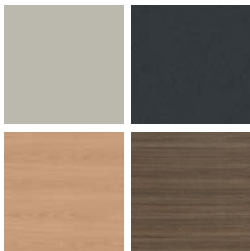


MAGAZINE SHELF



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



2MM

PVF

SE

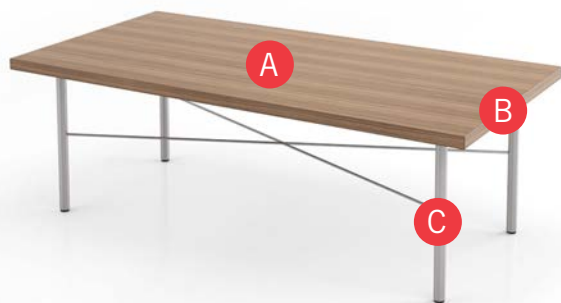
Hardwood

Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DANI TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
2448, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	DANI18, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

DANI TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Round</i>										
18D	DANI18	1	630	1103	1149	1287	1362	1503		20
	DANI018	1	774	1247	1293	1431	1506	1647		20
	DANIOM18	1	974	1920	2012	2288	2438	2720		30
24D	DANI18	1	647	1103	1149	1287	1362	1503		27
	DANI018	1	791	1247	1293	1431	1506	1647		27
	DANIOM18	1	1008	1920	2012	2288	2438	2720		37
30D	DANI18	1	779	1227	1287	1563	1494	1701		37
	DANI018	1	923	1371	1431	1707	1638	1845		37
	DANIOM18	1	1272	2168	2288	2840	2702	3116		47
36D	DANI18	1	903	1553	1669	1893	1962	2253		48
	DANI018	1	1047	1697	1813	2037	2106	2397		48
	DANIOM18	1	1520	2820	3052	3500	3638	4220		58
42D	DANI18	1	1264	1994	2151	2487	2520	2916		62
	DANI018	1	1408	2138	2295	2631	2664	3060		62
	DANIOM18	1	2242	3702	4016	4688	4754	5546		72

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on round tops up to 47 1/2" D. Clear finish only.



18D-DANI

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 18D - DANI - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

DANI TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Square</i>										
18 x 18SQ	DANI18	1	671	932	978	1065	1129	1340		20
	DANI018	1	815	1076	1122	1209	1273	1484		20
	DANIOM18	1	1056	1578	1670	1844	1972	2394		30
24 x 24SQ	DANI18	1	685	932	978	1065	1129	1340		27
	DANI018	1	829	1076	1122	1209	1273	1484		27
	DANIOM18	1	1084	1578	1670	1844	1972	2394		37
30 x 30SQ	DANI18	1	821	1000	1065	1294	1208	1503		37
	DANI018	1	965	1144	1209	1438	1352	1647		37
	DANIOM18	1	1356	1714	1844	2302	2130	2720		47
36 x 36SQ	DANI18	1	927	1207	1287	1553	1563	1817		48
	DANI018	1	1071	1351	1431	1697	1707	1961		48
	DANIOM18	1	1568	2128	2288	2820	2840	3348		58
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 36RE	DANI18	1	807	974	1036	1122	1189	1355		36
	DANI018	1	951	1118	1180	1266	1333	1499		36
	DANIOM18	1	1328	1662	1786	1958	2092	2424		46

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 18SQ - DANI - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

DANI TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 42RE	DANI18	1	889	1162	1233	1361	1437	1667		40
	DANI018	1	1033	1306	1377	1505	1581	1811		40
	DANIOM18	1	1492	2038	2180	2436	2588	3048		50
24 x 48RE	DANI18	1	889	1162	1233	1361	1437	1667		44
	DANI018	1	1033	1306	1377	1505	1581	1811		44
	DANIOM18	1	1492	2038	2180	2436	2588	3048		54
30 x 36RE	DANI18	1	927	1122	1190	1304	1381	1582		42
	DANI018	1	1071	1266	1334	1448	1525	1726		42
	DANIOM18	1	1568	1958	2094	2322	2476	2878		52
30 x 42RE	DANI18	1	954	1325	1412	1558	1667	1946		47
	DANI018	1	1098	1469	1556	1702	1811	2090		47
	DANIOM18	1	1622	2364	2538	2830	3048	3606		57
30 x 48RE	DANI18	1	954	1325	1412	1558	1667	1946		52
	DANI018	1	1098	1469	1556	1702	1811	2090		52
	DANIOM18	1	1622	2364	2538	2830	3048	3606		62

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2436RE-DANI



2436RE-DANIO



2436RE-DANIOM

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

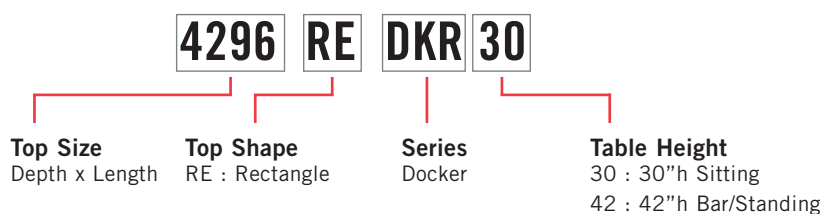
Example: 2442RE - DANI - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

DOCKER TABLES

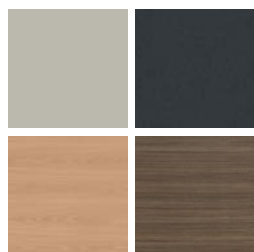


PRODUCT CODE



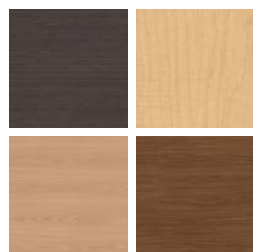
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

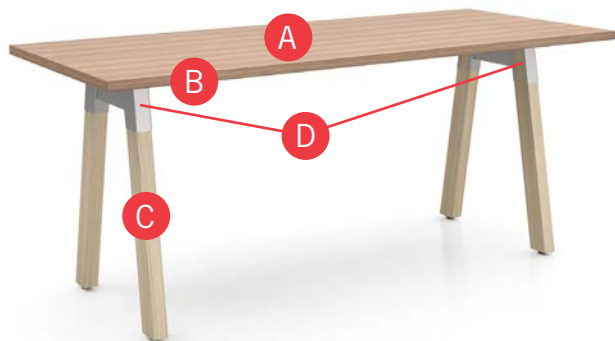
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DOCKER TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Wood Finish
- D** Specify Base Metal Finish
- Optional: Casters, Power and Data Modules

Top Size	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style, Wood Finish	Base Metal Finish
36 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	DKR30, Natural Wood	Silver

EDGE PROFILES



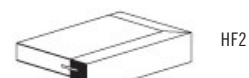
SE



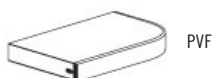
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

DOCKER TABLES

COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
		SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>30" high</i>										
24 X 72RE	DKR30	3790	4268	4378	4558	4674	5018	557	1023	88
24 X 84RE	DKR30	3944	4474	4606	4794	4940	5322	557	1023	95
24 X 96RE	DKR30	3973	4641	4794	5026	5191	5637	557	1023	103
30 X 72RE	DKR30	3964	4501	4636	4909	5054	5478	557	1023	99
30 X 84RE	DKR30	4254	4728	4890	5208	5375	5864	557	1023	108
30 X 96RE	DKR30	4281	5013	5208	5502	5699	6258	557	1023	117
36 X 72RE	DKR30	4042	4636	4789	5143	5315	5824	557	1023	113
36 X 84RE	DKR30	4472	5109	5311	5618	5820	6418	557	1023	124
36 X 96RE	DKR30	4483	5390	5618	5976	6207	6872	557	1023	134
42 X 72RE	DKR30	4415	4990	5190	5497	5694	6293	557	1023	124
42 X 84RE	DKR30	4787	5334	5553	6083	6258	6950	557	1023	136
42 X 96RE	DKR30	4853	6007	6320	6633	7101	8002	557	1023	149

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



DKR30



DKR30

WITH OPTIONAL CASTERS

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in Grey, stretcher included
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24"w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add \$305 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3684RE - DKR30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

DOCKER TABLES

COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
		SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>36" high</i>										
24 X 72RE	DKR3	4580	5058	5168	5348	5464	5808	557	1023	102
24 X 84RE	DKR36	4734	5264	5396	5584	5730	6112	557	1023	109
24 X 96RE	DKR36	4763	5431	5584	5816	5981	6427	557	1023	117
30 X 72RE	DKR36	4754	5291	5426	5699	5844	6268	557	1023	113
30 X 84RE	DKR36	5044	5518	5680	5998	6165	6654	557	1023	122
30 X 96RE	DKR36	5071	5803	5998	6292	6489	7048	557	1023	131
36 X 72RE	DKR36	4832	5426	5579	5933	6105	6614	557	1023	128
36 X 84RE	DKR36	5262	5899	6101	6408	6610	7208	557	1023	139
36 X 96RE	DKR36	5273	6180	6408	6766	6997	7662	557	1023	149
42 X 72RE	DKR36	5205	5780	5980	6287	6484	7083	557	1023	139
42 X 84RE	DKR36	5577	6124	6343	6873	7048	7740	557	1023	151
42 X 96RE	DKR36	5643	6797	7110	7423	7891	8792	557	1023	164

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



DKR36

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard with a lower crossmember on each leg
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in Grey, stretcher included
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24"w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add \$305 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3684RE - DKR36 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

DOCKER TABLES

COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
		SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
42" high										
24 X 72RE	DKR42	4580	5058	5168	5348	5464	5808	557	1023	102
24 X 84RE	DKR42	4734	5264	5396	5584	5730	6112	557	1023	109
24 X 96RE	DKR42	4763	5431	5584	5816	5981	6427	557	1023	117
30 X 72RE	DKR42	4754	5291	5426	5699	5844	6268	557	1023	113
30 X 84RE	DKR42	5044	5518	5680	5998	6165	6654	557	1023	122
30 X 96RE	DKR42	5071	5803	5998	6292	6489	7048	557	1023	131
36 X 72RE	DKR42	4832	5426	5579	5933	6105	6614	557	1023	128
36 X 84RE	DKR42	5262	5899	6101	6408	6610	7208	557	1023	139
36 X 96RE	DKR42	5273	6180	6408	6766	6997	7662	557	1023	149
42 X 72RE	DKR42	5205	5780	5980	6287	6484	7083	557	1023	139
42 X 84RE	DKR42	5577	6124	6343	6873	7048	7740	557	1023	151
42 X 96RE	DKR42	5643	6797	7110	7423	7891	8792	557	1023	164

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



DKR42



DKR42

WITH OPTIONAL CASTERS

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard with a lower crossmember on each leg
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in Grey, stretcher included
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24" w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add \$305 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3684RE - DKR42 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

DRUM, CUBE & OVAL TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

3036 OVAL

Top Size

Width x Length

Series

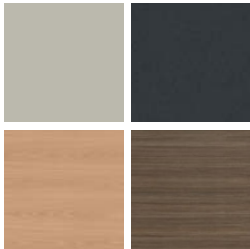
DRUM : Drum

CUBE : Cube

OVAL : Oval

FINISHES

LAMINATE



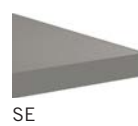
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



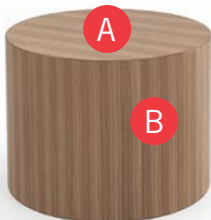
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Size and Design

- A** Specify Top Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Side Finish
For Laminate Side: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Side: Wood Species & Stain

Optional: 2" Kickplate, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Design	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish
30D, DRUM	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar

DRUM, CUBE & OVAL TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Laminate</i>	<i>Veneer</i>	<i>Kickplate</i>	
			SE	SE	KP	
<i>Round</i>						
18D	DRUM	1	997	1051	60	19
24D	DRUM	1	1054	1112	60	29
30D	DRUM	1	1324	1385	60	40
36D	DRUM	1	1502	1564	60	51
42D	DRUM	1	1664	1774	60	63
<i>Square</i>						
18 x 18SQ	CUBE	1	758	1051	60	35
24 x 24SQ	CUBE	1	800	1111	60	56
30 x 30SQ	CUBE	1	1004	1225	60	69
36 x 36SQ	CUBE	1	1166	1909	60	90
<i>Oval</i>						
30 x 36	OVAL	1	2210	2299	90	52
30 x 42	OVAL	1	2446	2609	90	60
30 x 48	OVAL	1	3103	3268	90	72



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Other sizes are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard heights: 16", 18", 20" and 22". Please specify when ordering
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- 2" kickplate, standard in Formica M2022, Brushed Aluminum
- For a mouse hole cutout, please contact factory.
- For solid surface tops, please contact factory.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 18D - DRM - SE

MODEL | BASE | EDGE

DRUM BASE TABLE



PRODUCT CODE

4896 RE DR - L

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round
 SQ : Square
 RE : Rectangle
 RT : Racetrack
 BT : Boatshape
 BTA : Boatshape Arc

Series

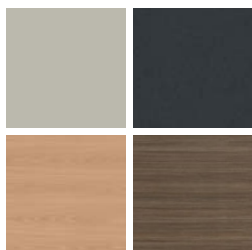
DR : Drum
 HDR : Half Drum
 DDR : D-Drum

Finish

L : Laminate
 V : Veneer

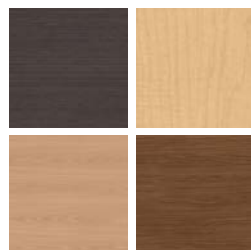
FINISHES

LAMINATE



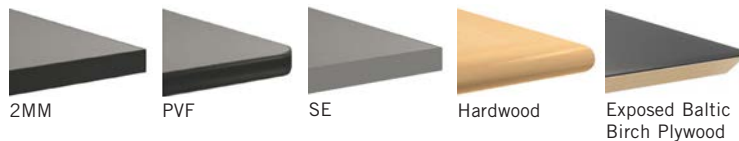
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

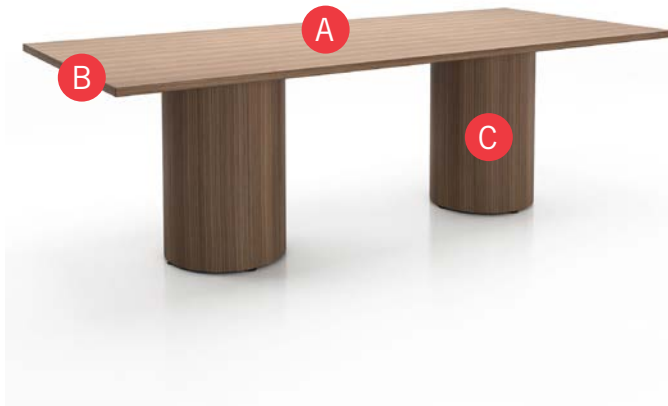
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DRUM BASE TABLE

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 72, Racetrack	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Hardwood, HB, Wild Cherry Stain	HDR, Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain

EDGE PROFILES



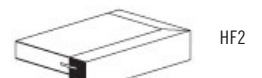
SE



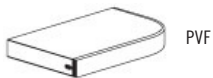
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



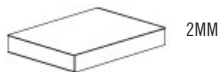
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



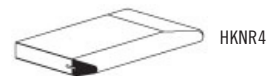
HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Round</i>										
42D	DR-L	1	2170	2900	3057	3393	3426	3822		102
	DR-V	1	2395	3125	3282	3618	3651	4047		102
48D	DR-L	1	2200	3178	3350	3517	4118	4627		118
	DR-V	1	2425	3403	3575	3742	4343	4852		118
54D	DR-L	1	2567	4011	4279	4532	4829	5484		136
	DR-V	1	2792	4236	4504	4757	5054	5709		136
60D	DR-L	1	2627	4267	4551	4765	5634	6446		155
	DR-V	1	2852	4492	4776	4990	5859	6671		155
<i>Square</i>										
36 x 36SQ	DR-L	1	1833	2113	2193	2459	2469	2723		88
	DR-V	1	2058	2338	2418	2684	2694	2948		88
42 x 42SQ	DR-L	1	2188	2597	2723	2850	2935	3282		102
	DR-V	1	2413	2822	2948	3075	3160	3507		102
48 x 48SQ	DR-L	1	2383	2741	2874	2933	3413	3861		118
	DR-V	1	2608	2966	3099	3158	3638	4086		118
54 x 54SQ	DR-L	1	2570	3362	3568	3809	3941	4520		136
	DR-V	1	2795	3587	3793	4034	4166	4745		136
60 x 60SQ	DR-L	1	2608	3496	3717	3960	4549	5249		155
	DR-V	1	2833	3721	3942	4185	4774	5474		155

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 42D - DR-L - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
36 x 66RE	HDR-L	2	3585	4156	4315	4561	4716	5186		176
	HDR-V	2	4035	4606	4765	5011	5166	5636		176
36 x 72RE	HDR-L	2	3636	4230	4383	4737	4909	5418		176
	HDR-V	2	4086	4680	4833	5187	5359	5868		176
36 x 78RE	HDR-L	2	4066	4703	4905	5212	5414	6012		189
	HDR-V	2	4516	5153	5355	5662	5864	6462		189
36 x 84RE	HDR-L	2	4066	4703	4905	5212	5414	6012		189
	HDR-V	2	4516	5153	5355	5662	5864	6462		189
36 x 90RE	HDR-L	2	4077	4984	5212	5570	5801	6466		201
	HDR-V	2	4527	5434	5662	6020	6251	6916		201
36 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	4077	4984	5212	5570	5801	6466		201
	HDR-V	2	4527	5434	5662	6020	6251	6916		201
42 x 78RE	HDR-L	2	4381	4928	5147	5677	5852	6544		203
	HDR-V	2	4831	5378	5597	6127	6302	6994		203
42 x 84RE	HDR-L	2	4381	4928	5147	5677	5852	6544		203
	HDR-V	2	4831	5378	5597	6127	6302	6994		203
42 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	4447	5601	5914	6227	6695	7596		235
	HDR-V	2	4897	6051	6364	6677	7145	8046		235

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



4296RT-HDR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3666RE - HDR-L - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
48 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	4447	5601	5914	6227	6695	7596		235
	HDR-V	2	4897	6051	6364	6677	7145	8046		235
48 x 120RE	DR-L	2	4876	6365	6717	7479	7591	8646		268
	DR-V	2	5326	6815	7167	7929	8041	9096		268
	DDR-L	2	5230	6719	7071	7833	7945	9000		284
	DDR-V	2	5676	7165	7517	8279	8391	9446		284
48 X 144RE	DR-L	3	6703	8838	9303	10027	9855	11124		302
	DR-V	3	7378	9513	9978	10702	10530	11799		302
	DDR-L	3	7234	9369	9834	10558	10386	11655		318
	DDR-V	3	7903	10038	10503	11227	11055	12324		318
48 X 168RE	DR-L	3	7341	9491	10021	11031	10798	12273		386
	DR-V	3	8016	10166	10696	11706	11473	12948		386
	DDR-L	3	7701	9851	10381	11391	11158	12633		410
	DDR-V	3	8370	10520	11050	12060	11827	13302		410

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896RE - HDR-L - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
60 x 120RE	DR-L	2	5490	7715	8203	8952	8774	10099		310
	DR-V	2	5940	8165	8653	9402	9224	10549		310
	DDR-L	2	5844	8069	8557	9306	9128	10453		326
	DDR-V	2	6290	8515	9003	9752	9574	10899		326
60 X 144RE	DR-L	3	7382	10054	10636	11537	11324	12912		352
	DR-V	3	8057	10729	11311	12212	11999	13587		352
	DDR-L	3	7913	10585	11167	12068	11855	13443		368
	DDR-V	3	8582	11254	11836	12737	12524	14112		368
60 X 168RE	DR-L	3	7953	11067	11746	12799	12549	14399		444
	DR-V	3	8628	11742	12421	13474	13224	15074		444
	DDR-L	3	8313	11427	12106	13159	12909	14759		468
	DDR-V	3	8982	12096	12775	13828	13578	15428		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 60120RE - DR-L - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
36 x 54RT	HDR-L	2	3543	4268	4434	4737	4862	5304		163
	HDR-V	2	3993	4718	4884	5187	5312	5754		163
36 x 60RT	HDR-L	2	3543	4268	4434	4737	4862	5304		163
	HDR-V	2	3993	4718	4884	5187	5312	5754		163
36 x 66RT	HDR-L	2	3746	4503	4687	5009	5293	5845		176
	HDR-V	2	4196	4953	5137	5459	5743	6295		176
36 x 72RT	HDR-L	2	3746	4503	4687	5009	5293	5845		176
	HDR-V	2	4196	4953	5137	5459	5743	6295		176
36 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	4090	5051	5273	5761	5864	6509		189
	HDR-V	2	4540	5501	5723	6211	6314	6959		189
36 x 84RT	HDR-L	2	4090	5051	5273	5761	5864	6509		189
	HDR-V	2	4540	5501	5723	6211	6314	6959		189
36 x 90RT	HDR-L	2	4095	5376	5643	6189	6318	7050		201
	HDR-V	2	4545	5826	6093	6639	6768	7500		201
36 x 96RT	HDR-L	2	4095	5376	5643	6189	6318	7050		201
	HDR-V	2	4545	5826	6093	6639	6768	7500		201
42 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	4401	5308	5582	6135	6268	7009		218
	HDR-V	2	4851	5758	6032	6585	6718	7459		218
42 x 84RT	HDR-L	2	4401	5308	5582	6135	6268	7009		218
	HDR-V	2	4851	5758	6032	6585	6718	7459		218
42 x 96RT	HDR-L	2	4473	5777	6094	6859	7399	8361		235
	HDR-V	2	4923	6227	6544	7309	7849	8811		235



4296RT-HDR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - HDR-L - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
48 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	4404	5699	6010	6499	6805	7646		218
	HDR-V	2	4854	6149	6460	6949	7255	8096		218
48 x 84RT	DR-L	2	4404	5699	6010	6499	6805	7646		218
	DR-V	2	4854	6149	6460	6949	7255	8096		218
48 x 96RT	DDR-L	2	4473	5777	6094	6859	7399	8361		235
	DDR-V	2	4923	6227	6544	7309	7849	8811		235
48 x 120RT	DR-L	2	4910	6978	7392	8444	8401	9526		268
	DR-V	2	5360	7428	7842	8894	8851	9976		268
	DDR-L	2	5264	7332	7746	8798	8755	9880		284
	DDR-V	2	5710	7778	8192	9244	9201	10326		284
48 x 144RT	DR-L	3	6742	9317	9824	11130	10828	12192		302
	DR-V	3	7417	9992	10499	11805	11503	12867		302
	DDR-L	3	7273	9848	10355	11661	11359	12723		318
	DDR-V	3	7942	10517	11024	12330	12028	13392		318
48 x 168RT	DR-L	3	7382	10184	10776	12226	11945	13525		386
	DR-V	3	8057	10859	11451	12901	12620	14200		386
	DDR-L	3	7742	10544	11136	12586	12305	13885		410
	DDR-V	3	8411	11213	11805	13255	12974	14554		410



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4878RT - HDR-L - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
60 x 120RT	DR-L	2	5476	8060	8575	9897	9837	11249		310
	DR-V	2	5926	8510	9025	10347	10287	11699		310
	DDR-L	2	5830	8414	8929	10251	10191	11603		326
	DDR-V	2	6276	8860	9375	10697	10637	12049		326
60 x 144RT	DR-L	3	7433	10652	11290	12924	12543	14245		352
	DR-V	3	8108	11327	11965	13599	13218	14920		352
	DDR-L	3	7964	11183	11821	13455	13074	14776		368
	DDR-V	3	8633	11852	12490	14124	13743	15445		368
60 x 168RT	DR-L	3	8237	11741	12480	14288	13937	15912		444
	DR-V	3	8912	12416	13155	14963	14612	16587		444
	DDR-L	3	8597	12101	12840	14648	14297	16272		468
	DDR-V	3	9266	12770	13509	15317	14966	16941		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 60120RT - DR-L - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	HDR-L	2	4473	6665	7076	7495	8092	8616		235
	HDR-V	2	4923	7115	7526	7945	8542	9066		235
48 x 96BT	HDR-L	2	4473	6665	7076	7495	8092	8616		235
	HDR-V	2	4923	7115	7526	7945	8542	9066		235
48 x 120BT	DR-L	2	4910	7953	8458	8993	9221	9827		268
	DR-V	2	5360	8403	8908	9443	9671	10277		268
	DDR-L	2	5264	8307	8812	9347	9575	10181		284
	DDR-V	2	5710	8753	9258	9793	10021	10627		284
48 x 144BT	DR-L	3	6742	10293	10896	11537	12345	12897		302
	DR-V	3	7417	10968	11571	12212	13020	13572		302
	DDR-L	3	7273	10824	11427	12068	12876	13428		318
	DDR-V	3	7942	11493	12096	12737	13545	14097		318
48 x 168BT	DR-L	3	7382	11262	11965	12706	13084	13934		386
	DR-V	3	8057	11937	12640	13381	13759	14609		386
	DDR-L	3	7742	11622	12325	13066	13444	14294		410
	DDR-V	3	8411	12291	12994	13735	14113	14963		410



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - HDR-L - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
60 x 120BT	DR-L	2	5476	9276	9913	10579	10867	11618		310
	DR-V	2	5926	9726	10363	11029	11317	12068		310
	DDR-L	2	5830	9630	10267	10933	11221	11972		326
	DDR-V	2	6276	10076	10713	11379	11667	12418		326
60 x 144BT	DR-L	3	7433	11874	12629	13429	14437	15129		352
	DR-V	3	8108	12549	13304	14104	15112	15804		352
	DDR-L	3	7964	12405	13160	13960	14968	15660		368
	DDR-V	3	8633	13074	13829	14629	15637	16329		368
60 x 168BT	DR-L	3	8237	13088	13964	14889	15359	16425		444
	DR-V	3	8912	13763	14639	15564	16034	17100		444
	DDR-L	3	8597	13448	14324	15249	15719	16785		468
	DDR-V	3	9266	14117	14993	15918	16388	17454		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 60120BT - DR-L - PVF

MODEL | BASE | EDGE

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
<i>Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	HDR-L	2	4696	7364	7776	8199	8791	9316		235
	HDR-V	2	5146	7814	8226	8649	9241	9766		235
48 x 96BTA	HDR-L	2	4696	7364	7776	8199	8791	9316		235
	HDR-V	2	5146	7814	8226	8649	9241	9766		235
48 x 120BTA	DR-L	2	5132	8655	9162	9696	9924	10524		268
	DR-V	2	5582	9105	9612	10146	10374	10974		268
	DDR-L	2	5486	9009	9516	10050	10278	10878		284
	DDR-V	2	5932	9455	9962	10496	10724	11324		284
48 x 144BTA	DR-L	3	6963	10991	11599	12239	13044	13599		302
	DR-V	3	7638	11666	12274	12914	13719	14274		302
	DDR-L	3	7494	11522	12130	12770	13575	14130		318
	DDR-V	3	8163	12191	12799	13439	14244	14799		318
48 x 168BTA	DR-L	3	7606	11965	12668	13409	13784	14638		386
	DR-V	3	8281	12640	13343	14084	14459	15313		386
	DDR-L	3	7966	12325	13028	13769	14144	14998		410
	DDR-V	3	8635	12994	13697	14438	14813	15667		410



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BTA - HDR-L - PVF

MODEL

BASE

EDGE

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>										
60 x 120BTA	DR-L	2	5756	10156	10788	11456	11739	12493		310
	DR-V	2	6206	10606	11238	11906	12189	12943		310
	DDR-L	2	6110	10510	11142	11810	12093	12847		326
	DDR-V	2	6556	10956	11588	12256	12539	13293		326
60 x 144BTA	DR-L	3	7710	12747	13506	14306	15314	16002		352
	DR-V	3	8385	13422	14181	14981	15989	16677		352
	DDR-L	3	8241	13278	14037	14837	15845	16533		368
	DDR-V	3	8910	13947	14706	15506	16514	17202		368
60 x 168BTA	DR-L	3	8515	13964	14841	15764	16237	17305		444
	DR-V	3	9190	14639	15516	16439	16912	17980		444
	DDR-L	3	8875	14324	15201	16124	16597	17665		468
	DDR-V	3	9544	14993	15870	16793	17266	18334		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 60120BTA - DR-L - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2472 END EP 30

Top Size

Width x Length

Series

EndZone

Base

EP: 2" End Panels
PL: 8" Plinth Bases

Height

30: 30" High Tables
36: 36" High Tables
42: 42" High Tables

OPTIONS

BASE



2" End Panel



8" Plinth Bases

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



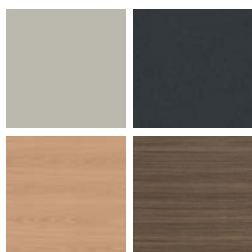
2" End Panel only

FOOTREST



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
Veneer may be available. Call Factory.

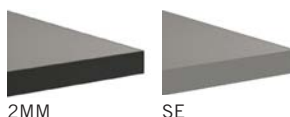
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

UNDERSURFACE SUPPORT TROUGH



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

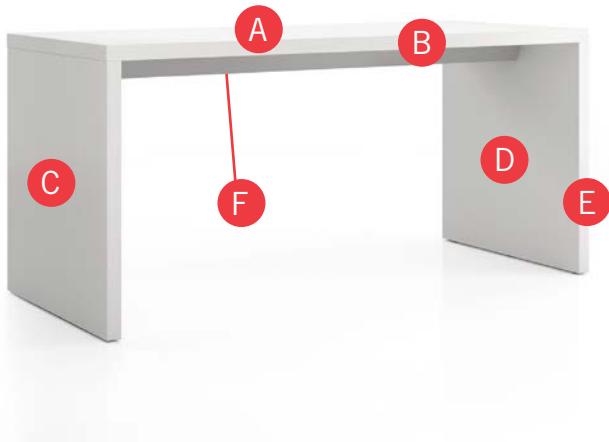


2MM

SE

ENDZONE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Base Style

- A** Specify Top Surface
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Top Edge Type and Finish¹
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- C** Specify End Panel Outside Surface
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- D** Specify End Panel Inside Surface²
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- E** Specify End Panel Edge Type and Finish¹
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- F** Specify Undersurface Support Trough Color

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager (2" End Panels), Footrest, Two Different Laminate Colors

¹ We recommend 2MM edge

² For different laminates between outside and inside surfaces, call factory for pricing

Top Size and Base Style	Top Surface	Top Edge Type and Finish	End Panel Outside Surface	End Panel Inside Surface	End Panel Edge Type and Color	Trough Color
36 x 72, ENDEP42	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	RAL 9016

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
<i>Depth x Length</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i># Legs</i>	<i># Top Sections</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	<i>RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH)</i> <i>Add</i>	<i>FOOTREST (PER SIDE)</i> <i>Add</i>	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP30	2	1	4022	228	608	163
24 x 84	2484ENDEP30	2	1	4287	228	608	174
24 x 96	2496ENDEP30	2	1	4399	228	608	186
24 x 108	24108ENDEP30	2	1	6426	228	608	221
24 x 120	24120ENDEP30	2	1	6795	228	608	236
24 x 144	24144ENDEP30	3	2	6938	228	1216	277
24 x 168	24168ENDEP30	3	2	7599	228	1216	300
24 x 192	24192ENDEP30	3	2	10528	228	1216	365
24 x 216	24216ENDEP30	3	2	12097	228	1216	394
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP30	2	1	4243	228	608	194
30 x 84	3084ENDEP30	2	1	4683	228	608	207
30 x 96	3096ENDEP30	2	1	4792	228	608	220
30 x 108	30108ENDEP30	2	1	6630	228	608	257
30 x 120	30120ENDEP30	2	1	6999	228	608	273
30 x 144	30144ENDEP30	3	2	7376	228	1216	328
30 x 168	30168ENDEP30	3	2	8393	228	1216	355
30 x 192	30192ENDEP30	3	2	11312	228	1216	423
30 x 216	30216ENDEP30	3	2	12501	228	1216	455



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 30" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) <i>Add</i>	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP30	2	1	4341	228	608	225
36 x 84	3684ENDEP30	2	1	4964	228	608	240
36 x 96	3696ENDEP30	2	1	5043	228	608	255
36 x 108	36108ENDEP30	2	1	6776	228	608	293
36 x 120	36120ENDEP30	2	1	7145	228	608	310
36 x 144	36144ENDEP30	3	2	7573	228	1216	379
36 x 168	36168ENDEP30	3	2	8952	228	1216	409
36 x 192	36192ENDEP30	3	2	11822	228	1216	480
36 x 216	36216ENDEP30	3	2	12753	228	1216	515
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP30	2	1	4818	228	608	256
42 x 84	4284ENDEP30	2	1	5360	228	608	272
42 x 96	4296ENDEP30	2	1	5521	228	608	289
42 x 108	42108ENDEP30	2	1	7391	228	608	328
42 x 120	42120ENDEP30	2	1	7760	228	608	348
42 x 144	42144ENDEP30	3	2	8530	228	1216	430
42 x 168	42168ENDEP30	3	2	9746	228	1216	463
42 x 192	42192ENDEP30	3	2	12771	228	1216	538
42 x 216	42216ENDEP30	3	2	14019	228	1216	576



ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" DeepOptional Vertical
Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 30" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP36	2	1	4234	228	608	167
24 x 84	2484ENDEP36	2	1	4499	228	608	179
24 x 96	2496ENDEP36	2	1	4611	228	608	191
24 x 108	24108ENDEP36	2	1	6638	228	608	227
24 x 120	24120ENDEP36	2	1	7007	228	608	241
24 x 144	24144ENDEP36	3	2	7256	228	1216	284
24 x 168	24168ENDEP36	3	2	7917	228	1216	308
24 x 192	24192ENDEP36	3	2	10846	228	1216	374
24 x 216	24216ENDEP36	3	2	12415	228	1216	404
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP36	2	1	4455	228	608	198
30 x 84	3084ENDEP36	2	1	4895	228	608	212
30 x 96	3096ENDEP36	2	1	5004	228	608	226
30 x 108	30108ENDEP36	2	1	6842	228	608	263
30 x 120	30120ENDEP36	2	1	7211	228	608	280
30 x 144	30144ENDEP36	3	2	7694	228	1216	336
30 x 168	30168ENDEP36	3	2	8711	228	1216	363
30 x 192	30192ENDEP36	3	2	11630	228	1216	433
30 x 216	30216ENDEP36	3	2	12819	228	1216	466



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 36" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP36	2	1	4553	228	608	230
36 x 84	3684ENDEP36	2	1	5176	228	608	245
36 x 96	3696ENDEP36	2	1	5255	228	608	261
36 x 108	36108ENDEP36	2	1	6988	228	608	300
36 x 120	36120ENDEP36	2	1	7357	228	608	318
36 x 144	36144ENDEP36	3	2	7891	228	1216	388
36 x 168	36168ENDEP36	3	2	9270	228	1216	419
36 x 192	36192ENDEP36	3	2	12140	228	1216	492
36 x 216	36216ENDEP36	3	2	13071	228	1216	528
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP36	2	1	5030	228	608	262
42 x 84	4284ENDEP36	2	1	5572	228	608	279
42 x 96	4296ENDEP36	2	1	5733	228	608	296
42 x 108	42108ENDEP36	2	1	7603	228	608	336
42 x 120	42120ENDEP36	2	1	7972	228	608	356
42 x 144	42144ENDEP36	3	2	8848	228	1216	441
42 x 168	42168ENDEP36	3	2	10064	228	1216	475
42 x 192	42192ENDEP36	3	2	13089	228	1216	551
42 x 216	42216ENDEP36	3	2	14337	228	1216	590



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 36" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP42	2	1	4234	228	608	171
24 x 84	2484ENDEP42	2	1	4499	228	608	183
24 x 96	2496ENDEP42	2	1	4611	228	608	196
24 x 108	24108ENDEP42	2	1	6638	228	608	232
24 x 120	24120ENDEP42	2	1	7007	228	608	247
24 x 144	24144ENDEP42	3	2	7256	228	1216	291
24 x 168	24168ENDEP42	3	2	7917	228	1216	315
24 x 192	24192ENDEP42	3	2	10846	228	1216	383
24 x 216	24216ENDEP42	3	2	12415	228	1216	414
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP42	2	1	4455	228	608	203
30 x 84	3084ENDEP42	2	1	4895	228	608	217
30 x 96	3096ENDEP42	2	1	5004	228	608	231
30 x 108	30108ENDEP42	2	1	6842	228	608	270
30 x 120	30120ENDEP42	2	1	7211	228	608	287
30 x 144	30144ENDEP42	3	2	7694	228	1216	344
30 x 168	30168ENDEP42	3	2	8711	228	1216	372
30 x 192	30192ENDEP42	3	2	11630	228	1216	444
30 x 216	30216ENDEP42	3	2	12819	228	1216	477



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP42	2	1	4553	228	608	236
36 x 84	3684ENDEP42	2	1	5176	228	608	252
36 x 96	3696ENDEP42	2	1	5255	228	608	267
36 x 108	36108ENDEP42	2	1	6988	228	608	307
36 x 120	36120ENDEP42	2	1	7357	228	608	326
36 x 144	36144ENDEP42	3	2	7891	228	1216	398
36 x 168	36168ENDEP42	3	2	9270	228	1216	430
36 x 192	36192ENDEP42	3	2	12140	228	1216	504
36 x 216	36216ENDEP42	3	2	13071	228	1216	541
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP42	2	1	5030	228	608	268
42 x 84	4284ENDEP42	2	1	5572	228	608	286
42 x 96	4296ENDEP42	2	1	5733	228	608	303
42 x 108	42108ENDEP42	2	1	7603	228	608	345
42 x 120	42120ENDEP42	2	1	7972	228	608	365
42 x 144	42144ENDEP42	3	2	8848	228	1216	452
42 x 168	42168ENDEP42	3	2	10064	228	1216	487
42 x 192	42192ENDEP42	3	2	13089	228	1216	565
42 x 216	42216ENDEP42	3	2	14337	228	1216	605



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES

30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL30	2	1	4196	608	176
24 x 84	2484ENDPL30	2	1	4461	608	187
24 x 96	2496ENDPL30	2	1	4573	608	199
24 x 108	24108ENDPL30	2	1	6600	608	234
24 x 120	24120ENDPL30	2	1	6969	608	249
24 x 144	24144ENDPL30	3	2	7199	1216	296
24 x 168	24168ENDPL30	3	2	7860	1216	320
24 x 192	24192ENDPL30	3	2	10789	1216	385
24 x 216	24216ENDPL30	3	2	12358	1216	413
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL30	2	1	4417	608	210
30 x 84	3084ENDPL30	2	1	4857	608	223
30 x 96	3096ENDPL30	2	1	4966	608	237
30 x 108	30108ENDPL30	2	1	6804	608	273
30 x 120	30120ENDPL30	2	1	7173	608	289
30 x 144	30144ENDPL30	3	2	7637	1216	352
30 x 168	30168ENDPL30	3	2	8654	1216	379
30 x 192	30192ENDPL30	3	2	11573	1216	447
30 x 216	30216ENDPL30	3	2	12762	1216	479



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 30" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES

30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL30	2	1	4515	608	244
36 x 84	3684ENDPL30	2	1	5138	608	259
36 x 96	3696ENDPL30	2	1	5217	608	274
36 x 108	36108ENDPL30	2	1	6950	608	312
36 x 120	36120ENDPL30	2	1	7319	608	330
36 x 144	36144ENDPL30	3	2	7834	1216	408
36 x 168	36168ENDPL30	3	2	9213	1216	438
36 x 192	36192ENDPL30	3	2	12083	1216	509
36 x 216	36216ENDPL30	3	2	13014	1216	544
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL30	2	1	4992	608	278
42 x 84	4284ENDPL30	2	1	5534	608	295
42 x 96	4296ENDPL30	2	1	5695	608	311
42 x 108	42108ENDPL30	2	1	7565	608	351
42 x 120	42120ENDPL30	2	1	7934	608	370
42 x 144	42144ENDPL30	3	2	8791	1216	464
42 x 168	42168ENDPL30	3	2	10007	1216	497
42 x 192	42192ENDPL30	3	2	13032	1216	572
42 x 216	42216ENDPL30	3	2	14280	1216	610



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 30" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES

36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL36	2	1	4430	608	180
24 x 84	2484ENDPL36	2	1	4695	608	192
24 x 96	2496ENDPL36	2	1	4807	608	204
24 x 108	24108ENDPL36	2	1	6834	608	240
24 x 120	24120ENDPL36	2	1	7203	608	255
24 x 144	24144ENDPL36	3	2	7550	1216	304
24 x 168	24168ENDPL36	3	2	8211	1216	328
24 x 192	24192ENDPL36	3	2	11140	1216	394
24 x 216	24216ENDPL36	3	2	12709	1216	424
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL36	2	1	4651	608	215
30 x 84	3084ENDPL36	2	1	5091	608	229
30 x 96	3096ENDPL36	2	1	5200	608	242
30 x 108	30108ENDPL36	2	1	7038	608	280
30 x 120	30120ENDPL36	2	1	7407	608	296
30 x 144	30144ENDPL36	3	2	7988	1216	361
30 x 168	30168ENDPL36	3	2	9005	1216	388
30 x 192	30192ENDPL36	3	2	11924	1216	458
30 x 216	30216ENDPL36	3	2	13113	1216	491



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 36" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES

36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL36	2	1	4749	608	250
36 x 84	3684ENDPL36	2	1	5372	608	265
36 x 96	3696ENDPL36	2	1	5451	608	281
36 x 108	36108ENDPL36	2	1	7184	608	320
36 x 120	36120ENDPL36	2	1	7553	608	338
36 x 144	36144ENDPL36	3	2	8185	1216	418
36 x 168	36168ENDPL36	3	2	9564	1216	449
36 x 192	36192ENDPL36	3	2	12434	1216	522
36 x 216	36216ENDPL36	3	2	13365	1216	558
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL36	2	1	5226	608	285
42 x 84	4284ENDPL36	2	1	5768	608	302
42 x 96	4296ENDPL36	2	1	5929	608	319
42 x 108	42108ENDPL36	2	1	7799	608	360
42 x 120	42120ENDPL36	2	1	8168	608	379
42 x 144	42144ENDPL36	3	2	9142	1216	476
42 x 168	42168ENDPL36	3	2	10358	1216	509
42 x 192	42192ENDPL36	3	2	13383	1216	586
42 x 216	42216ENDPL36	3	2	14631	1216	625



ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 36" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES

42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL42	2	1	4430	608	184
24 x 84	2484ENDPL42	2	1	4695	608	197
24 x 96	2496ENDPL42	2	1	4807	608	209
24 x 108	24108ENDPL42	2	1	6834	608	246
24 x 120	24120ENDPL42	2	1	7203	608	261
24 x 144	24144ENDPL42	3	2	7550	1216	311
24 x 168	24168ENDPL42	3	2	8211	1216	336
24 x 192	24192ENDPL42	3	2	11140	1216	404
24 x 216	24216ENDPL42	3	2	12709	1216	434
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL42	2	1	4651	608	220
30 x 84	3084ENDPL42	2	1	5091	608	234
30 x 96	3096ENDPL42	2	1	5200	608	248
30 x 108	30108ENDPL42	2	1	7038	608	287
30 x 120	30120ENDPL42	2	1	7407	608	304
30 x 144	30144ENDPL42	3	2	7988	1216	370
30 x 168	30168ENDPL42	3	2	9005	1216	398
30 x 192	30192ENDPL42	3	2	11924	1216	469
30 x 216	30216ENDPL42	3	2	13113	1216	503



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES

42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL42	2	1	4749	608	256
36 x 84	3684ENDPL42	2	1	5372	608	272
36 x 96	3696ENDPL42	2	1	5451	608	288
36 x 108	36108ENDPL42	2	1	7184	608	328
36 x 120	36120ENDPL42	2	1	7553	608	346
36 x 144	36144ENDPL42	3	2	8185	1216	429
36 x 168	36168ENDPL42	3	2	9564	1216	460
36 x 192	36192ENDPL42	3	2	12434	1216	535
36 x 216	36216ENDPL42	3	2	13365	1216	572
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL42	2	1	5226	608	292
42 x 84	4284ENDPL42	2	1	5768	608	310
42 x 96	4296ENDPL42	2	1	5929	608	327
42 x 108	42108ENDPL42	2	1	7799	608	369
42 x 120	42120ENDPL42	2	1	8168	608	389
42 x 144	42144ENDPL42	3	2	9142	1216	487
42 x 168	42168ENDPL42	3	2	10358	1216	522
42 x 192	42192ENDPL42	3	2	13383	1216	600
42 x 216	42216ENDPL42	3	2	14631	1216	640



ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

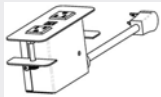
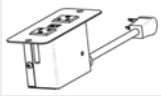
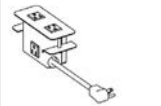
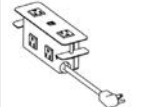
1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Cove Power Modules

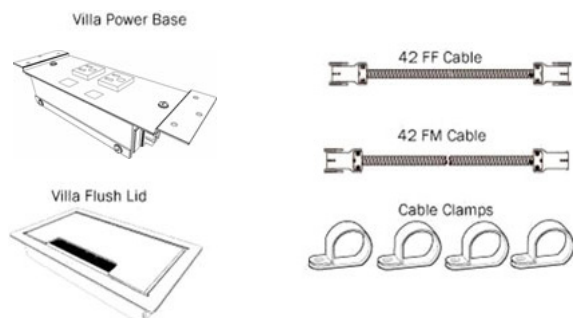
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	Cove, Clamp Mounted			
	COVC2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	498	
	COVC2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver Pearl	498	
	COVC2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Gloss White	498	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
	Cove, Screw Mounted			
	COVS2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	498	
	COVS2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver Pearl	498	
	COVS2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Gloss White	498	
		Screw mount method is best suited to installations where the back of the unit has limited or no access. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
	Cove, Clamp Mounted, 1 Convenience Outlet			
	COVC2PC-B	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Black	361	
	COVC2PC-S	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Silver Pearl	361	
	COVC2PC-W	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Gloss White	361	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long.		
	Cove, Clamp Mounted, 2 Convenience Outlets			
	COVC2P2U2C-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Black	637	
	COVC2P2U2C-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Silver Pearl	637	
	COVC2P2U2C-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Gloss White	637	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		

ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Daisylink™ Single Kit

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	69	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	72	

SINGLE KIT INCLUDES:



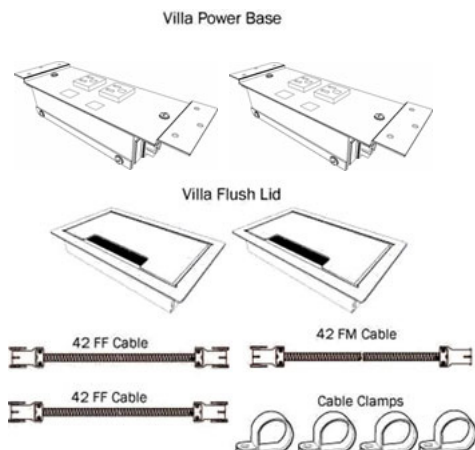
ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Daisylink™ Double Kit

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	861	
	VILLD2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	861	
	VILLD2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	861	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	861	
	VILLD2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	861	
	VILLD2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	861	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	861	
	VILLD2P2D-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	861	
	VILLD2P2D-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	861	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	861	
	VILLD2P2D-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	861	
	VILLD2P2D-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	861	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1462	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1462	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1462	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1462	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	69	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	72	

Specify double kit when two Villas are in one single table

DOUBLE KIT INCLUDES



ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Corded

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLCDKO-36B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Black	351	
	VILLCDKO-36S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Silver	351	
	VILLCDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	351	
	VILLCDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver	351	
	VILLCDKO-108B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, Black	351	
	VILLCDKO-108S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, Silver	351	
	VILLCUDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	526	
	VILLCUDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver 2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.	526	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	69	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	72	

Villa Power Modules, Options

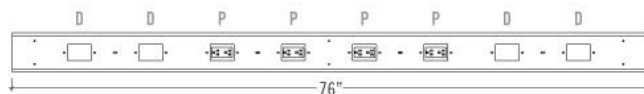
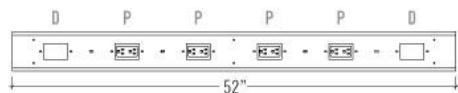
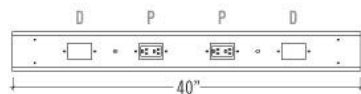
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLPOWERFEED	Multi-Circuit Hardwired Power Infeed UL Listed & CSA Certified	253	
	VILLQDINSERT	Insert for floor box and wall outlet applications. Fits standard Decora® opening. UL Listed & CSA Certified	112	
	VILLFEEDPLUG	Single Circuit Power Infeed with 72" Molded Plug Required for non-sequenced power applications. UL Listed	244	
	VILL42FFL-72	Female/Female Interconnecting Cable UL Listed & CSA Certified	160	
	VILLDAISYT	Daisy-T Power Manager	166	

ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Power Access Door

TOP LENGTH	MODEL	DESCRIPTION		LIST	
<i>Table Top Length</i>		<i># of doors</i>	<i>Length of Door(s)</i>	<i>Upcharge per table</i>	
72"	AD40	1	40"	674	
84"	AD52	1	52"	848	
96"	AD76	1	76"	900	
108"	-	-	-		
120"	-	-	-		
144"	AD40-2	2	40"	1348	
168"	AD52-2	2	52"	1696	
192"	-	-	-		
216"	-	-	-		

Number of Duplexes and Data & Communication Cutouts



EndZone Power Access Door comes standard with 2 or 4 Duplexes (depending on size of table) and 2 communication cutouts. Specify data (below) separately.

Units in data plates must equal 3. Plates can be made up of items that equal 1 unit each for a total of 3 units or a combination of items that total 3 units.



OPTION 11 - \$ 164 List
15 Pin VGA
(1 Unit)
Front: 15 Pin Female
Back: 15 Pin Female



OPTION 14 - No Charge
Blank
(1 Unit)



OPTION 22 - \$ 289 List
USB 2.0 Performance
(1 Unit)
Front: Type A & A (F/F)
Back: Type A & A (F/F)



OPTION 23 - \$ 239 List
HDMI-A/V Connector
(1 Unit)
Front: Female
Back: Female



OPTION 28 - \$ 94 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 2
(1 Unit)

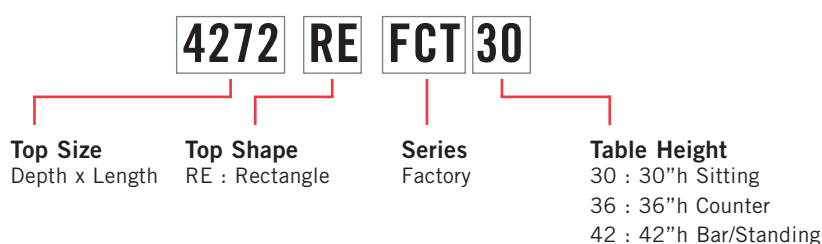


OPTION 29 - \$ 52 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 1
(1 Unit)

FACTORY TABLE

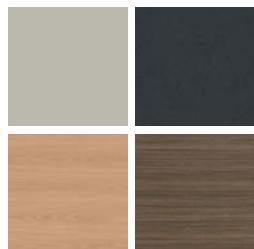


PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

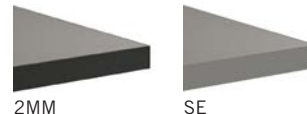
BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

EDGE



HOW TO ORDER

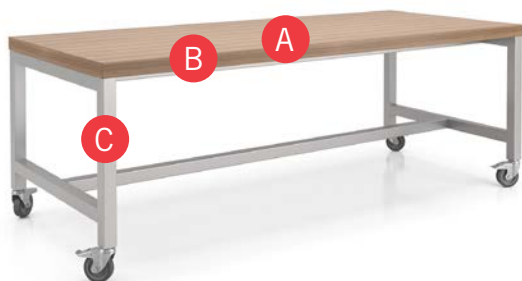
Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

A Specify Top Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Casters, Footrest, Power and Data Modules,
1-3/4" Solid Wood Top, Vertical Wire Manager



Top Size	Top Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish	Option specified
36 x 84	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	FCT30, Silver	Casters

FACTORY TABLE

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS		LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>For Laminate Top SE 2MM</i>	<i>Casters¹</i>	<i>Footrest</i>	
<i>30" high</i>					
36 X 72RE	FCT30	4235	480		156
36 X 84RE	FCT30	4547	480		174
36 X 96RE	FCT30	4858	480		192
42 X 72RE	FCT30	4547	480		172
42 X 84RE	FCT30	4909	480		191
42 X 96RE	FCT30	5272	480		211
<i>36" high</i>					
36 X 72RE	FCT36	4407	480	738	160
36 X 84RE	FCT36	4719	480	738	178
36 X 96RE	FCT36	5030	480	738	196
42 X 72RE	FCT36	4719	480	738	175
42 X 84RE	FCT36	5081	480	738	195
42 X 96RE	FCT36	5444	480	738	215
<i>42" high</i>					
36 X 72RE	FCT42	4407	480	738	164
36 X 84RE	FCT42	4719	480	738	182
36 X 96RE	FCT42	5030	480	738	200
42 X 72RE	FCT42	4719	480	738	179
42 X 84RE	FCT42	5081	480	738	199
42 X 96RE	FCT42	5444	480	738	219

¹ For four (4) casters

FCT30



FCT42

FCT42
WITH OPTIONAL FOOTREST

WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- 2" square leg
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with two bases and one bottom stretcher.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30", 36", or 42" table height, please specify.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 casters standard in Grey
- Footrest on both sides
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each
- For veneer finishes or 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact the factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact the factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3684RE - FCT30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables



PRODUCT CODE

2424SQ-TR HD

Product Code

Specification

HD: Heavy Duty*

*The code for our heavy duty tables featured in the pages below is the same as a regular model of the table you are specifying. By adding the letters "HD" at the end of the product code, it lets us know the product is intended for a behavioral health environment and the features below will automatically be specified.

FEATURES

Tamper-Proof



Weighted

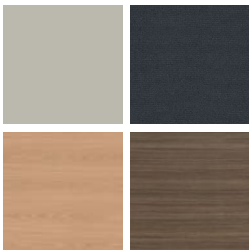


LOCTITE®-secured Glides



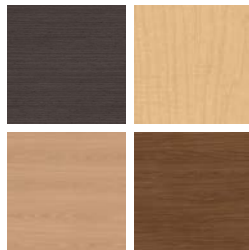
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



2MM



PVF



Hardwood

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

DIGNITY

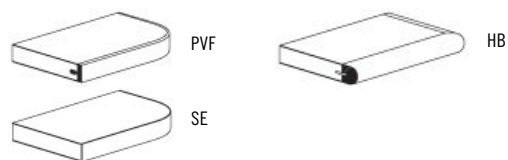
Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas



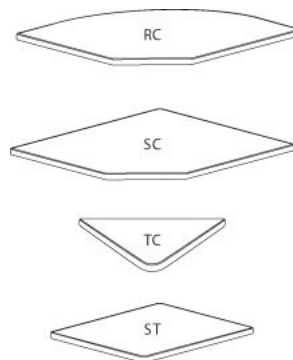
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN - 24 x 24 SQ	1547	1796	1842	57	7.2
DIGN - 30 x 30 SQ	1744	1923	1987	74	13.5
DIGN - 36 x 36 SQ	1905	2186	2264	94	18
DIGN - 42 x 42 SQ	2314	2723	2847	116	24.5
DIGN - 48 x 48 SQ	2563	2921	3055	141	32
DIGN - 24 DIA	1510	1965	2012	45	7.2
DIGN - 30 DIA	1702	2147	2211	57	13.5
DIGN - 36 DIA	1879	2532	2642	71	18
DIGN - 42 DIA	2299	3026	3181	87	24.5
DIGN - 48 DIA	2378	3359	3529	104	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGNRC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	31	2
DIGNSC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	32	2
DIGNTC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	26	2
DIGNST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	687	935	1128	27	2



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

DIGNITY2

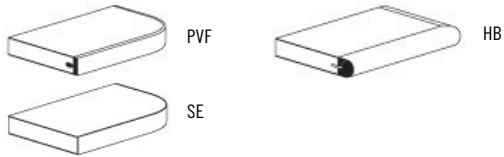
Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Options

- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas



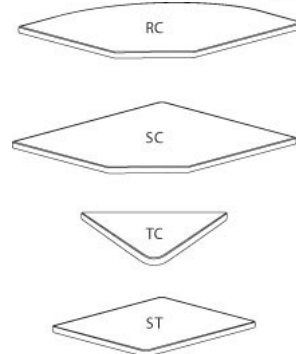
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2 - 24 x 24 SQ	1547	1796	1842	93	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 x 30 SQ	1744	1923	1987	104	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 x 36 SQ	1905	2186	2264	117	18
DIGN2 - 42 x 42 SQ	2314	2723	2847	133	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 x 48 SQ	2563	2921	3055	150	32
DIGN2 - 24 DIA	1510	1965	2012	90	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 DIA	1702	2147	2211	99	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 DIA	1879	2532	2642	109	18
DIGN2 - 42 DIA	2299	3026	3181	123	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 DIA	2378	3359	3529	137	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	31	2
DIGN2SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	32	2
DIGN2TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	892	1119	1382	26	2
DIGN2ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	687	935	1128	27	2



Dignity2 seating is available connected as 1, 2 and 3 seaters, with or without arms between, with corner or spacer tables. Above pricing includes connector bars.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

DRUM HD, CUBE HD, OVAL HD

NOTES AND OPTIONS

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Other sizes are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Solid surface tops are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard heights: 16", 18", 20", 22".

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Laminate</i>	<i>Veneer</i>	<i>Kickplate</i>	
					KP	
<i>Round</i>						
18D	DRUMHD	1	1038	1091	60	78
24D	DRUMHD	1	1094	1151	60	92
30D	DRUMHD	1	1365	1427	60	106
36D	DRUMHD	1	1542	1604	60	121
42D	DRUMHD	1	1705	1814	60	138
<i>Square</i>						
18 x 18SQ	CUBEHD	1	799	1091	60	81
24 x 24SQ	CUBEHD	1	841	1150	60	100
30 x 30SQ	CUBEHD	1	1047	1266	60	113
36 x 36SQ	CUBEHD	1	1209	1950	60	150
<i>Oval</i>						
30 x 36	OVALHD	1	2250	2339	90	122
30 x 42	OVALHD	1	2487	2650	90	135
30 x 48	OVALHD	1	3145	3309	90	148



DRUMHD



CUBEHD



OVALHD

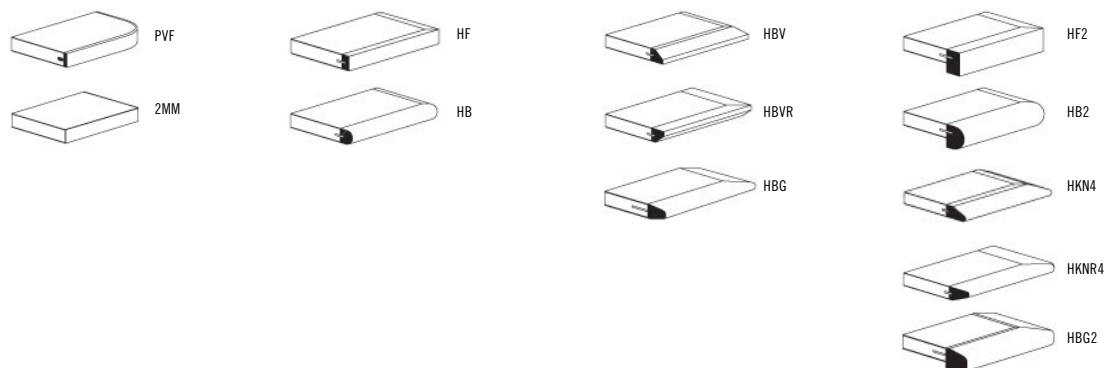
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

TRUMPET HD, DISC HD

NOTES AND OPTIONS

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height: 29". Customs available.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Chrome bases may be available as an upcharge. Please contact the factory.

EDGE PROFILES



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
Size / Shape	Code	#of	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round										
24 DIA	TRHD	1	1125	1581	1627	1765	1840	1981		99
	DISCHD	1	1444	1900	1946	2084	2159	2300		116
30 DIA	TRHD	1	1257	1705	1765	2041	1972	2179		109
	DISCHD	1	1576	2024	2084	2360	2291	2498		126
36 DIA	TRHD	1	1381	2031	2147	2371	2440	2731		120
	DISCHD	1	1700	2350	2466	2690	2759	3050		137
42 DIA	TRHD	1	1742	2472	2629	2965	2998	3394		134
	DISCHD	1	2061	2791	2948	3284	3317	3713		161
48 DIA	TRHD	1	1772	2750	2922	3089	3690	4199		150
	DISCHD	1	2091	3069	3241	3408	4009	4518		177
Square										
24X24 SQ	TRHD	1	1163	1410	1456	1543	1607	1818		99
30X30 SQ	TRHD	1	1299	1478	1543	1772	1686	1981		106
	DISCHD	1	1618	1797	1862	2091	2005	2300		136
36X36 SQ	TRHD	1	1405	1685	1765	2031	2041	2295		120
	DISCHD	1	1724	2004	2084	2350	2360	2614		147



TRHD



DISCHD

TRHD
Lounge Height

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

TRAFFIC DINING

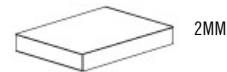
Standard Features

- Tabletop standard in Laminate with PVC Flat (PVF) or 2MM Edge (2MM)
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- PVC Flat edge and 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Floor Mounting plates
- Tamperproof fasteners
- Welded steel end caps

Options

- 30" Bariatric seats are available. Contact factory for pricing
- Coated steel tabletop available. Contact factory for pricing
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Traffic Dining without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	PRICE
7100NHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

Traffic Dining without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7100UHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

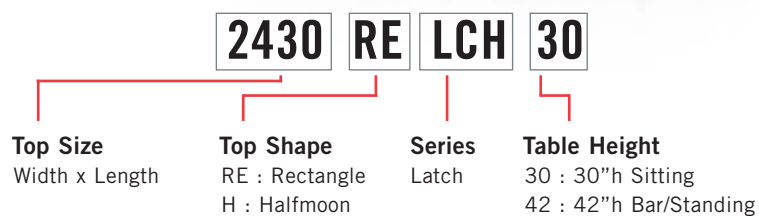
CAL 133, add \$1220 List per unit



LATCH COLLECTION



PRODUCT CODE



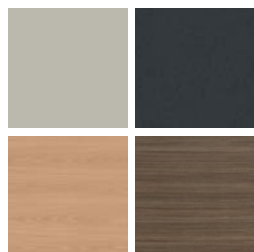
OPTIONS

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



FINISHES

LAMINATE



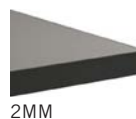
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

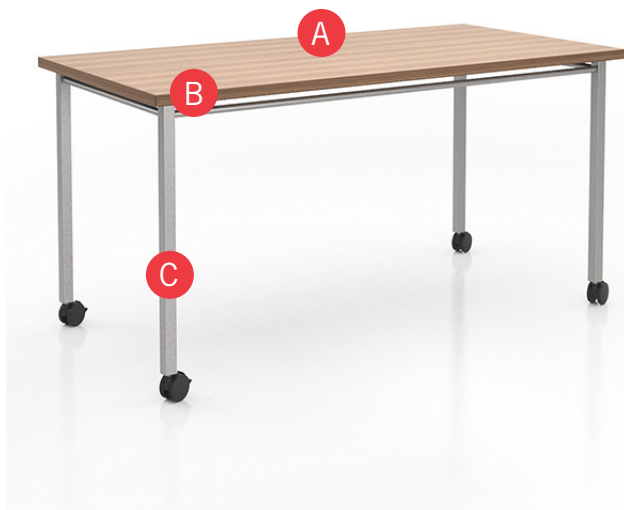


2MM

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

LATCH COLLECTION

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type, and Finish
2mm

C Specify Base Style and Finish
 Optional: rectangular vertical wire manager

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Wilsonart, Asian Night	2MM Bio Edge, Silver	LCH30, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



LATCH COLLECTION

COLLABORATIVE TABLES



MODEL	BASES		HEIGHT SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS	
	Code	Qty.	30H For Laminate Top 2MM	42H For Laminate Top 2MM		30H	42H
Halfmoon							
24 X 48H	LCH	1	985	1504		35	57
30 X 60H	LCH	1	1256	1775		42	69
36 X 72H	LCH	1	1802	2353		51	82
42 X 84H	LCH	1	2207	2758		60	95
Rectangle							
24 X 42RE	LCH	1	1491	1923		76	100
24 X 48RE	LCH	1	1491	1923		80	104
24 X 54RE	LCH	1	1570	2002		83	108
24 X 60RE	LCH	1	1570	2002		86	113
24 X 66RE	LCH	1	2046	2543		90	118
24 X 72RE	LCH	1	2046	2543		93	122
24 X 78RE	LCH	1	2200	2697		96	126
24 X 84RE	LCH	1	2200	2697		100	130
24 X 90RE	LCH	1	2229	2726		103	135
24 X 96RE	LCH	1	2229	2726		106	139



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- 2mm edges available in 38 solid colors, and 9 woodgrain edges available.
- Standard with casters.
- Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for \$11 List each.

OPTIONS

- Magnetic wire manager available, add \$121 List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Levellers available, specify at time of order.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Height
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Style
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 24X48RE - LCH30 - 2MM -

SIZE & SHAPE | BASE & HEIGHT | EDGE | OPTIONS

LATCH COLLECTION

COLLABORATIVE TABLES

MODEL	BASES		HEIGHT SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS	
	Code	Qty.	30H For Laminate Top 2MM	42H For Laminate Top 2MM		30H	42H
<i>Rectangle</i>							
30 X 42RE	LCH	1	1556	1988		81	107
30 X 48RE	LCH	1	1556	1988		85	112
30 X 54RE	LCH	1	1633	2065		89	116
30 X 60RE	LCH	1	1633	2065		92	121
30 X 66RE	LCH	1	2147	2644		97	126
30 X 72RE	LCH	1	2220	2717		100	131
30 X 78RE	LCH	1	2510	3007		104	136
30 X 84RE	LCH	1	2510	3007		108	140
30 X 90RE	LCH	1	2537	3034		111	145
30 X 96RE	LCH	1	2537	3034		115	150
36 X 42RE	LCH	1	1685	2117		86	114
36 X 48RE	LCH	1	1717	2149		90	119
36 X 54RE	LCH	1	1819	2251		94	124
36 X 60RE	LCH	1	1842	2274		98	130
36 X 66RE	LCH	1	2247	2744		103	135
36 X 72RE	LCH	1	2298	2795		107	140
36 X 78RE	LCH	1	2728	3225		111	145
36 X 84RE	LCH	1	2728	3225		115	151
36 X 90RE	LCH	1	2739	3236		120	156
36 X 96RE	LCH	1	2739	3236		124	161
42 X 48RE	LCH	1	2070			95	127
42 X 54RE	LCH	1	2080			100	132
42 X 60RE	LCH	1	2080			105	138
42 X 66RE	LCH	1	2660			110	144
42 X 72RE	LCH	1	2671			114	150
42 X 78RE	LCH	1	3043			119	155



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- 2mm edges available in 38 solid colors, and 9 woodgrain edges available.
- Standard with casters.
- Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for \$11 List each.

OPTIONS

- Magnetic wire manager available, add \$121 List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Levellers available, specify at time of order.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Height
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Style
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 36X42RE - LCH30 - 2MM -



LATCH COLLECTION

BOOKSHELF, HOSPITALITY CART

	MODEL			SIZE	LIST PRICE	LBS
	Code	Shelf Width	No. of Bookshelves	Total Width of Unit	For Laminate Shelf 2MM	
BOOKSHELF Open shelf design. 18"d. 82"h. Connecting bars are standard at 30"h and 42"h. Shelf spacing standard at 12"h, except at 42"h connecting bar (see right). Standard with floor mounting straps.						
	LCHBK-30-1U	30"	1	33"	3380	138
	LCHBK-30-2U	30"	2	64.5"	6642	297
	LCHBK-30-3U	30"	3	96"	9904	456
	LCHBK-30-4U	30"	4	127.5"	12971	616
	LCHBK-36-1U	36"	1	39"	3596	160
	LCHBK-36-2U	36"	2	76.5"	7074	343
	LCHBK-36-3U	36"	3	114"	10552	525
	LCHBK-36-4U	36"	4	151.5"	13835	707



LCHBK-30-2U

	MODEL			SIZE	LIST PRICE	LBS
	Code	Cart Depth	Shelf Design	Total Width of Unit	For Laminate Shelf 2MM	
HOSPITALITY CART Three open or closed fixed shelves with top rail, locking casters. 34"h. Does not attach to other Latch products.	LCHHC-16-O	16"	Open	36"	2133	87
	LCHHC-16-C	16"	Closed	36"	2684	116
	LCHHC-20-O	20"	Open	36"	2241	94
	LCHHC-20-C	20"	Closed	36"	2846	133



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- 2mm edges available in 38 solid colors, and 9 woodgrain designs.
- Two latching clips ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for \$11 List each.

LATCH COLLECTION

MEDIA WALL, WHITEBOARD

	MODEL			SIZE	LIST PRICE	OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Media Wall Width	Unit Height	Total Width of Unit	For Laminate Shelf 2MM	Wire Manager (each)	
MEDIA WALL Standard with locking casters and acoustic panels. 26" deep. Choose 72"h unit to connect to 30" connecting bars, or 78"h model to connect to 42" connecting bars.	30H Connecting Bar						
	LCHMW-48-30	48"	72"	50.5"	3812	121	71
	LCHMW-54-30	54"	72"	56.5"	3931	121	76
	LCHMW-60-30	60"	72"	62.5"	4266	121	80
	42H Connecting Bar						
	LCHMW-48-42	48"	78"	50.5"	4131	121	77
	LCHMW-54-42	54"	78"	56.5"	4250	121	82
	LCHMW-60-42	60"	78"	62.5"	4585	121	86



	MODEL	SIZE				LIST PRICE	LBS
	Code	Whiteboard Height	Whiteboard Width	Unit Height	Unit Width		
WHITEBOARD Standard with locking casters. 20" deep. Connecting bars are standard at 30"h and 42"h.	LCHWB	59.25"	29.5"	70.5"	30"	1998	65



STANDARD FEATURES

- Frames are available in any Spectone color.
- Media wall acoustic panels available in 15 colors.
- Whiteboard edge in White only.
- Two latching clips ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for \$11 List each.

MEDIA WALL TV SIZE BUYING GUIDE

To ensure a good fit for screens when choosing a media wall width, reference the chart below for the recommended media wall size.

TV* SIZE (Inches)	MEDIA WALL SIZE
40	48W
43	48W
50	54W
55	54W
60	60W
65	60W
70 +	not supported



*Television and mounts not sold by Spec. 32" TV size not recommended due to exposed cut-out on acoustic panel. Only flat television mounts are compatible. Turning or tilting mounts are not approved for use as they may result in uneven weight distribution.

MANHATTAN TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE M N T

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round C90 : Crescent
 SQ : Square BT : Boatshape
 RE : Rectangle BTA : Boatshape Arc
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Manhattan

Leg

N : Round Column
 R : Rectangle Column

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 C : C-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base
 T2D : T2 with Door
 TRVWM-FR : with Footring

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS



FOLDING



ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



Oval

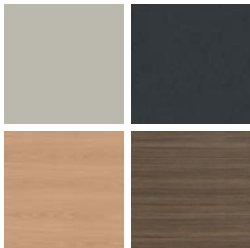
Rectangular

MEDIA WALL



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

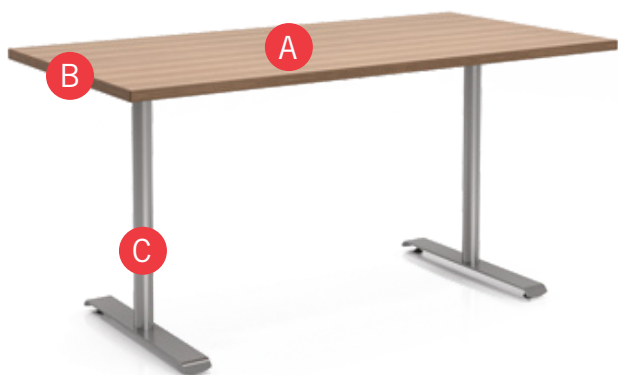
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

MANHATTAN TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
 Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Custom Solutions

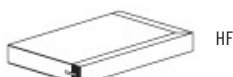
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	MNT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



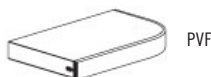
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



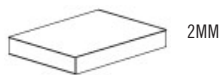
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD (FL)	BAR HEIGHT	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Round														
24D	MNX	1	787	1243	1289	1427	1502	1643	195	49	116	240	34	
30D	MNX	1	919	1367	1427	1703	1634	1841	195	49	116	240	44	
36D ²	MNX	1	1043	1693	1809	2033	2102	2393	195	49	116	240	55	
42D	MNX	1	1404	2134	2291	2627	2660	3056	195		116	240	69	
42D ²	MNX4	1	1558	2288	2445	2781	2814	3210			116	240	88	
48D	MNX4	1	1588	2566	2738	2905	3506	4015			116	240	107	
Square														
24 X 24SQ	MNX	1	825	1072	1118	1205	1269	1480	195	49	116	240	34	
30 X 30SQ	MNX	1	961	1140	1205	1434	1348	1643	195	49	116	240	44	
36 X 36SQ ²	MNX	1	1067	1347	1427	1693	1703	1957	195	49	116	240	55	
42 X 42SQ	MNX4	1	1576	1985	2111	2238	2323	2670			116	240	91	
48 X 48SQ	MNX4	1	1771	2129	2262	2321	2801	3249			116	240	107	
Rectangle														
20 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1032	1305	1376	1504	1580	1810	390		116	240	69	
20 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1032	1305	1376	1504	1580	1810	390		116	240	71	
20 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1111	1506	1594	1742	1850	2133	390		116	240	74	
20 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1111	1506	1594	1742	1850	2133	390	390	116	240	79	
20 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1296	1774	1884	2064	2180	2524	390	390	116	240	83	
20 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	1296	1774	1884	2064	2180	2524	390	390	116	240	88	

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square, round and rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



MNX

MNX4

MNT

MNC



² Available on Spec
10 Day Program

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - MNX - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 X 30RE	MNX	1	947	1114	1176	1262	1329	1495	195				43
24 X 30RE	MNT, MNC	2	950	1117	1179	1265	1332	1498	390		116	240	58
24 X 36RE	MNX	1	947	1114	1176	1262	1329	1495	195				48
24 X 36RE	MNT, MNC	2	950	1117	1179	1265	1332	1498	390		116	240	63
24 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1032	1305	1376	1504	1580	1810	390		116	240	66
24 X 48RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	1032	1305	1376	1504	1580	1810	390		116	240	71
24 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1111	1506	1594	1742	1850	2133	390		116	240	74
24 X 60RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	1111	1506	1594	1742	1850	2133	390	390	116	240	79
24 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1296	1774	1884	2064	2180	2524	390	390	116	240	83
24 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	1296	1774	1884	2064	2180	2524	390	390	116	240	88

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



² Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program



MNX



MNT



MNC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE- MNX - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 X 36RE	MX	1	1067	1262	1330	1444	1521	1722	195		116	240	59
30 X 36RE	MNT, MNC	2	1070	1265	1333	1447	1524	1725	390		116	240	64
30 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1097	1468	1555	1701	1810	2089	390		116	240	74
30 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1097	1468	1555	1701	1810	2089	390		116	240	79
30 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1174	1682	1790	2002	2126	2475	390		116	240	85
30 X 60RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	1174	1682	1790	2002	2126	2475	390	390	116	240	90
30 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1397	1809	1943	2154	2277	2663	390	390	116	240	95
30 X 72RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	1470	2007	2142	2415	2560	2984	390	390	116	240	100
30 X 78RE	MNT, MNC	2	1760	2234	2396	2714	2881	3370	390	390	116	240	106
30 X 84RE	MNT, MNC	2	1760	2234	2396	2714	2881	3370	390	390	116	240	111
30 X 90RE	MNT, MNC	2	1787	2519	2714	3008	3205	3764	390	390	116	240	116
30 X 96RE	MNT, MNC	2	1787	2519	2714	3008	3205	3764	390	390	116	240	121

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



² Available on Spec 10 Day Program



MX



MNT



MNC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3036RE- MNX - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	Code Qty.	For Laminate Top For Veneer Top	FLIP TOP (FT) FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)	
		SE PVF 2MM HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹ HBV HBVR HBG HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBVR HBG HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBVR HBG			
<i>Rectangle</i>					
36 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1226 1506 1613 1759 1873 2165	390	116 240 88
36 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1258 1653 1768 1943 2059 2401	390	116 240 88
36 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1360 1786 1917 2112 2260 2635	390	116 240 90
36 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1383 1934 2073 2295 2437 2863	390 390	116 240 95
36 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1497 2068 2227 2473 2628 3098	390 390	116 240 94
36 X 66RE	MNT2	2	1917 2488 2647 2893 3048 3518	780	116 240 108
36 X 72RE	MNT	2	1548 2142 2295 2649 2821 3330	390 390	116 240 107
36 X 72RE	MNT2	2	1968 2562 2715 3069 3241 3750	780	116 240 115
36 X 78RE	MNT	2	1978 2615 2817 3124 3326 3924	390 390	116 240 114
36 X 78RE	MNT2	2	2398 3035 3237 3544 3746 4344	780	116 240 121
36 X 84RE	MNT	2	1978 2615 2817 3124 3326 3924	390 390	116 240 120
36 X 84RE	MNT2	2	2398 3035 3237 3544 3746 4344	780	116 240 127
36 X 90RE	MNT	2	1989 2896 3124 3482 3713 4378	390 390	116 240 126
36 X 90RE	MNT2	2	2409 3316 3544 3902 4133 4798	780	116 240 133
36 X 96RE	MNT	2	1989 2896 3124 3482 3713 4378	390 390	116 240 132
36 X 96RE	MNT2	2	2409 3316 3544 3902 4133 4798	780	116 240 135
42 X 78RE	MNT2	2	2713 3260 3479 4009 4184 4876	780	116 240 143
42 X 84RE	MNT2	2	2713 3260 3479 4009 4184 4876	780	116 240 148

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



MNT



MNC



MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3642RE- MNT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 X 54RT	MNT	2	1455	2180	2346	2649	2774	3216	390	116	240	84
36 X 54RT	MNT2	2	1875	2600	2766	3069	3194	3636		116	240	90
36 X 60RT	MNT	2	1455	2180	2346	2649	2774	3216	390	116	240	89
36 X 60RT	MNT2	2	1875	2600	2766	3069	3194	3636		116	240	95
36 X 66RT	MNT	2	1658	2415	2599	2921	3205	3757	390	116	240	94
36 X 66RT	MNT2	2	2078	2835	3019	3341	3625	4177		116	240	108
36 X 72RT	MNT	2	1658	2415	2599	2921	3205	3757	390	116	240	107
36 X 72RT	MNT2	2	2078	2835	3019	3341	3625	4177		116	240	115
36 X 78RT	MNT	2	2002	2963	3185	3673	3776	4421	390	116	240	114
36 X 78RT	MNT2	2	2422	3383	3605	4093	4196	4841		116	240	121
36 X 84RT	MNT	2	2002	2963	3185	3673	3776	4421	390	116	240	120
36 X 84RT	MNT2	2	2422	3383	3605	4093	4196	4841		116	240	127
36 X 90RT	MNT	2	2007	3288	3555	4101	4230	4962	390	116	240	130
36 X 90RT	MNT2	2	2427	3708	3975	4521	4650	5382		116	240	133
36 X 96RT	MNT	2	2007	3288	3555	4101	4230	4962	390	116	240	130
36 X 96RT	MNT2	2	2427	3708	3975	4521	4650	5382		116	240	135
42 X 78RT	MNT2	2	2733	3640	3914	4467	4600	5341		116	240	143
42 X 84RT	MNT2	2	2733	3640	3914	4467	4600	5341		116	240	148
48 X 78RT	MNT2	2	2736	4031	4342	4831	5137	5978		116	240	143
48 X 84RT	MNT2	2	2736	4031	4342	4831	5137	5978		116	240	148



MNT



MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT- MNT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Bullet												
30 X 54B	MNT	2	1327	2048	2199	2462	2542	2977	390	116	240	85
30 X 60B	MNT	2	1327	2048	2199	2462	2542	2977	390	116	240	90
36 X 54B	MNT	2	1483	2696	2910	3297	3349	3899	390	116	240	90
36 X 60B	MNT	2	1483	2696	2910	3297	3349	3899	390	116	240	95
36 X 66B	MNT	2	1657	2997	3235	3650	3888	4576	390	116	240	108
36 X 72B	MNT	2	1657	2997	3235	3650	3888	4576	390	116	240	115
Halfmoon												
24 X 48H	MNT	2	1056	1706	1870	2068	2227	2599	390	116	240	71
30 X 60H	MNT	2	1327	2296	2521	2744	3023	3550	390	116	240	90
36 X 72H	MNT	2	1657	2981	3274	3547	4000	4715	390	116	240	115
Trapezoid												
30 X 60TP	MNT	2	1327	1924	2064	2302	2373	2777	390	116	240	90
36 X 72TP	MNT	2	1657	2468	2650	3067	3169	3752	390	116	240	115
Crescent												
30 X 36RC90	MNT	2	1295	2165	2276	2360	2638	2940		116	240	48
36 X 42RC90	MNT	2	1755	2572	2722	2835	3216	3625		116	240	61



MNT



MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - MNT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 X 96RE	MNT2	2	2779	3933	4246	4559	5027	5928		175
42 X 96RE	MNT2D	2	4249	5403	5716	6029	6497	7398		185
48 X 96RE	MNT2	2	2779	3933	4246	4559	5027	5928		179
48 X 96RE	MNT2D	2	4249	5403	5716	6029	6497	7398		189
48 X 120RE	MNT2	3	3699	5188	5540	6302	6414	7469		228
48 X 120RE	MNT2D	3	5904	7393	7745	8507	8619	9674		238
48 X 144RE	MNT2	3	4201	6336	6801	7525	7353	8622		262
48 X 144RE	MNT2D	3	6406	8541	9006	9730	9558	10827		272
48 X 168RE	MNT2	3	4839	6989	7519	8529	8296	9771		296
48 X 168RE	MNT2D	3	7044	9194	9724	10734	10501	11976		306
60 X 120RE	MNT2	3	4313	6538	7026	7775	7597	8922		270
60 X 120RE	MNT2D	3	6518	8743	9231	9980	9802	11127		280
60 X 144RE	MNT2	3	4880	7552	8134	9035	8822	10410		312
60 X 144RE	MNT2D	3	7085	9757	10339	11240	11027	12615		322
60 X 168RE	MNT2	3	5451	8565	9244	10297	10047	11897		354
60 X 168RE	MNT2D	3	7656	10770	11449	12502	12252	14102		364

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



MNT2

MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - MNT2 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 X 96RT	MNT2	2	2805	4109	4426	5191	5731	6693		175
42 X 96RT	MNT2D	2	4275	5579	5896	6661	7201	8163		185
48 X 96RT	MNT2	2	2805	4109	4426	5191	5731	6693		179
48 X 96RT	MNT2D	2	4275	5579	5896	6661	7201	8163		189
48 X 120RT	MNT2	3	3733	5801	6215	7267	7224	8349		228
48 X 120RT	MNT2D	3	5938	8006	8420	9472	9429	10554		238
48 X 144RT	MNT2	3	4240	6815	7322	8628	8326	9690		262
48 X 144RT	MNT2D	3	6445	9020	9527	10833	10531	11895		272
48 X 168RT	MNT2	3	4880	7682	8274	9724	9443	11023		296
48 X 168RT	MNT2D	3	7085	9887	10479	11929	11648	13228		306
60 X 120RT	MNT2	3	4299	6883	7398	8720	8660	10072		270
60 X 120RT	MNT2D	3	6504	9088	9603	10925	10865	12277		280
60 X 144RT	MNT2	3	4931	8150	8788	10422	10041	11743		312
60 X 144RT	MNT2D	3	7136	10355	10993	12627	12246	13948		322
60 X 168RT	MNT2	3	5735	9239	9978	11786	11435	13410		354
60 X 168RT	MNT2D	3	7940	11444	12183	13991	13640	15615		364



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RT - MNT2 - PVF -

MODEL — BASE — EDGE — OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 X 96BT	MNT2	2	2805	4997	5408	5827	6424	6948		175
42 X 96BT	MNT2D	2	4275	6467	6878	7297	7894	8418		185
48 X 96BT	MNT2	2	2805	4997	5408	5827	6424	6948		179
48 X 96BT	MNT2D	2	4275	6467	6878	7297	7894	8418		189
48 X 120BT	MNT2	3	3733	6776	7281	7816	8044	8650		228
48 X 120BT	MNT2D	3	5938	8981	9486	10021	10249	10855		238
48 X 144BT	MNT2	3	4240	7791	8394	9035	9843	10395		262
48 X 144BT	MNT2D	3	6445	9996	10599	11240	12048	12600		272
48 X 168BT	MNT2	3	4880	8760	9463	10204	10582	11432		296
48 X 168BT	MNT2D	3	7085	10965	11668	12409	12787	13637		306
60 X 120 BT	MNT2	3	4299	8099	8736	9402	9690	10441		270
60 X 120 BT	MNT2D	3	6504	10304	10941	11607	11895	12646		280
60 X 144BT	MNT2	3	4931	9372	10127	10927	11935	12627		312
60 X 144BT	MNT2D	3	7136	11577	12332	13132	14140	14832		322
60 X 168BT	MNT2	3	5735	10586	11462	12387	12857	13923		354
60 X 168BT	MNT2D	3	7940	12791	13667	14592	15062	16128		364



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - MNT2 - PVF -

MODEL — BASE — EDGE — OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boat Arc</i>										
42 X 96BTA	MNT2	2	3028	5696	6108	6531	7123	7648		175
42 X 96BTA	MNT2D	2	4498	7166	7578	8001	8593	9118		185
48 X 96BTA	MNT2	2	3028	5696	6108	6531	7123	7648		179
48 X 96BTA	MNT2D	2	4498	7166	7578	8001	8593	9118		189
48 X 120BTA	MNT2	3	3955	7478	7985	8519	8747	9347		228
48 X 120BTA	MNT2D	3	6160	9683	10190	10724	10952	11552		238
48 X 144BTA	MNT2	3	4461	8489	9097	9737	10542	11097		262
48 X 144BTA	MNT2D	3	6666	10694	11302	11942	12747	13302		272
48 X 168BTA	MNT2	3	5104	9463	10166	10907	11282	12136		296
48 X 168BTA	MNT2D	3	7309	11668	12371	13112	13487	14341		306
60 X 120 BTA	MNT2	3	4579	8979	9611	10279	10562	11316		270
60 X 120 BTA	MNT2D	3	6784	11184	11816	12484	12767	13521		280
60 X 144BTA	MNT2	3	5208	10245	11004	11804	12812	13500		312
60 X 144BTA	MNT2D	3	7413	12450	13209	14009	15017	15705		322
60 X 168BTA	MNT2	3	6013	11462	12339	13262	13735	14803		354
60 X 168BTA	MNT2D	3	8218	13667	14544	15467	15940	17008		364



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BTA - MNT2 - PVF -

MODEL — BASE — EDGE — OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN ACCESSORIES

MODEL			
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Price</i>	
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER* Attaches to single column T or C leg. Can be used in conjunction with Flip6. If ordering one vertical wire manager per table, specify right or left handed while sitting at the table. Cannot be used with Rectangular Column*	VWM	222	
	RVWM	222	



MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
20 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1086	1359	1430	1558	1634	1864	390	1430 ²	116	240	69 ³
20 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1086	1359	1430	1558	1634	1864	390	1430 ²	116	240	71 ³
20 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1165	1560	1648	1796	1904	2187	390	1430 ²	116	240	74 ³
20 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1165	1560	1648	1796	1904	2187	390	1430 ²	116	240	79 ³
20 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1350	1828	1938	2118	2234	2578	390	1430 ²	116	240	83 ³
20 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1350	1828	1938	2118	2234	2578	390	1430 ²	116	240	88 ³
24 X 30RE	MRT, MRC	2	1004	1171	1233	1319	1386	1552	390	1430 ²	116	240	58 ³
24 X 36RE	MRT, MRC	2	1004	1171	1233	1319	1386	1552	390	1430 ²	116	240	63 ³
24 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1086	1359	1430	1558	1634	1864	390	1430 ²	116	240	66 ³
24 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1086	1359	1430	1558	1634	1864	390	1430 ²	116	240	71 ³
24 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1165	1560	1648	1796	1904	2187	390	1430 ²	116	240	74 ³
24 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1165	1560	1648	1796	1904	2187	390	1430 ²	116	240	79 ³
24 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1350	1828	1938	2118	2234	2578	390	1430 ²	116	240	83 ³
24 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1350	1828	1938	2118	2234	2578	390	1430 ²	116	240	88 ³

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² Electric Height Adjustable available with T-base in Silver or Black only. Optional casters can be added. Flip top, fold options not available. 18" height range from 24" to 42" on a table with leveling glides, and from 26" to 44" on tables specified with casters. Electrical cord is 11ft long.

³ For Electric Height Adjustable table add 18 lbs per table.



MRT



MRC

ELECTRIC
HEIGHT
ADJUSTABLEHEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can
be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2460RE - MRT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	CASTERS SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBGR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 X 36RE	MRT, MRC	2	1124	1319	1387	1501	1578	1779	390	1430 ²	116	240	64 ³
30 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1151	1522	1609	1755	1864	2143	390	1430 ²	116	240	74 ³
30 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1151	1522	1609	1755	1864	2143	390	1430 ²	116	240	79 ³
30 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1228	1736	1844	2056	2180	2529	390	1430 ²	116	240	85 ³
30 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1228	1736	1844	2056	2180	2529	390	1430 ²	116	240	90 ³
30 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1451	1863	1997	2208	2331	2717	390	1430 ²	116	240	95 ³
30 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1524	2061	2196	2469	2614	3038	390	1430 ²	116	240	100 ³
30 X 78RE	MRT, MRC	2	1814	2288	2450	2768	2935	3424	390		116	240	106
30 X 84RE	MRT, MRC	2	1814	2288	2450	2768	2935	3424	390		116	240	111
30 X 90RE	MRT, MRC	2	1841	2573	2768	3062	3259	3818	390		116	240	116
30 X 96RE	MRT, MRC	2	1841	2573	2768	3062	3259	3818	390		116	240	121

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² Electric Height Adjustable available with T-base in Silver or Black only. Optional casters can be added. Flip top, fold options not available. 18" height range from 24" to 42" on a table with leveling glides, and from 26" to 44" on tables specified with casters. Electrical cord is 11ft long.

³ For Electric Height Adjustable table add 18 lbs per table.



MRT



MRC

ELECTRIC
HEIGHT
ADJUSTABLEHEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can
be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3060RE - MRT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	CASTERS SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBGR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
36 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1280	1560	1667	1813	1927	2219	390	1430 ²	116	240	88 ²
36 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1312	1707	1822	1997	2113	2455	390	1430 ²	116	240	88 ²
36 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1414	1840	1971	2166	2314	2689	390	1430 ²	116	240	90 ²
36 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1437	1988	2127	2349	2491	2917	390	1430 ²	116	240	95 ²
36 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1551	2122	2281	2527	2682	3152	390	1430 ²	116	240	94 ²
36 X 66RE	MRT2	2	2015	2586	2745	2991	3146	3616	390		116	240	108
36 X 72RE	MRT	2	1602	2196	2349	2703	2875	3384	390	1430 ²	116	240	107 ²
36 X 72RE	MRT2	2	2066	2660	2813	3167	3339	3848			116	240	115
36 X 78RE	MRT	2	2032	2669	2871	3178	3380	3978	390		116	240	114
36 X 78RE	MRT2	2	2496	3133	3335	3642	3844	4442			116	240	121
36 X 84RE	MRT	2	2032	2669	2871	3178	3380	3978	390		116	240	120
36 X 84RE	MRT2	2	2496	3133	3335	3642	3844	4442			116	240	127
36 X 90RE	MRT	2	2043	2950	3178	3536	3767	4432	390		116	240	126
36 X 90RE	MRT2	2	2507	3414	3642	4000	4231	4896			116	240	133
36 X 96RE	MRT	2	2043	2950	3178	3536	3767	4432	390		116	240	132
36 X 96RE	MRT2	2	2507	3414	3642	4000	4231	4896			116	240	135
42 X 78RE	MRT2	2	2811	3358	3577	4107	4282	4974			116	240	143
42 X 84RE	MRT2	2	2811	3358	3577	4107	4282	4974			116	240	148

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² Electric Height Adjustable available with T-base in Silver or Black only. Optional casters can be added. Flip top, fold options not available. 18" height range from 24" to 42" on a table with leveling glides, and from 26" to 44" on tables specified with casters. Electrical cord is 11ft long.

³ For Electric Height Adjustable table add 18 lbs per table.



MRT



MRC



MRT2



ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3642RE- MRT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 X 54RT	MRT	2	1509	2234	2400	2703	2828	3270	390	116	240	84
36 X 54RT	MRT2	2	1973	2698	2864	3167	3292	3734		116	240	90
36 X 60RT	MRT	2	1509	2234	2400	2703	2828	3270	390	116	240	89
36 X 60RT	MRT2	2	1973	2698	2864	3167	3292	3734		116	240	95
36 X 66RT	MRT	2	1712	2469	2653	2975	3259	3811	390	116	240	94
36 X 66RT	MRT2	2	2176	2933	3117	3439	3723	4275		116	240	108
36 X 72RT	MRT	2	1712	2469	2653	2975	3259	3811	390	116	240	107
36 X 72RT	MRT2	2	2176	2933	3117	3439	3723	4275		116	240	115
36 X 78RT	MRT	2	2056	3017	3239	3727	3830	4475	390	116	240	114
36 X 78RT	MRT2	2	2520	3481	3703	4191	4294	4939		116	240	121
36 X 84RT	MRT	2	2056	3017	3239	3727	3830	4475	390	116	240	120
36 X 84RT	MRT2	2	2520	3481	3703	4191	4294	4939		116	240	127
36 X 90RT	MRT	2	2061	3342	3609	4155	4284	5016	390	116	240	130
36 X 90RT	MRT2	2	2525	3806	4073	4619	4748	5480		116	240	133
36 X 96RT	MRT	2	2061	3342	3609	4155	4284	5016	390	116	240	130
36 X 96RT	MRT2	2	2525	3806	4073	4619	4748	5480		116	240	135
42 X 78RT	MRT2	2	2831	3738	4012	4565	4698	5439		116	240	143
42 X 84RT	MRT2	2	2831	3738	4012	4565	4698	5439		116	240	148
48 X 78RT	MRT2	2	2834	4129	4440	4929	5235	6076		116	240	143
48 X 84RT	MRT2	2	2834	4129	4440	4929	5235	6076		116	240	148



MRT



MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - MNT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 X 54B	MRT	2	1381	2102	2253	2516	2596	3031	390	116	240	85
30 X 60B	MRT	2	1381	2102	2253	2516	2596	3031	390	116	240	90
36 X 54B	MRT	2	1537	2750	2964	3351	3403	3953	390	116	240	90
36 X 60B	MRT	2	1537	2750	2964	3351	3403	3953	390	116	240	95
36 X 66B	MRT	2	1711	3051	3289	3704	3942	4630	390	116	240	108
36 X 72B	MRT	2	1711	3051	3289	3704	3942	4630	390	116	240	115
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 X 48H	MRT	2	1110	1760	1924	2122	2281	2653	390	116	240	71
30 X 60H	MRT	2	1381	2350	2575	2798	3077	3604	390	116	240	90
36 X 72H	MRT	2	1711	3035	3328	3601	4054	4769	390	116	240	115
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 X 60TP	MRT	2	1381	1978	2118	2356	2427	2831	390	116	240	90
36 X 72TP	MRT	2	1711	2522	2704	3121	3223	3806	390	116	240	115
<i>Crescent</i>												
30 X 36RC90	MRT	2	1349	2219	2330	2414	2692	2994		116	240	48
36 X 42RC90	MRT	2	1809	2626	2776	2889	3270	3679		116	240	61



MRT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - MNT - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top					
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Rectangle</i>											
42 X 96RE	MRT2	2	2877	4031	4344	4657	5125	6026			175
48 X 96RE	MRT2	2	2877	4031	4344	4657	5125	6026			179
48 X 120RE	MRT2	3	3846	5335	5687	6449	6561	7616			228
48 X 144RE	MRT2	3	4348	6483	6948	7672	7500	8769			262
48 X 168RE	MRT2	3	4986	7136	7666	8676	8443	9918			296
60 X 120RE	MRT2	3	4460	6685	7173	7922	7744	9069			270
60 X 144RE	MRT2	3	5027	7699	8281	9182	8969	10557			312
60 X 168RE	MRT2	3	5598	8712	9391	10444	10194	12044			354
<i>Racetrack</i>											
42 X 96RT	MRT2	2	2903	4207	4524	5289	5829	6791			175
48 X 96RT	MRT2	2	2903	4207	4524	5289	5829	6791			179
48 X 120RT	MRT2	3	3880	5948	6362	7414	7371	8496			228
48 X 144RT	MRT2	3	4387	6962	7469	8775	8473	9837			262
48 X 168RT	MRT2	3	5027	7829	8421	9871	9590	11170			296
60 X 120RT	MRT2	3	4446	7030	7545	8867	8807	10219			270
60 X 144RT	MRT2	3	5078	8297	8935	10569	10188	11890			312
60 X 168RT	MRT2	3	5882	9386	10125	11933	11582	13557			354

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - MNT2 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 X 96BT	MRT2	2	2903	5095	5506	5925	6522	7046		175
48 X 96BT	MRT2	2	2903	5095	5506	5925	6522	7046		179
48 X 120BT	MRT2	3	3880	6923	7428	7963	8191	8797		228
48 X 144BT	MRT2	3	4387	7938	8541	9182	9990	10542		262
48 X 168BT	MRT2	3	5027	8907	9610	10351	10729	11579		296
60 X 120 BT	MRT2	3	4446	8246	8883	9549	9837	10588		270
60 X 144BT	MRT2	3	5078	9519	10274	11074	12082	12774		312
60 X 168BT	MRT2	3	5882	10733	11609	12534	13004	14070		354
<i>Boat Arc</i>										
42 X 96BTA	MRT2	2	3126	5794	6206	6629	7221	7746		175
48 X 96BTA	MRT2	2	3126	5794	6206	6629	7221	7746		179
48 X 120BTA	MRT2	3	4102	7625	8132	8666	8894	9494		228
48 X 144BTA	MRT2	3	4608	8636	9244	9884	10689	11244		262
48 X 168BTA	MRT2	3	5251	9610	10313	11054	11429	12283		296
60 X 120BTA	MRT2	3	4726	9126	9758	10426	10709	11463		270
60 X 144BTA	MRT2	3	5355	10392	11151	11951	12959	13647		312
60 X 168BTA	MRT2	3	6160	11609	12486	13409	13882	14950		354



MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Modesty panels.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

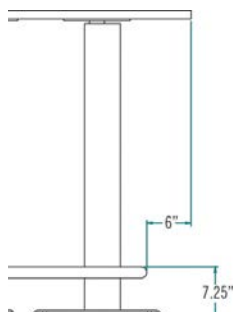
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - MNT2 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - WITH FOOTRING - FREESTANDING

GENERAL PURPOSE



Footring location.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Base available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.
- Footring is inset 6" from table edge, and available in chrome only.
- Rectangular vertical wire manager comes standard on all table legs.

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Round</i>									
48D	48D-MNTRVWM-FR ²	3	4372	5350	5522	5689	6290	6799	124
60D	60D-MNTRVWM-FR ²	3	4799	6439	6723	6937	7806	8618	176
<i>Rectangle</i>									
48 X 66RE	4866RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	5954	6768	6985	7471	7550	8190	187
48 X 72RE	4872RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6010	6855	7083	7590	7673	8338	196
48 X 84RE	4884RE-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	6371	7236	7502	8020	8176	8967	213
48 X 96RE	4896RE-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	6436	7590	7903	8216	8684	9585	274
60 X 66RE	6066RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6371	7236	7502	8020	8176	8967	210
60 X 72RE	6072RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6436	7590	7903	8216	8684	9585	221
60 X 84RE	6084RE-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	6707	8032	8391	8752	9291	10331	242
60 X 96RE	6096RE-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	6865	8354	8706	9468	9580	10635	307
<i>Racetrack</i>									
48 X 72RT	4872RT-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6273	7493	7757	8181	8437	9170	180
48 X 84RT	4884RT-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	6637	7932	8243	8732	9038	9879	197
48 X 96RT	4896RT-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	6706	8010	8327	9092	9632	10594	258
48 X 120RT	48120RT-MNTRVWM-FR	6	8741	10809	11223	12275	12232	13357	293
60 X 72RT	6072RT-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6706	8010	8327	9092	9632	10594	197
60 X 84RT	6084RT-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	6890	8324	8673	9513	10105	11165	218
60 X 96RT	6096RT-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	7143	9211	9625	10677	10634	11759	283
60 X 120RT	60120RT-MNTRVWM-FR	6	9307	11891	12406	13728	13668	15080	325

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" and round tops up to 47 1/2"D. Clear finish only.

² Features an extra footring support.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish

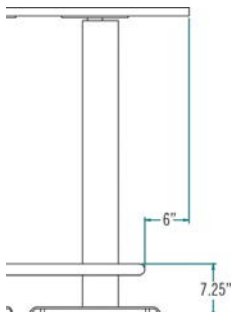
Example: 6066RE - MRTFR - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

MANHATTAN TABLES - WITH FOOTRING - WALL ADJACENT GENERAL PURPOSE



Shown with optional power module.



Footring location.

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>									
48 X 66RE	4866RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5454	6268	6485	6971	7050	7690	184
48 X 72RE	4872RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5510	6355	6583	7090	7173	7838	193
48 X 84RE	4884RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	5871	6736	7002	7520	7676	8467	210
48 X 96RE	4896RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	5936	7090	7403	7716	8184	9085	271
60 X 66RE	6066RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5871	6736	7002	7520	7676	8467	206
60 X 72RE	6072RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5936	7090	7403	7716	8184	9085	217
60 X 84RE	6084RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6207	7532	7891	8252	8791	9831	238
60 X 96RE	6096RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6365	7854	8206	8968	9080	10135	302
<i>Bullet</i>									
42 X 66B	4266B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5763	6561	6847	7228	7326	7963	167
42 X 72B	4272B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5935	6817	7137	7563	7669	8378	175
42 X 84B	4284B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6072	7038	7388	7849	7964	8739	190
42 X 96B	4296B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6350	7476	7883	8422	8556	9457	249
48 X 66B	4866B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5935	6817	7137	7563	7669	8378	176
48 X 72B	4872B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6072	7038	7388	7849	7964	8739	185
48 X 84B	4884B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6350	7476	7883	8422	8556	9457	202
48 X 96B	4896B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6627	7914	8378	8996	9150	10179	263
60 X 66B	6066B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6154	7169	7536	8024	8144	8956	194
60 X 72B	6072B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6314	7421	7821	8349	8482	9368	205
60 X 84B	6084B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6634	7922	8388	9008	9163	10195	226
60 X 96B	6096B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6947	8423	8956	9663	9841	11022	290

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² Features an extra footring support.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Base available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.
- Footring is inset 6" from table edge, and available in chrome only.
- Rectangular vertical wire manager comes standard on all table legs.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 6066B - MRTFRWA - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

MANHATTAN TABLES - 29" HIGH, WITH 66"H MEDIA WALL

TABLETOP



MODEL	TOP SPECIFICATIONS				LBS
	<i>For Laminate Top</i>				
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>					
48 X 72RE	1371	2216	2444	2951	86
48 X 84RE	1732	2597	2863	3381	101
48 X 96RE	1797	2951	3264	3577	115
54 X 72RE	1797	2951	3264	3577	97
54 X 84RE	2068	3393	3752	4113	113
54 X 96RE	2226	3715	4067	4829	130
60 X 72RE	1797	2951	3264	3577	108
60 X 84RE	2068	3393	3752	4113	126
60 X 96RE	2226	3715	4067	4829	144
<i>Bullet</i>					
48 X 72B	1838	2804	3154	3615	73
48 X 84B	2116	3242	3649	4188	86
48 X 96B	2393	3680	4144	4762	98
54 X 72B	2080	3187	3587	4115	83
54 X 84B	2400	3688	4154	4774	96
54 X 96B	2713	4189	4722	5429	110
60 X 72B	2080	3187	3587	4115	92
60 X 84B	2400	3688	4154	4774	107
60 X 96B	2713	4189	4722	5429	122

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Media wall is standard with plinth support base.
- Only one Manhattan base is required when table is specified with media wall.
- Table top depth/width matches media wall width, unless specified otherwise.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Does not ship with monitor or monitor bracket.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

MEDIA WALL, 66" H

MODEL	LBS		
	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	
MWP4866	1	7071	142
MWP5466	1	7071	145
MWP6066	1	7420	149

BASE

MODEL	<i>Qty.</i>	LBS	
MNT2	1	491	22
MRT2 ²	1	540	22

² MRT2 does not allow for wires to be channelled through column.



OVAL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (VWM)

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (RVWM)

OPTIONS

- Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager can be added to each column of the round (MNT2) Manhattan base only to neatly conceal and direct power to the floor. Add \$222 List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size & Shape
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Media Wall
5. Select Media Wall Finish
6. Select Base
7. Select Options
8. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896B - MW4866 - MNT2 -

TOP WALL BASE

MANHATTAN TABLES - 42" HIGH, WITH 78"H MEDIA WALL

TABLETOP



MODEL	TOP SPECIFICATIONS				LBS
	<i>For Laminate Top</i>				
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>					
48 X 72RE	1371	2216	2444	2951	86
48 X 84RE	1732	2597	2863	3381	101
48 X 96RE	1797	2951	3264	3577	115
54 X 72RE	1797	2951	3264	3577	97
54 X 84RE	2068	3393	3752	4113	113
54 X 96RE	2226	3715	4067	4829	130
60 X 72RE	1797	2951	3264	3577	108
60 X 84RE	2068	3393	3752	4113	126
60 X 96RE	2226	3715	4067	4829	144
<i>Bullet</i>					
48 X 72B	1838	2804	3154	3615	73
48 X 84B	2116	3242	3649	4188	86
48 X 96B	2393	3680	4144	4762	98
54 X 72B	2080	3187	3587	4115	83
54 X 84B	2400	3688	4154	4774	96
54 X 96B	2713	4189	4722	5429	110
60 X 72B	2080	3187	3587	4115	92
60 X 84B	2400	3688	4154	4774	107
60 X 96B	2713	4189	4722	5429	122

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Media wall is standard with plinth support base.
- Only one Manhattan base is required when table is specified with media wall.
- Table top depth/width matches media wall width, unless specified otherwise.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Does not ship with monitor or monitor bracket.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

MEDIA WALL, 78"H

MODEL	LBS		
	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	
MWP4878	1	8118	147
MWP5478	1	9518	151
MWP6078	1	9518	155

BASE

MODEL	<i>Qty.</i>	LBS	
MNT2	1	491	22
MRT2 ²	1	540	22

² MRT2 does not allow for wires to be channelled through column.

OVAL VERTICAL
WIRE MANAGER
(VWM)RECTANGULAR
VERTICAL WIRE
MANAGER (RVWM)

OPTIONS

- Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager can be added to each column of the round (MNT2) Manhattan base only to neatly conceal and direct power to the floor. Add \$ **222** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size & Shape
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Media Wall
- Select Media Wall Finish
- Select Base
- Select Options
- Select Base Finish

Example: 4896B - MW4866 - MNT2 -

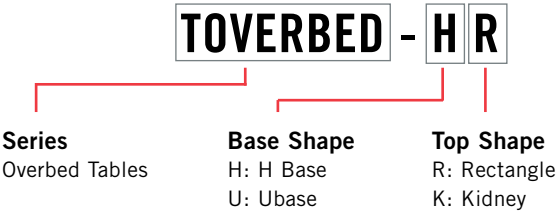
TOP WALL BASE



OVERBED TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

BASES



H Base



U Base

TOPS



Kidney



Rectangle

SIDE TABLE



SPILL COLLECTOR



HIDEAWAY VANITY

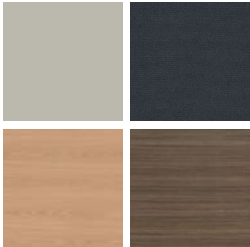


WIRE BASKET



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

THERMOFOIL



Select from one of our 7 standard Thermofoil finishes

EDGE



OVERBED TABLES

STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" laminate or thermofoil tops are available in Rectangle or Kidney shapes
- 1.75" high H and U base designs
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain
- Thermofoil tops come standard with spill collector edge
- Thermofoil tops are available in a choice of 7 standard finishes (see below)
- Bases are standard in Almond or Graphite Grey
- Standard with swivel non-locking casters
- Height range is 29"-43"
- Ships 2 per box

OPTIONS

- Hide-away Vanity, add \$248 List
- Storage Basket, add \$124 List



Storage Basket



Hide-away Vanity



U Base



H Base

Overbed Tables

		Laminate	Thermofoil
H Base with Rectangle Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-HR	1278	1315
H Base with Kidney Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-HK	1278	1315
H Base with Rectangle Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-HRF		2268
H Base with Kidney Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-HKF		2268
U Base with Rectangle Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-UR	1278	1315
U Base with Kidney Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-UK	1278	1315
U Base with Rectangle Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-URF		2268
U Base with Kidney Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-UKF		2268

**Antique White**

Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60

**Libretti**

Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07

**Wild Cherry**

Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60

**Brazilian Walnut**

Matches Wilsonart
Figure Mahogany
7040A-60

**Almond**

Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60

**Hard Rock Maple**

Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303

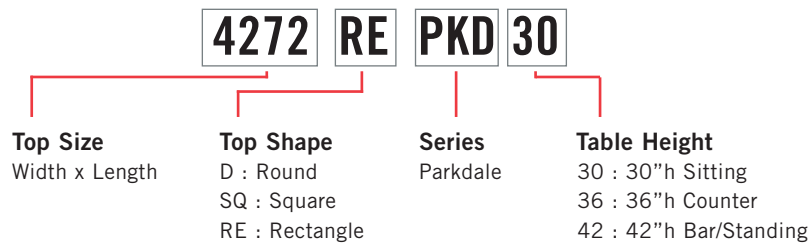
**Dark Walnut**

Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60

PARKDALE TABLE



PRODUCT CODE



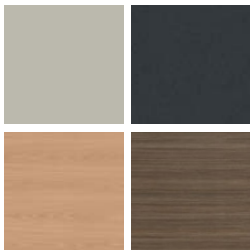
OPTIONS

SPLIT TOP



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

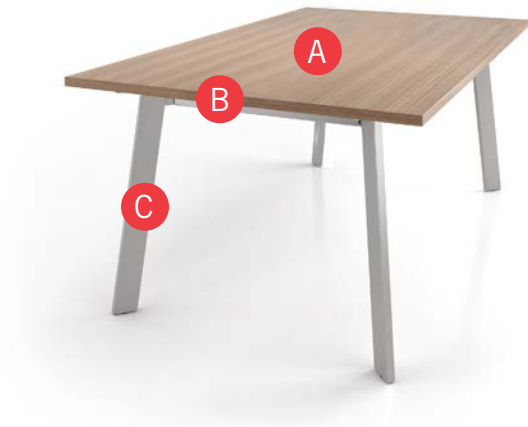
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

PARKDALE TABLE

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Split Top, Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish	Option
42 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	PKD30, Silver	Split Top

EDGE PROFILES



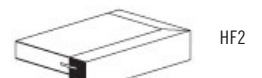
SE



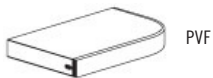
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



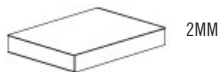
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH



MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Round											
42D	1	PKD30	4	2928	3658	3815	4151	4184	4580	127	114
48D	1	PKD30	4	2958	3936	4108	4275	4876	5385	127	126
60D	1	PKD30	4	3385	5025	5309	5523	6392	7204	127	162
Square											
36 X 36SQ	1	PKD30	4	2591	2871	2951	3217	3227	3481	127	112
42 X 42SQ	1	PKD30	4	2946	3355	3481	3608	3693	4040	127	125
48 X 48SQ	1	PKD30	4	3141	3499	3632	3691	4171	4619	127	139
60 X 60SQ	1	PKD30	4	3366	4254	4475	4718	5307	6007	127	183

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD30



PKD30



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add **\$186** List each.
- For Velcro Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add **\$14** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 42D - PKD30 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
36 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3069	3663	3816	4170	4342	4851	127	160
36 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	3499	4136	4338	4645	4847	5445	127	176
36 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	3510	4417	4645	5003	5234	5899	127	193
36 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	3676	4531	4795	5185	5479	6228	127	209
36 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	4847	5944	6225	6670	6952	7809	127	257
36 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	5173	6364	6670	7378	7721	8739	253	289
36 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	5764	7312	7710	8631	9076	10398	253	322
36 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	6056	7872	8328	9045	9505	10833	253	354
36 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	7511	9219	9747	10527	11111	12614	253	418
42 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3442	4017	4217	4524	4721	5320	127	170
42 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	3814	4361	4580	5110	5285	5977	127	188
42 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	3880	5034	5347	5660	6128	7029	127	206
42 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	4126	5511	5840	6548	6651	7633	127	224
42 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	5404	6892	7246	8006	8118	9172	127	274
42 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	5905	8040	8506	9228	9057	10326	253	310
42 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	6544	8695	9224	10234	10000	11476	253	346
42 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	6953	9752	10396	11836	11345	13109	253	382
42 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	8855	11625	12332	13867	13400	15389	253	449

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD30



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add **\$186** List each.
- For Velcro Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add **\$14** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 36120RE - PKD30 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
48 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3454	4299	4527	5034	5117	5782	127	179
48 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	3815	4680	4946	5464	5620	6411	127	199
48 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	3880	5034	5347	5660	6128	7029	127	219
48 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	4153	5539	5867	6574	6677	7659	127	239
48 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	5430	6919	7271	8033	8145	9200	127	291
48 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	5932	8067	8532	9256	9084	10353	253	331
48 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	6570	8720	9250	10260	10027	11502	253	371
48 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	6981	9779	10423	11863	11371	13136	253	411
48 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	8880	11652	12360	13893	13425	15415	253	482
60 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3880	5034	5347	5660	6128	7029	127	207
60 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	4151	5476	5835	6196	6735	7775	127	230
60 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	4309	5798	6150	6912	7024	8079	127	254
60 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	4724	6793	7246	7945	7779	9008	127	278
60 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	6044	8269	8757	9506	9328	10653	127	334
60 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	6611	9283	9865	10766	10553	12141	253	381
60 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	7182	10296	10975	12028	11778	13628	253	429
60 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	7981	11715	12525	13790	13492	15715	253	476
60 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	9693	13898	14814	16232	15897	18392	253	555

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD30



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add **\$186** List each.
- For Velcro Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add **\$14** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 60120RE - PKD30 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH



MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Round											
42D	1	PKD36	4	2963	3693	3850	4186	4219	4615	127	118
48D	1	PKD36	4	2993	3971	4143	4310	4911	5420	127	130
60D	1	PKD36	4	3420	5060	5344	5558	6427	7239	127	166
Square											
36 X 36SQ	1	PKD36	4	2626	2906	2986	3252	3262	3516	127	116
42 X 42SQ	1	PKD36	4	2981	3390	3516	3643	3728	4075	127	129
48 X 48SQ	1	PKD36	4	3176	3534	3667	3726	4206	4654	127	143
60 X 60SQ	1	PKD36	4	3401	4289	4510	4753	5342	6042	127	187

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD30

Shown in 30"h



PKD30

Shown in 30"h



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 36" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add **\$186** List each.
- For Velcro Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add **\$14** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 42D - PKD36 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
36 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	3104	3698	3851	4205	4377	4886	127	164
36 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	3534	4171	4373	4680	4882	5480	127	180
36 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	3545	4452	4680	5038	5269	5934	127	197
36 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	3711	4566	4830	5220	5514	6263	127	213
36 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	4898	5995	6276	6721	7003	7860	127	263
36 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	5224	6415	6721	7429	7772	8790	253	295
36 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	5815	7363	7761	8682	9127	10449	253	328
36 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	6107	7923	8379	9096	9556	10884	253	360
36 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	7582	9290	9818	10598	11182	12685	253	426
42 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	3477	4052	4252	4559	4756	5355	127	174
42 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	3849	4396	4615	5145	5320	6012	127	192
42 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	3915	5069	5382	5695	6163	7064	127	210
42 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	4161	5546	5875	6583	6686	7668	127	228
42 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	5455	6943	7297	8057	8169	9223	127	280
42 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	5956	8091	8557	9279	9108	10377	253	316
42 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	6595	8746	9275	10285	10051	11527	253	352
42 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	7004	9803	10447	11887	11396	13160	253	388
42 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	8926	11696	12403	13938	13471	15460	253	457

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD36



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 36" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add **\$186** List each.
- For Velcro Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add **\$14** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 36120RE - PKD36 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
48 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	3489	4334	4562	5069	5152	5817	127	183
48 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	3850	4715	4981	5499	5655	6446	127	203
48 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	3915	5069	5382	5695	6163	7064	127	223
48 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	4188	5574	5902	6609	6712	7694	127	243
48 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	5481	6970	7322	8084	8196	9251	127	297
48 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	5983	8118	8583	9307	9135	10404	253	337
48 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	6621	8771	9301	10311	10078	11553	253	377
48 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	7032	9830	10474	11914	11422	13187	253	417
48 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	8951	11723	12431	13964	13496	15486	253	490
60 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	3915	5069	5382	5695	6163	7064	127	211
60 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	4186	5511	5870	6231	6770	7810	127	234
60 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	4344	5833	6185	6947	7059	8114	127	258
60 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	4759	6828	7281	7980	7814	9043	127	282
60 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	6095	8320	8808	9557	9379	10704	127	340
60 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	6662	9334	9916	10817	10604	12192	253	387
60 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	7233	10347	11026	12079	11829	13679	253	435
60 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	8032	11766	12576	13841	13543	15766	253	482
60 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	9764	13969	14885	16303	15968	18463	253	563

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD36



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 36" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add **\$186** List each.
- For Velcro Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add **\$14** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 60120RE - PKD36 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH



MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Round											
42D	1	PKD42	4	2993	3723	3880	4216	4249	4645	127	122
48D	1	PKD42	4	3023	4001	4173	4340	4941	5450	127	134
60D	1	PKD42	4	3450	5090	5374	5588	6457	7269	127	170
Square											
36 X 36SQ	1	PKD42	4	2656	2936	3016	3282	3292	3546	127	120
42 X 42SQ	1	PKD42	4	3011	3420	3546	3673	3758	4105	127	133
48 X 48SQ	1	PKD42	4	3206	3564	3697	3756	4236	4684	127	147
60 X 60SQ	1	PKD42	4	3431	4319	4540	4783	5372	6072	127	191

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD30

Shown in 30"h



PKD30

Shown in 30"h

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add **\$186** List each.
- For Velcro Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add **\$14** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 42D - PKD42 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
36 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3134	3728	3881	4235	4407	4916	127	168
36 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	3564	4201	4403	4710	4912	5510	127	184
36 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	3575	4482	4710	5068	5299	5964	127	201
36 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	3741	4596	4860	5250	5544	6293	127	217
36 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	4945	6042	6323	6768	7050	7907	127	269
36 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	5271	6462	6768	7476	7819	8837	253	301
36 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	5862	7410	7808	8729	9174	10496	253	334
36 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	6154	7970	8426	9143	9603	10931	253	366
36 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	7644	9352	9880	10660	11244	12747	253	434
42 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3507	4082	4282	4589	4786	5385	127	178
42 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	3879	4426	4645	5175	5350	6042	127	196
42 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	3945	5099	5412	5725	6193	7094	127	214
42 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	4191	5576	5905	6613	6716	7698	127	232
42 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	5502	6990	7344	8104	8216	9270	127	286
42 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	6003	8138	8604	9326	9155	10424	253	322
42 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	6642	8793	9322	10332	10098	11574	253	358
42 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	7051	9850	10494	11934	11443	13207	253	394
42 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	8988	11758	12465	14000	13533	15522	253	465

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD42



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add **\$186** List each.
- For Velcro Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add **\$14** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 36120RE - PKD42- PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
48 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3519	4364	4592	5099	5182	5847	127	187
48 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	3880	4745	5011	5529	5685	6476	127	207
48 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	3945	5099	5412	5725	6193	7094	127	227
48 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	4218	5604	5932	6639	6742	7724	127	247
48 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	5528	7017	7369	8131	8243	9298	127	303
48 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	6030	8165	8630	9354	9182	10451	253	343
48 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	6668	8818	9348	10358	10125	11600	253	383
48 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	7079	9877	10521	11961	11469	13234	253	423
48 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	9013	11785	12493	14026	13558	15548	253	498
60 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3945	5099	5412	5725	6193	7094	127	215
60 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	4216	5541	5900	6261	6800	7840	127	238
60 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	4374	5863	6215	6977	7089	8144	127	262
60 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	4789	6858	7311	8010	7844	9073	127	286
60 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	6142	8367	8855	9604	9426	10751	127	346
60 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	6709	9381	9963	10864	10651	12239	253	393
60 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	7280	10394	11073	12126	11876	13726	253	441
60 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	8079	11813	12623	13888	13590	15813	253	488
60 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	9826	14031	14947	16365	16030	18525	253	571

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD42



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add **\$186** List each.
- For Velcro Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add **\$14** List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 60120RE - PKD42 - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE P LO

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round C90 : Radius
 SQ : Square CRC90 : Crescent (*connector*)
 RE : Rectangle BT : Boatshape
 RT : Racetrack BTA : Boatshape Arc
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Post

Base

PL : Post Legs, 2.5" dia
 PLO : Oval Post Legs
 PLH : Post Legs, 3.5" dia

OPTIONS

CASTERS

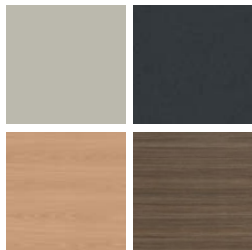


FOLDING



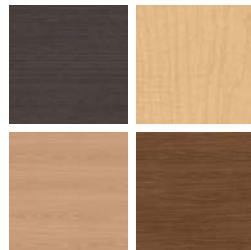
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

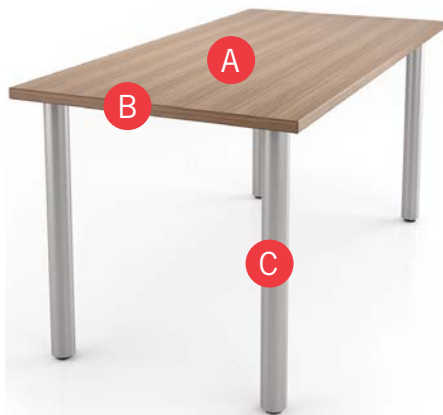
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

POST LEGS TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Fold, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 48, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	PL, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



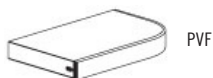
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



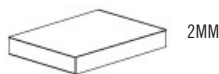
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

POST LEGS TABLES

OCCASIONAL - 18" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Round</i>										
24D	PL18	4	824	1280	1326	1464	1539	1680		37
	PL018	4	880	1336	1382	1520	1595	1736		37
30D	PL18	4	956	1404	1464	1740	1671	1878		47
	PL018	4	1012	1460	1520	1796	1727	1934		47
36D	PL18	4	1080	1730	1846	2070	2139	2430		58
	PL018	4	1136	1786	1902	2126	2195	2486		58
42D	PL18	4	1441	2171	2328	2664	2697	3093		76
	PL018	4	1497	2227	2384	2720	2753	3149		76
<i>Square</i>										
18 x 18SQ	PL18	4	848	1109	1155	1242	1306	1517		34
	PL018	4	904	1165	1211	1298	1362	1573		34
24 x 24SQ	PL18	4	862	1109	1155	1242	1306	1517		41
	PL018	4	918	1165	1211	1298	1362	1573		41
30 x 30SQ	PL18	4	998	1177	1242	1471	1385	1680		51
	PL018	4	1054	1233	1298	1527	1441	1736		51
36 x 36SQ	PL18	4	1104	1384	1464	1730	1740	1994		62
	PL018	4	1160	1440	1520	1786	1796	2050		62

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



24D-PL18



24D-PL018



24SQ-PL18



24SQ-PL018

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - PL18 - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

POST LEGS TABLES

OCCASIONAL - 18" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 36RE	PL18	4	984	1151	1213	1299	1366	1532		50
	PL018	4	1040	1207	1269	1355	1422	1588		50
24 x 42RE	PL18	4	1066	1339	1410	1538	1614	1844		58
	PL018	4	1122	1395	1466	1594	1670	1900		58
24 x 48RE	PL18	4	1066	1339	1410	1538	1614	1844		58
	PL018	4	1122	1395	1466	1594	1670	1900		58
30 x 36RE	PL18	4	1104	1299	1367	1481	1558	1759		56
	PL018	4	1160	1355	1423	1537	1614	1815		56
30 x 42RE	PL18	4	1131	1502	1589	1735	1844	2123		66
	PL018	4	1187	1558	1645	1791	1900	2179		66
30 x 48RE	PL18	4	1131	1502	1589	1735	1844	2123		66
	PL018	4	1187	1558	1645	1791	1900	2179		66

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL18

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 2448RE - PL18 - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Round</i>												
24D	PL	4	824	1280	1326	1464	1539	1680				41
	PLO	4	880	1336	1382	1520	1595	1736				37
30D	PL	4	956	1404	1464	1740	1671	1878		116	240	51
	PLO	4	1012	1460	1520	1796	1727	1934		116	240	47
36D	PL	4	1080	1730	1846	2070	2139	2430		116	240	62
	PLO	4	1136	1786	1902	2126	2195	2486		116	240	58
42D	PL	4	1441	2171	2328	2664	2697	3093		116	240	76
	PLO	4	1497	2227	2384	2720	2753	3149		116	240	72
48D	PL	4	1471	2449	2621	2788	3389	3898		116	240	92
	PLO	4	1527	2505	2677	2844	3445	3954		116	240	88
54D	PL	4	1838	3282	3550	3803	4100	4755	700	116	240	110
	PLO	4	1894	3338	3606	3859	4156	4811		116	240	106
60D	PL	4	1898	3538	3822	4036	4905	5717	700	116	240	129
	PLO	4	1954	3594	3878	4092	4961	5773		116	240	125

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on round tops up to 47 1/2"D. Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - PL - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Square</i>												
24 x 24SQ	PL	4	862	1109	1155	1242	1306	1517		116	240	41
	PLO	4	918	1165	1211	1298	1362	1573		116	240	37
30 x 30SQ	PL	4	998	1177	1242	1471	1385	1680		116	240	51
	PLO	4	1054	1233	1298	1527	1441	1736		116	240	47
36 x 36SQ	PL	4	1104	1384	1464	1730	1740	1994		116	240	58
	PLO	4	1160	1440	1520	1786	1796	2050		116	240	58
42 x 42SQ	PL	4	1459	1868	1994	2121	2206	2553	700	116	240	76
	PLO	4	1515	1924	2050	2177	2262	2609		116	240	72
48 x 48SQ	PL	4	1654	2012	2145	2204	2684	3132	700	116	240	92
	PLO	4	1710	2068	2201	2260	2740	3188		116	240	88
54 x 54SQ	PL	5	1990	2782	2988	3229	3361	3940	875	116	240	116
	PLO	5	2060	2852	3058	3299	3431	4010		116	240	111
60 x 60SQ	PL	5	2028	2916	3137	3380	3969	4669	875	116	240	135
	PLO	5	2098	2986	3207	3450	4039	4739		116	240	130

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2424SQ - PL - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Rectangle</i>												
24 x 30RE	PL	4	984	1151	1213	1299	1366	1532		116	240	50
	PLO	4	1040	1207	1269	1355	1422	1588		116	240	46
24 x 36RE	PL	4	984	1151	1213	1299	1366	1532		116	240	50
	PLO	4	1040	1207	1269	1355	1422	1588		116	240	46
24 x 42RE	PL	4	1066	1339	1410	1538	1614	1844		116	240	58
	PLO	4	1122	1395	1466	1594	1670	1900		116	240	54
24 x 48RE	PL	4	1066	1339	1410	1538	1614	1844		116	240	58
	PLO	4	1122	1395	1466	1594	1670	1900		116	240	54
24 x 54RE	PL	4	1145	1540	1628	1776	1884	2167		116	240	66
	PLO	4	1201	1596	1684	1832	1940	2223		116	240	62
24 x 60RE	PL	4	1145	1540	1628	1776	1884	2167	700	116	240	66
	PLO	4	1201	1596	1684	1832	1940	2223		116	240	62
24 x 66RE	PL	4	1330	1808	1918	2098	2214	2558	700	116	240	81
	PLO	4	1386	1864	1974	2154	2270	2614		116	240	76
24 x 72RE	PL	5	1479	1957	2067	2247	2363	2707	875	145	300	81
	PLO	5	1549	2027	2137	2317	2433	2777		145	300	76

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE - PL - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Rectangle</i>												
30 x 36RE	PL	4	1104	1299	1367	1481	1558	1759		116	240	56
	PLO	4	1160	1355	1423	1537	1614	1815		116	240	52
30 x 42RE	PL	4	1131	1502	1589	1735	1844	2123		116	240	66
	PLO	4	1187	1558	1645	1791	1900	2179		116	240	62
30 x 48RE	PL	4	1131	1502	1589	1735	1844	2123		116	240	66
	PLO	4	1187	1558	1645	1791	1900	2179		116	240	62
30 x 54RE	PL	4	1208	1716	1824	2036	2160	2509		116	240	77
	PLO	4	1264	1772	1880	2092	2216	2565		116	240	73
30 x 60RE	PL	4	1208	1716	1824	2036	2160	2509	700	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1264	1772	1880	2092	2216	2565		116	240	73
30 x 66RE	PL	4	1431	1843	1977	2188	2311	2697	700	116	240	93
	PLO	4	1487	1899	2033	2244	2367	2753		116	240	88
30 x 72RE	PL	5	1653	2190	2325	2598	2743	3167	875	145	300	93
	PLO	5	1723	2260	2395	2668	2813	3237		145	300	88
30 x 78RE	PL	5	1943	2417	2579	2897	3064	3553	875	145	300	104
	PLO	5	2013	2487	2649	2967	3134	3623		145	300	99
30 x 84RE	PL	5	1943	2417	2579	2897	3064	3553	875	145	300	104
	PLO	5	2013	2487	2649	2967	3134	3623		145	300	99
30 x 90RE	PL	5	1970	2702	2897	3191	3388	3947	875	145	300	114
	PLO	5	2040	2772	2967	3261	3458	4017		145	300	109
30 x 96RE	PL	6	2119	2851	3046	3340	3537	4096		174	360	114
	PLO	6	2203	2935	3130	3424	3621	4180		174	360	109

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.



2448RE-PLO

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3036RE - PL - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Rectangle</i>												
36 x 42RE	PL	4	1260	1540	1647	1793	1907	2199		116	240	75
	PLO	4	1316	1596	1703	1849	1963	2255		116	240	71
36 x 48RE	PL	4	1292	1687	1802	1977	2093	2435		116	240	75
	PLO	4	1348	1743	1858	2033	2149	2491		116	240	71
36 x 60RE	PL	4	1417	1968	2107	2329	2471	2897	700	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1473	2024	2163	2385	2527	2953		116	240	83
36 x 66RE	PL	4	1531	2102	2261	2507	2662	3132	700	116	240	106
	PLO	4	1587	2158	2317	2563	2718	3188		116	240	101
36 x 72RE	PL	5	1731	2325	2478	2832	3004	3513	875	145	300	106
	PLO	5	1801	2395	2548	2902	3074	3583		145	300	101
36 x 78RE	PL	5	2161	2798	3000	3307	3509	4107	875	145	300	119
	PLO	5	2231	2868	3070	3377	3579	4177		145	300	114
36 x 84RE	PL	5	2161	2798	3000	3307	3509	4107	875	145	300	119
	PLO	5	2231	2868	3070	3377	3579	4177		145	300	114
36 x 90RE	PL	6	2321	3228	3456	3814	4045	4710		174	360	137
	PLO	6	2405	3312	3540	3898	4129	4794		174	360	131
36 x 96RE	PL	6	2321	3228	3456	3814	4045	4710		174	360	137
	PLO	6	2405	3312	3540	3898	4129	4794		174	360	131

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3642RE - PL - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Rectangle</i>											
42 x 78RE	PL	5	2476	3023	3242	3772	3947	4639	145	300	133
	PLO	5	2546	3093	3312	3842	4017	4709	145	300	128
42 x 84RE	PL	5	2476	3023	3242	3772	3947	4639	145	300	133
	PLO	5	2546	3093	3312	3842	4017	4709	145	300	128

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3696RE - PL - PVF -

MODEL | BASE EDGE | OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
Racetrack											
36 x 54RT	PL	4	1489	2214	2380	2683	2808	3250	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1545	2270	2436	2739	2864	3306	116	240	83
36 x 60RT	PL	4	1489	2214	2380	2683	2808	3250	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1545	2270	2436	2739	2864	3306	116	240	83
36 x 66RT	PL	4	1692	2449	2633	2955	3239	3791	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1748	2505	2689	3011	3295	3847	116	240	96
36 x 72RT	PL	4	1692	2449	2633	2955	3239	3791	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1748	2505	2689	3011	3295	3847	116	240	96
36 x 78RT	PL	4	2036	2997	3219	3707	3810	4455	116	240	119
	PLO	4	2092	3053	3275	3763	3866	4511	116	240	114
36 x 84RT	PL	5	2185	3146	3368	3856	3959	4604	145	300	119
	PLO	5	2255	3216	3438	3926	4029	4674	145	300	114
36 x 90RT	PL	5	2190	3471	3738	4284	4413	5145	145	300	131
	PLO	5	2260	3541	3808	4354	4483	5215	145	300	126
36 x 96RT	PL	6	2339	3620	3887	4433	4562	5294	174	360	131
	PLO	6	2423	3704	3971	4517	4646	5378	174	360	126



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - PL - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
Racetrack												
42 x 78RT	PL	4	2347	3254	3528	4081	4214	4955		116	240	142
	PLO	4	2403	3310	3584	4137	4270	5011		116	240	138
42 x 84RT	PL	4	2347	3254	3528	4081	4214	4955		116	240	142
	PLO	4	2403	3310	3584	4137	4270	5011		116	240	138
48 x 78RT	PL	4	2350	3645	3956	4445	4751	5592		116	240	142
	PLO	4	2406	3701	4012	4501	4807	5648		116	240	138
48 x 84RT	PL	4	2350	3645	3956	4445	4751	5592		116	240	142
	PLO	4	2406	3701	4012	4501	4807	5648		116	240	138



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4278RT - PL - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Bullet</i>											
30 x 54B	PL	4	1361	2082	2233	2496	2576	3011	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1417	2138	2289	2552	2632	3067	116	240	73
30 x 60B	PL	4	1361	2082	2233	2496	2576	3011	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1417	2138	2289	2552	2632	3067	116	240	73
36 x 54B	PL	4	1517	2730	2944	3331	3383	3933	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1573	2786	3000	3387	3439	3989	116	240	83
36 x 60B	PL	4	1517	2730	2944	3331	3383	3933	116	240	87
	PLO	4	1573	2786	3000	3387	3439	3989	116	240	83
36 x 72B	PL	4	1691	3031	3269	3684	3922	4610	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1747	3087	3325	3740	3978	4666	116	240	96



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - PL - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 30" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Halfmoon</i>											
24 x 48H	PL	4	1090	1740	1904	2102	2261	2633	116	240	58
	PLO	4	1146	1796	1960	2158	2317	2689	116	240	54
30 x 60H	PL	4	1361	2330	2555	2778	3057	3584	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1417	2386	2611	2834	3113	3640	116	240	73
36 x 72H	PL	4	1691	3015	3308	3581	4034	4749	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1747	3071	3364	3637	4090	4805	116	240	96
<i>Trapezoid</i>											
30 x 60TP	PL	4	1361	1958	2098	2336	2407	2811	116	240	77
	PLO	4	1417	2014	2154	2392	2463	2867	116	240	73
36 x 72TP	PL	4	1691	2502	2684	3101	3203	3786	116	240	100
	PLO	4	1747	2558	2740	3157	3259	3842	116	240	96
<i>Radius (connector)</i>											
24 x 24	24RC90	-	500	908	1026	1178	1206	1445			17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	638	1201	1351	1514	1601	1919			27
<i>Crescent</i>											
30 x 36	3036CRC90-PL	1	882	1752	1863	1947	2225	2527			38
36 x 42	3036CRC90-PLO	1	896	1766	1877	1961	2239	2541			37
	3642CRC90-PL	1	1342	2159	2309	2422	2803	3212			51
	3642CRC90-PLO	1	1356	2173	2323	2436	2817	3226			50



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2448H - PL - PVF -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

POST LEGS TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	PL	5	2542	3696	4009	4322	4790	5691		165
	PLO	5	2612	3766	4079	4392	4860	5761		160
	PLH	5	3102	4256	4569	4882	5350	6251		179
48 x 96RE	PL	5	2542	3696	4009	4322	4790	5691		165
	PLO	5	2612	3766	4079	4392	4860	5761		160
	PLH	5	3102	4256	4569	4882	5350	6251		179
48 x 120RE	PLH	6	3792	5281	5633	6395	6507	7562		234
48 x 144RE	PLH	6	4294	6429	6894	7618	7446	8715		268
48 x 168RE	PLH	6	4932	7082	7612	8622	8389	9864		302
60 x 120RE	PLH	6	4406	6631	7119	7868	7690	9015		276
60 x 144RE	PLH	6	4973	7645	8227	9128	8915	10503		318
60 x 168RE	PLH	6	5544	8658	9337	10390	10140	11990		360

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - PL - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

POST LEGS TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	PL	5	2568	3872	4189	4954	5494	6456		165
	PLO	5	2638	3942	4259	5024	5564	6526		160
	PLH	5	3128	4432	4749	5514	6054	7016		179
48 x 96RT	PL	5	2568	3872	4189	4954	5494	6456		165
	PLO	5	2638	3942	4259	5024	5564	6526		160
	PLH	5	3128	4432	4749	5514	6054	7016		179
48 x 120RT	PLH	6	3826	5894	6308	7360	7317	8442		234
48 x 144RT	PLH	6	4333	6908	7415	8721	8419	9783		268
48 x 168RT	PLH	6	4973	7775	8367	9817	9536	11116		302
60 x 120RT	PLH	6	4392	6976	7491	8813	8753	10165		276
60 x 144RT	PLH	6	5024	8243	8881	10515	10134	11836		318
60 x 168RT	PLH	6	5828	9332	10071	11879	11528	13503		360



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RT - PL - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

POST LEGS TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	PL	5	2568	4760	5171	5590	6187	6711		165
	PLO	5	2638	4830	5241	5660	6257	6781		160
	PLH	5	3128	5320	5731	6150	6747	7271		179
48 x 96BT	PL	5	2568	4760	5171	5590	6187	6711		165
	PLO	5	2638	4830	5241	5660	6257	6781		160
	PLH	5	3128	5320	5731	6150	6747	7271		179
48 x 120BT	PLH	6	3826	6869	7374	7909	8137	8743		234
48 x 144BT	PLH	6	4333	7884	8487	9128	9936	10488		268
48 x 168BT	PLH	6	4973	8853	9556	10297	10675	11525		302
60 x 120BT	PLH	6	4392	8192	8829	9495	9783	10534		276
60 x 144BT	PLH	6	5024	9465	10220	11020	12028	12720		318
60 x 168BT	PLH	6	5828	10679	11555	12480	12950	14016		360



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - PL - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

POST LEGS TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	PL	5	2791	5459	5871	6294	6886	7411		165
	PLO	5	2861	5529	5941	6364	6956	7481		160
	PLH	5	3351	6019	6431	6854	7446	7971		179
48 x 96BTA	PL	5	2791	5459	5871	6294	6886	7411		165
	PLO	5	2861	5529	5941	6364	6956	7481		160
	PLH	5	3351	6019	6431	6854	7446	7971		179
48 x 120BTA	PLH	6	4048	7571	8078	8612	8840	9440		234
48 x 144BTA	PLH	6	4554	8582	9190	9830	10635	11190		268
48 x 168BTA	PLH	6	5197	9556	10259	11000	11375	12229		302
60 x 120BTA	PLH	6	4672	9072	9704	10372	10655	11409		276
60 x 144BTA	PLH	6	5301	10338	11097	11897	12905	13593		318
60 x 168BTA	PLH	6	6106	11555	12432	13355	13828	14896		360



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BTA - PL - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

SIDEKICK TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

15 D - SK0 25

Size Top Shape Series Height

D : Round Sidekick

SQ : Square

OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY CAP



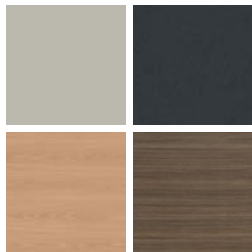
BASE SHAPE*



*Table top shape
determines base
shape.

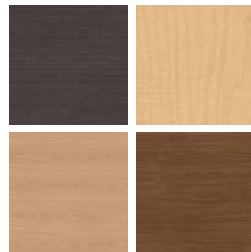
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

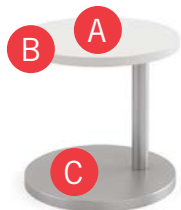
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

SIDEKICK TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Upholstery Cap

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
18D, Round	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	SK022, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



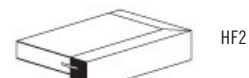
SE



HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

SIDEKICK TABLES
OCCASIONAL

SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	BASE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTION	LBS
	Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			UPHOLSTERY CAP	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Add	
<i>Round</i>											
15	15D-SK018	15" Round Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	814	1259	1305	1437	1507	1643	60	26
	15D-SK022	15" Round Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	814	1259	1305	1437	1507	1643	60	26
	15D-SK025	15" Round Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	814	1259	1305	1437	1507	1643		26
18	18D-SK018	18" Round Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	897	1370	1416	1554	1629	1770	60	33
	18D-SK022	18" Round Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	897	1370	1416	1554	1629	1770	60	33
	18D-SK025	18" Round Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	897	1370	1416	1554	1629	1770		33
22	22D-SK018	22" Round Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	1042	1498	1544	1682	1757	1898		44
	22D-SK022	22" Round Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	1042	1498	1544	1682	1757	1898		44
	22D-SK025	22" Round Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	1042	1498	1544	1682	1757	1898		44
<i>Square</i>											
15	15SQ-SK018	15" Square Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	770	1025	1069	1151	1209	1411		26
	15SQ-SK022	15" Square Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	770	1025	1069	1151	1209	1411		27
	15SQ-SK025	15" Square Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	770	1025	1069	1151	1209	1411		27
18	18SQ-SK018	18" Square Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	851	1112	1158	1245	1309	1520		34
	18SQ-SK022	18" Square Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	851	1112	1158	1245	1309	1520		35
	18SQ-SK025	18" Square Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	851	1112	1158	1245	1309	1520		35
22	22SQ-SK018	22" Square Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	996	1244	1290	1377	1441	1652		47
	22SQ-SK022	22" Square Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	996	1244	1290	1377	1441	1652		47
	22SQ-SK025	22" Square Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	996	1244	1290	1377	1441	1652		48

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Available in 15", 18" and 22" round or square tops at 18", 22" and 25" heights.
- Round Base and offset column is used with round tops.
- Square Base and offset column is used with square tops.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base and column available in any of 76 Spectone colors.
- Levelling glides
- Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 300 lbs.

OPTION

- Upholstery cap is available on some models.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Option
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 15D-SK018-PVF-

MODEL | EDGE | OPTION

TAILGATE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

Top Base
4866 RE - TG RE - L

Top Size

Width x
Length

Top Shape

B : Bullet
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
BT : Boatshape
REA : Rectangle
Arc Ends
BTA : Boatshape Arc
Ends
EL : Ellipse
VC : Video
Conference
VCA : Video
Conference Arc Ends

Series

Tailgate

Base

RE : Rectangle Plinth
SQ : Square Plinth
MNT2 : Manhattan Round
Double Column
MRT2 : Manhattan Rectangle
Double Column

Finish

L : Laminate
V : Veneer

OPTIONS

BASES



Manhattan Round
Double Column



Manhattan
Rectangular
Double Column



Plinth Base

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



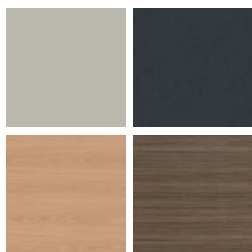
Oval Vertical Wire
Manager, with hinge door
(shown on both columns)



Rectangular Vertical Wire
Manager, with removable door
(shown on both columns)

FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TAILGATE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
For Laminate Base: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Base: Wood Species & Stain
For Metal Base: RAL Finish
 Optional: Vertical Wire Managers, Power and Data Modules

Top Size and Shape	Top Finish	Edge Finish	Base Style and Finish	VWM Finish (if applicable)	Trough Size and Finish
55 x 66, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	TGRE-L, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	n/a	40", Silver

EDGE PROFILES

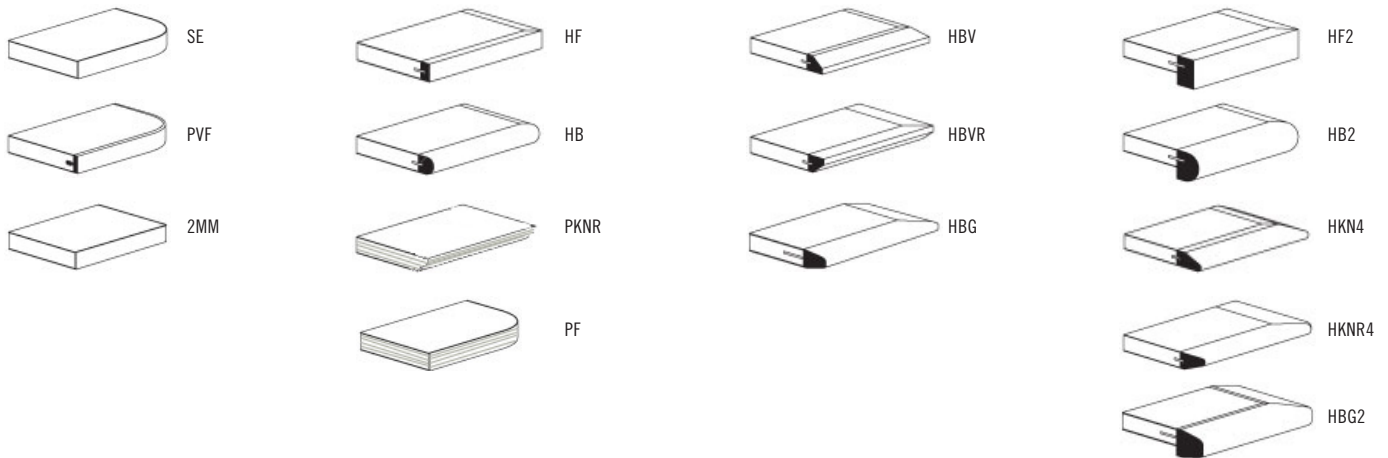
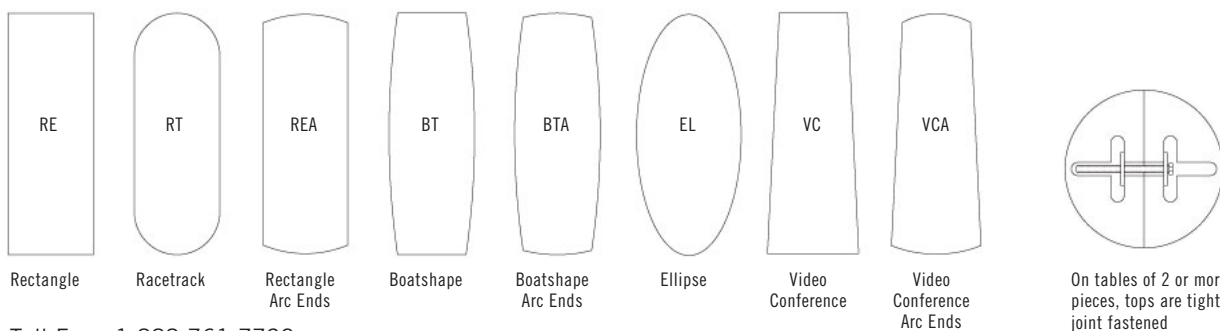


TABLE TOPS

On one-piece tabletops, grain direction runs lengthwise. On tabletops of two or more pieces, grain direction runs from side-to-side, as standard.



TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top			Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2 TGSQ		
<i>Bullet</i>														
48 x 66	TG4866B	1	2854	3736	4056	4482	4588	5297	1	40	2	2	4	92
48 x 72	TG4872B	1	2991	3957	4307	4768	4883	5658	1	40	2	2	4	101
48 x 84	TG4884B	1	3589	4715	5122	5661	5795	6696	1	52	2	2	6	118
48 x 96	TG4896B	1	3866	5153	5617	6235	6389	7418	1	52	2	2	8	134
60 x 66	TG6066B	1	3073	4088	4455	4943	5063	5875	1	40	2	2	4	116
60 x 72	TG6072B	1	3233	4340	4740	5268	5401	6287	1	40	2	2	4	126
60 x 84	TG6084B	1	3873	5161	5627	6247	6402	7434	1	52	2	2	6	147
60 x 96	TG6096B	1	4186	5662	6195	6902	7080	8261	1	52	2	2	8	168

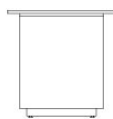
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

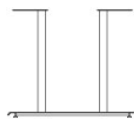
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1239	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1458	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1239	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1458	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	491	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	540	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	967	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	967	32



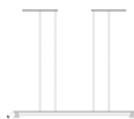
TGRE



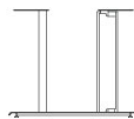
TGSQ



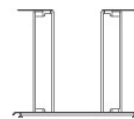
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

Example: 4896B - MNT2 -

TOP

BASE

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP



SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS	BASES			SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
<i>Rectangle</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896RE	1	3270	4424	4737	5050	5518	6419	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120RE	2	3790	5279	5631	6393	6505	7560	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144RE	2	5034	7169	7634	8358	8186	9455	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168RE	2	6312	8462	8992	10002	9769	11244	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192RE	2	6723	9521	10165	11605	11113	12878	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216RE	2	7686	10458	11166	12699	12231	14221	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120RE	2	4404	6629	7117	7866	7688	9013	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144RE	2	5713	8385	8967	9868	9655	11243	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168RE	2	6924	10038	10717	11770	11520	13370	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192RE	2	7723	11457	12267	13532	13234	15457	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216RE	2	8499	12704	13620	15038	14703	17198	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

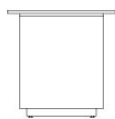
¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

BASES

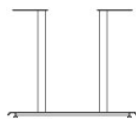
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1239	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1458	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1239	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1458	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	491	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	540	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	967	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	967	32



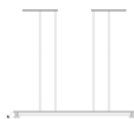
TGRE



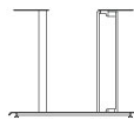
TGSQ



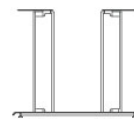
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

Example: 4896RE - MNT2 -

TOP

BASE

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
											TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
<i>Rectangle Arc Ends</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896REA	1	3296	4600	4917	5682	6222	7184	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120REA	2	3824	5892	6306	7358	7315	8440	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144REA	2	5073	7648	8155	9461	9159	10523	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168REA	2	6353	9155	9747	11197	10916	12496	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192REA	2	6593	10249	10954	12352	12725	13833	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216REA	2	7686	11319	12114	13845	14271	15348	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120REA	2	4390	6974	7489	8811	8751	10163	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144REA	2	5764	8983	9621	11255	10874	12576	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168REA	2	7208	10712	11451	13259	12908	14883	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192REA	2	8060	12264	13154	15323	15820	17273	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216REA	2	8881	13608	14612	17052	17610	19243	2	76	3	3	16	378

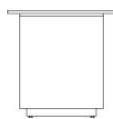
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

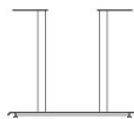
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1239	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1458	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1239	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1458	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	491	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	540	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	967	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	967	32



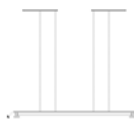
TGRE



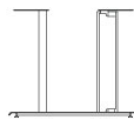
TGSQ



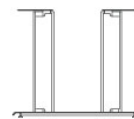
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

Example: 4896REA - MNT2 -

TOP

BASE

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2 TGSQ	Number of Seats	
<i>Racetrack</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896RT	1	3296	4600	4917	5682	6222	7184	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120RT	2	3824	5892	6306	7358	7315	8440	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144RT	2	5073	7648	8155	9461	9159	10523	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168RT	2	6353	9155	9747	11197	10916	12496	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192RT	2	6593	10249	10954	12352	12725	13833	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216RT	2	7686	11319	12114	13845	14271	15348	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120RT	2	4390	6974	7489	8811	8751	10163	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144RT	2	5764	8983	9621	11255	10874	12576	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168RT	2	7208	10712	11451	13259	12908	14883	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192RT	2	8060	12264	13154	15323	15820	17273	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216RT	2	8881	13608	14612	17052	17610	19243	2	76	3	3	16	378

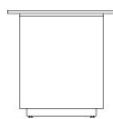
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

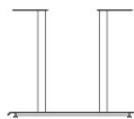
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1239	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1458	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1239	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1458	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	491	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	540	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	967	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	967	32



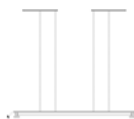
TGRE



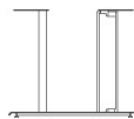
TGSQ



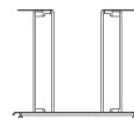
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

Example: 4896RT - MNT2 -

TOP

BASE

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ						
	Boatshape													
	48 x 96	TG4896BT	1	3296	5488	5899	6318	6915	7439	1	52	2	2	8
48 x 120	TG48120BT	2	3824	6867	7372	7907	8135	8741	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144BT	2	5073	8624	9227	9868	10676	11228	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168BT	2	6353	10233	10936	11677	12055	12905	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192BT	2	6593	11349	12158	13761	14191	15466	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216BT	2	7686	12546	13459	15452	15944	17181	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120BT	2	4390	8190	8827	9493	9781	10532	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144BT	2	5764	10205	10960	11760	12768	13460	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168BT	2	7208	12059	12935	13860	14330	15396	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192BT	2	8060	13880	14931	16044	16607	17886	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216BT	2	8881	15428	16614	17865	18495	19937	2	76	3	3	16	378

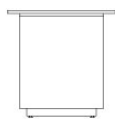
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

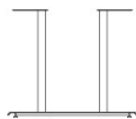
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1239	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1458	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1239	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1458	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	491	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	540	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	967	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	967	32



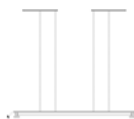
TGRE



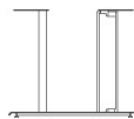
TGSQ



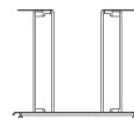
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

Example: 4896BT - MNT2 -

TOP

BASE

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP



SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2 TGSQ	Number of Seats	
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896BTA	1	3519	6187	6599	7022	7614	8139	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120BTA	2	4046	7569	8076	8610	8838	9438	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144BTA	2	5294	9322	9930	10570	11375	11930	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168BTA	2	6577	10936	11639	12380	12755	13609	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192BTA	2	6957	12190	13079	14844	15318	16718	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216BTA	2	8139	13491	14494	16683	17228	18587	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120BTA	2	4670	9070	9702	10370	10653	11407	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144BTA	2	6041	11078	11837	12637	13645	14333	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168BTA	2	7486	12935	13812	14735	15208	16276	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192BTA	2	8395	14931	15984	17090	17659	18943	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216BTA	2	9261	16614	17798	19043	19678	21122	2	76	3	3	16	378

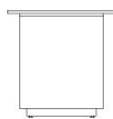
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

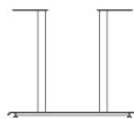
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1239	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1458	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1239	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1458	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	491	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	540	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	967	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	967	32



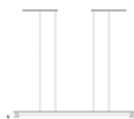
TGRE



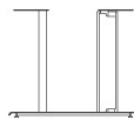
TGSQ



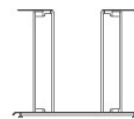
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

Example: 4896BTA - MNT2 -

TOP

BASE

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP



SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ						
Ellipse														
48 x 96	TG4896EL	1	3662	6291	6782	7290	8002	8629	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120EL	2	4277	7926	8536	9175	9450	10171	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144EL	2	5625	9888	10612	11383	12351	13013	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168EL	2	7038	11691	12535	13421	13840	14899	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192EL	2	7356	13114	14091	16032	16557	18096	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216EL	2	8640	14525	15628	18038	18636	20133	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120EL	2	5136	10196	10923	11691	12017	12883	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144EL	2	6602	12393	13265	14189	15344	16139	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168EL	2	8166	14434	15442	16504	17049	18273	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192EL	2	9214	16728	17940	19214	19865	21342	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216EL	2	10180	18636	19998	21428	22163	23820	2	76	3	3	16	378

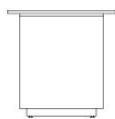
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

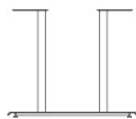
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1239	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1458	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1239	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1458	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	491	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	540	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	967	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	967	32



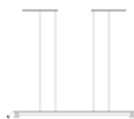
TGRE



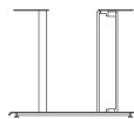
TGSQ



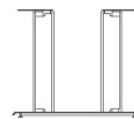
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

Example: 4896EL - MNT2 -

TOP

BASE

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2	HF HB	HF2 HB2								
				HKN4	HBV HKNR4	HKN4								
				HBG2	HBVR HBG	HBG2								
TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2			TGSQ											
Video Conference														
48 x 96	TG4896VC	1	3296	5488	5899	6318	6915	7439	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120VC	2	3824	6867	7372	7907	8135	8741	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144VC	2	5073	8624	9227	9868	10676	11228	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168VC	2	6353	10233	10936	11677	12027	12905	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192VC	2	6593	11349	12158	13761	14191	15466	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216VC	2	7686	12546	13459	15452	15944	17181	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120VC	2	4390	8190	8827	9493	9781	10532	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144VC	2	5764	10205	10960	11760	12768	13460	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168VC	2	7208	12059	12935	13860	14330	15396	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192VC	2	8060	13880	14931	16044	16607	17886	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216VC	2	8881	15428	16614	17865	18495	19937	2	76	3	3	16	378

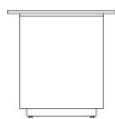
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

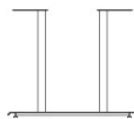
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1239	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1458	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1239	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1458	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	491	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	540	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	967	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	967	32



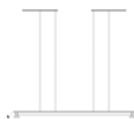
TGRE



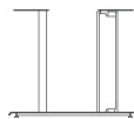
TGSQ



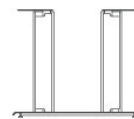
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

Example: 4896VC - MNT2 -

TOP

BASE

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
											TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
<i>Video Conference Arc Ends</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896VCA	1	3519	6187	6599	7022	7614	8139	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120VCA	2	4046	7569	8076	8610	8838	9438	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144VCA	2	5294	9322	9930	10570	11375	11930	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168VCA	2	6577	10936	11639	12380	12755	13609	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192VCA	2	6957	12190	13079	14844	15318	16718	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216VCA	2	8139	13491	14494	16683	17228	18587	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120VCA	2	4670	9070	9702	10370	10653	11407	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144VCA	2	6041	11078	11837	12637	13645	14333	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168VCA	2	7486	12935	13812	14735	15208	16276	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192VCA	2	8395	14931	15984	17090	17659	18943	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216VCA	2	9261	16614	17798	19043	19678	21122	2	76	3	3	16	378

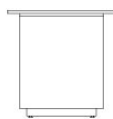
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

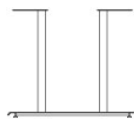
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1239	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1458	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1239	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1458	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	491	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	540	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	727	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	967	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	967	32



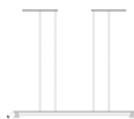
TGRE



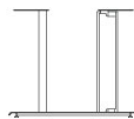
TGSQ



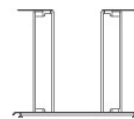
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

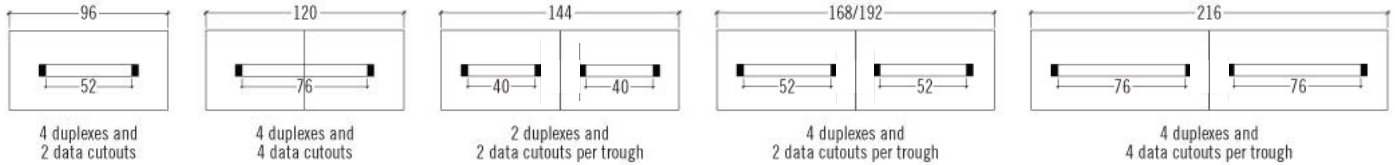
Example: 4896VCA - MNT2 -

TOP

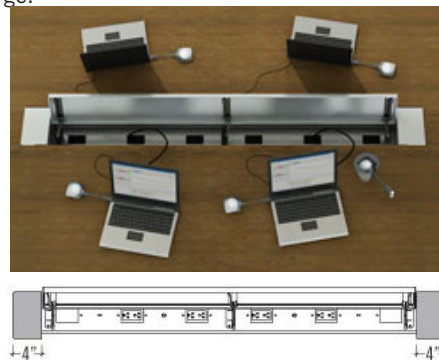
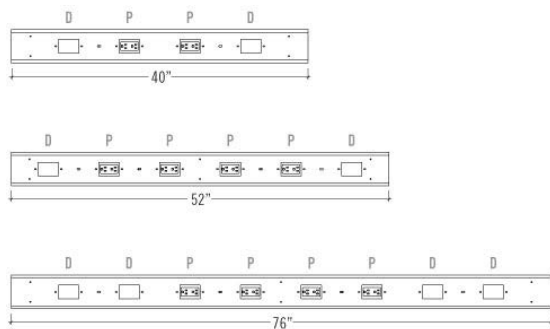
BASE

TAILGATE TABLES POWER AND VOICE/DATA ACCESSORIES

Power and Communication Trough is included in price.

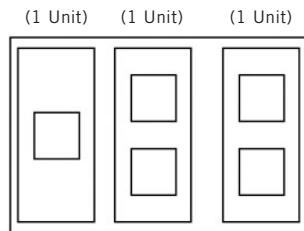


Each trough is standard with power duplexes (labelled P) with a 9 ft. cord. Cutouts for data and communication (labelled D) are also included, however, data ports must be specified separately and can be configured to meet specific requirements. Specify blank plates when data and communication is not required for no extra charge.



Trough end caps are always 4" long and 6.5" wide.

Units in data plates must equal 3. Plates can be made up of items that equal 1 unit each for a total of 3 units or a combination of items that total 3 units.



OPTION 11 - \$ 164 List
15 Pin VGA
(1 Unit)
Front: 15 Pin Female
Back: 15 Pin Female



OPTION 14 - No Charge
Blank
(1 Unit)



OPTION 22 - \$ 289 List
USB 2.0 Performance
(1 Unit)
Front: Type A & A (F/F)
Back: Type A & A (F/F)



OPTION 23 - \$ 239 List
HDMI-A/V Connector
(1 Unit)
Front: Female
Back: Female



OPTION 28 - \$ 94 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 2
(1 Unit)



OPTION 29 - \$ 52 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 1
(1 Unit)

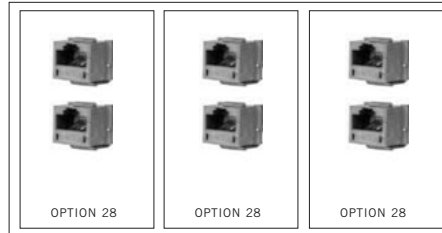
TAILGATE TABLES

VOICE/DATA ACCESSORIES

Examples of 1 Data Plate

PLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS FOR DATA & PHONE

6X RJ 45 (CAT. 6)



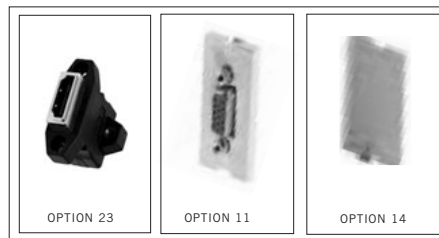
CONFIGURATION A

Consists of the following:

3x **OPTION 28** = \$ 94 LIST
TOTAL LIST = \$282 LIST

PLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS FOR AUDIO/VIDEO

1X HDMI A/V CONNECTOR, 15 PIN V99 AND BLANK



CONFIGURATION D

Consists of the following:

1x **OPTION 23** = \$239 LIST
 1x **OPTION 11** = \$164 LIST
 1x **OPTION 14** = NO CHARGE
TOTAL LIST = \$403 LIST

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2424 SQ TR 18

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round

SQ : Square

RE : Rectangle

Series

DISC : Disc

TR : Trumpet

SMB : Square Metal

RMB : Rectangle Metal

Height

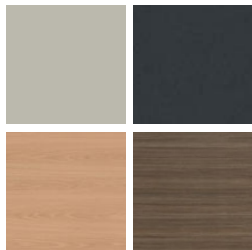
18 : Occasional and Lounge Table Height

29 : General Purpose Table Height

42 : Bar Table Height

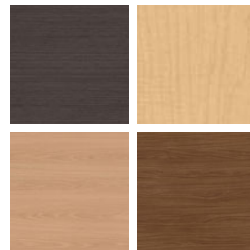
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

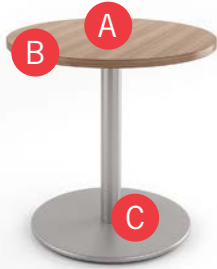
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, (Style), and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36D, Round	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	DISC, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



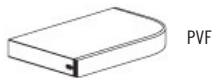
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - TRUMPET BASE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
18" high										
<i>Round</i>										
24D	TR18	1	831	1287	1333	1471	1546	1687		61
30D	TR18	1	963	1411	1471	1747	1678	1885		71
36D	TR18	1	1087	1737	1853	2077	2146	2437		82
42D	TR18	1	1448	2178	2335	2671	2704	3100		96
<i>Square</i>										
18 X 18SQ	TR18	1	855	1116	1162	1249	1313	1524		54
24 X 24SQ	TR18	1	869	1116	1162	1249	1313	1524		61
30 X 30SQ	TR18	1	1005	1184	1249	1478	1392	1687		71
36 X 36SQ	TR18	1	1111	1391	1471	1737	1747	2001		82
29" high										
<i>Round</i>										
24D	TR	1	831	1287	1333	1471	1546	1687		61
30D	TR	1	963	1411	1471	1747	1678	1885		71
36D	TR	1	1087	1737	1853	2077	2146	2437		82
42D	TR	1	1448	2178	2335	2671	2704	3100		96
48D	TR	1	1478	2456	2628	2795	3396	3905		112
<i>Square</i>										
24 X 24SQ	TR	1	869	1116	1162	1249	1313	1524		61
30 X 30SQ	TR	1	1005	1184	1249	1478	1392	1687		71
36 X 36SQ	TR	1	1111	1391	1471	1737	1747	2001		82

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



24D-TR18

24D-TR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" or 29" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - TR18 - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - DISC BASE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
18" high										
<i>Round</i>										
24D	DISC18	1	1228	1684	1730	1868	1943	2084		71
30D	DISC18	1	1360	1808	1868	2144	2075	2282		81
36D	DISC18	1	1484	2134	2250	2474	2543	2834		92
42D	DISC18	1	1845	2575	2732	3068	3101	3497		116
<i>Square</i>										
18 X 18SQ	DISC18	1	1252	1513	1559	1646	1710	1921		54
24 X 24SQ	DISC18	1	1266	1513	1559	1646	1710	1921		61
30 X 30SQ	DISC18	1	1402	1581	1646	1875	1789	2084		91
36 X 36SQ	DISC18	1	1508	1788	1868	2134	2144	2398		102
29" high										
<i>Round</i>										
24D	DISC	1	1228	1684	1730	1868	1943	2084		71
30D	DISC	1	1360	1808	1868	2144	2075	2282		81
36D	DISC	1	1484	2134	2250	2474	2543	2834		92
42D	DISC	1	1845	2575	2732	3068	3101	3497		116
48D	DISC	1	1875	2853	3025	3192	3793	4302		132
<i>Square</i>										
24 X 24SQ	DISC	1	1266	1513	1559	1646	1710	1921		71
30 X 30SQ	DISC	1	1402	1581	1646	1875	1789	2084		91
36 X 36SQ	DISC	1	1508	1788	1868	2134	2144	2398		102

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and round tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" or 29" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - DISC18 - PVF

MODEL | BASE | EDGE

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - SQUARE METAL BASE



MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Base Size	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Square											
<i>18" high</i>											
24 X 24SQ	SMB18	1	18X18	1099	1346	1392	1479	1543	1754		58
30 X 30SQ	SMB18	1	24X24	1451	1630	1695	1924	1838	2133		94
36 X 36SQ	SMB18	1	30X30	1831	2111	2191	2457	2467	2721		138
<i>29" high</i>											
24 X 24SQ	SMB29	1	18X18	1099	1346	1392	1479	1543	1754		60
30 X 30SQ	SMB29	1	24X24	1451	1630	1695	1924	1838	2133		95
36 X 36SQ	SMB29	1	30X30	1831	2111	2191	2457	2467	2721		140
<i>42" high</i>											
24 X 24SQ	SMB42	1	18X18	1149	1396	1442	1529	1593	1804		62
30 X 30SQ	SMB42	1	24X24	1497	1676	1741	1970	1884	2179		97
36 X 36SQ	SMB42	1	30X30	1881	2161	2241	2507	2517	2771		142
Rectangle											
<i>18" high</i>											
24 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	18X18	2400	2878	2988	3168	3284	3628		180
30 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	24X24	3006	3543	3678	3951	4096	4520		232
36 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	30X30	3632	4226	4379	4733	4905	5414		284
<i>29" high</i>											
24 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	18X18	2400	2878	2988	3168	3284	3628		182
30 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	24X24	3006	3543	3678	3951	4096	4520		234
36 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	30X30	3632	4226	4379	4733	4905	5414		286
<i>42" high</i>											
24 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	18X18	2500	2978	3088	3268	3384	3728		185
30 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	24X24	3098	3635	3770	4043	4188	4612		236
36 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	30X30	3732	4326	4479	4833	5005	5514		288

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and rectangle tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



30X30SQ SMB29



30X72RE SMB29

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18", 29" or 42" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 30X30SQ - SMB29 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - RECTANGLE METAL BASE

MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Base Size	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>											
<i>18" high</i>											
24 X 48 RE	RMB18	1	18X42	1676	1949	2020	2148	2224	2454		120
30 X 48 RE	RMB18	1	24X42	1951	2322	2409	2555	2664	2943		154
36 X 48 RE	RMB18	1	30X42	2322	2717	2832	3007	3123	3465		188
<i>29" high</i>											
24 X 48 RE	RMB29	1	18X42	1676	1949	2020	2148	2224	2454		121
30 X 48 RE	RMB29	1	24X42	1951	2322	2409	2555	2664	2943		155
36 X 48 RE	RMB29	1	30X42	2322	2717	2832	3007	3123	3465		190
<i>42" high</i>											
24 X 48 RE	RMB42	1	18X42	1725	1998	2069	2197	2273	2503		123
30 X 48 RE	RMB42	1	24X42	1999	2370	2457	2603	2712	2991		158
36 X 48 RE	RMB42	1	30X42	2371	2766	2881	3056	3172	3514		192

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



30X48RE RMB29

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18", 29" or 42" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 36X48RE - RMB42 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

TUBULAR TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE T

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round C90 : Radius (*connector*)
 SQ : Square CRC90 : Crescent (*connector*)
 RE : Rectangle BT : Boatshape
 RT : Racetrack BTA : Boatshape Arc
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

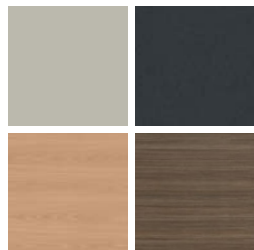


FOLDING



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



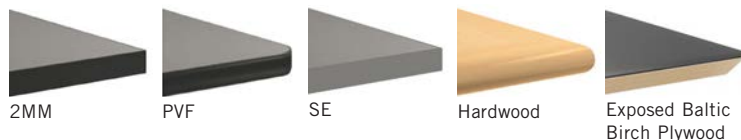
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

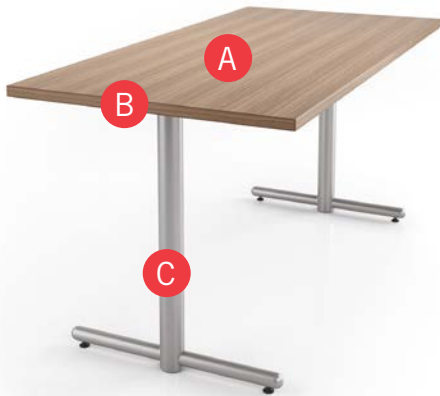
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TUBULAR TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
 Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	T, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



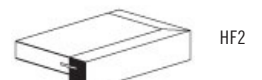
SE



HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



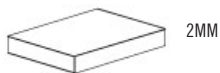
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



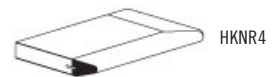
HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Round</i>												
24D	X	1	661	1117	1163	1301	1376	1517	181			37
30D	X	1	793	1241	1301	1577	1508	1715	181			47
36D	X	1	917	1567	1683	1907	1976	2267	181			58
42D	X	1	1278	2008	2165	2501	2534	2930	181			72
	X4	1	1526	2256	2413	2749	2782	3178	-	116	240	87
48D	X	1	1308	2286	2458	2625	3226	3735	181	116	240	88
	X4	1	1556	2534	2706	2873	3474	3983	-	116	240	103
54D	X4	1	1923	3367	3635	3888	4185	4840	-			121
60D	X4	1	1983	3623	3907	4121	4990	5802	-			140
<i>Square</i>												
24 x 24SQ	X	1	699	946	992	1079	1143	1354	181	116	240	37
30 x 30SQ	X	1	835	1014	1079	1308	1222	1517	181	116	240	47
36 x 36SQ	X	1	941	1221	1301	1567	1577	1831	181	116	240	58
42 x 42SQ	X	1	1490	1899	2025	2152	2237	2584	181			92
	X4	1	1544	1953	2079	2206	2291	2638		116	240	87
48 x 48SQ	X4	1	1739	2097	2230	2289	2769	3217		116	240	103
54 x 54SQ	X4	1	1926	2718	2924	3165	3297	3876				121
60 x 60SQ	X4	1	1964	2852	3073	3316	3905	4605				140

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - X - PVF -

MODEL BASEEDGE OPTIONS

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 x 30RE	X	1	821	988	1050	1136	1203	1369	181				46
	T	2	962	1129	1191	1277	1344	1510	362		116	240	54
24 x 36RE	X	1	821	988	1050	1136	1203	1369	181				46
	T	2	962	1129	1191	1277	1344	1510	362		116	240	54
24 x 42RE	T	2	1044	1317	1388	1516	1592	1822	362		116	240	62
24 x 48RE	T	2	1044	1317	1388	1516	1592	1822	362		116	240	62
24 x 54RE	T	2	1123	1518	1606	1754	1862	2145	362		116	240	70
24 x 60RE	T	2	1123	1518	1606	1754	1862	2145	362	350	116	240	70
24 x 66RE	T	2	1308	1786	1896	2076	2192	2536	362	350	116	240	79
24 x 72RE	T	2	1308	1786	1896	2076	2192	2536	362	350	116	240	79
30 x 36RE	X	1	941	1136	1204	1318	1395	1596	181				52
	T	2	1082	1277	1345	1459	1536	1737	362		116	240	60
30 x 42RE	X	1	968	1339	1426	1572	1681	1960	181				62
	T	2	1109	1480	1567	1713	1822	2101	362		116	240	70
30 x 48RE	X	1	968	1339	1426	1572	1681	1960	181				62
	T	2	1109	1480	1567	1713	1822	2101	362		116	240	70
30 x 54RE	T	2	1186	1694	1802	2014	2138	2487	362		116	240	81
30 x 60RE	T	2	1186	1694	1802	2014	2138	2487	362	350	116	240	81
30 x 66RE	T	2	1409	1821	1955	2166	2289	2675	362	350	116	240	91
30 x 72RE	T	2	1482	2019	2154	2427	2572	2996	362	350	116	240	91

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE - X - PVF -

MODEL BASEEDGE OPTIONS

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 x 78RE	T	2	1772	2246	2408	2726	2893	3382	362	350	116	240	102
30 x 84RE	T	2	1772	2246	2408	2726	2893	3382	362	350	116	240	102
30 x 90RE	T	2	1799	2531	2726	3020	3217	3776		350	116	240	112
30 x 96RE	T	2	1799	2531	2726	3020	3217	3776		350	116	240	112
36 x 42RE	T	2	1238	1518	1625	1771	1885	2177	362		116	240	79
36 x 48RE	T	2	1270	1665	1780	1955	2071	2413	362		116	240	79
36 x 60RE	T	2	1395	1946	2085	2307	2449	2875	362	350	116	240	91
36 x 66RE	T	2	1509	2080	2239	2485	2640	3110	362	350	116	240	104
	T2	2	1769	2340	2499	2745	2900	3370		700	116	240	124
36 x 72RE	T	2	1560	2154	2307	2661	2833	3342	362	350	116	240	104
	T2	2	1820	2414	2567	2921	3093	3602		700	116	240	124
36 x 78RE	T	2	1990	2627	2829	3136	3338	3936		350	116	240	117
	T2	2	2250	2887	3089	3396	3598	4196		700	116	240	137
36 x 84RE	T	2	1990	2627	2829	3136	3338	3936		350	116	240	117
	T2	2	2250	2887	3089	3396	3598	4196		700	116	240	137
36 x 90RE	T	2	2001	2908	3136	3494	3725	4390			116	240	129
	T2	2	2261	3168	3396	3754	3985	4650		700	116	240	149
36 x 96RE	T	2	2001	2908	3136	3494	3725	4390			116	240	129
	T2	2	2261	3168	3396	3754	3985	4650		700	116	240	149
42 x 78RE	T2	2	2565	3112	3331	3861	4036	4728		700	116	240	151
42 x 84RE	T2	2	2565	3112	3331	3861	4036	4728		700	116	240	151

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3078RE - T - PVF -

MODEL BASEEDGE OPTIONS

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
Racetrack												
36 x 54RT	T	2	1467	2192	2358	2661	2786	3228	362	116	240	91
	T2	2	1727	2452	2618	2921	3046	3488		116	240	111
36 x 60RT	T	2	1467	2192	2358	2661	2786	3228	362	116	240	91
	T2	2	1727	2452	2618	2921	3046	3488		116	240	111
36 x 66RT	T	2	1670	2427	2611	2933	3217	3769	362	116	240	104
	T2	2	1930	2687	2871	3193	3477	4029		116	240	124
36 x 72RT	T	2	1670	2427	2611	2933	3217	3769	362	116	240	104
	T2	2	1930	2687	2871	3193	3477	4029		116	240	124
36 x 78RT	T	2	2014	2975	3197	3685	3788	4433		116	240	117
	T2	2	2274	3235	3457	3945	4048	4693		116	240	132
36 x 84RT	T	2	2014	2975	3197	3685	3788	4433		116	240	117
	T2	2	2274	3235	3457	3945	4048	4693		116	240	132
36 x 90RT	T	2	2019	3300	3567	4113	4242	4974		116	240	129
	T2	2	2279	3560	3827	4373	4502	5234		116	240	149
36 x 96RT	T	2	2019	3300	3567	4113	4242	4974		116	240	129
	T2	2	2279	3560	3827	4373	4502	5234		116	240	149
42 x 78RT	T2	2	2585	3492	3766	4319	4452	5193		116	240	166
42 x 84RT	T2	2	2585	3492	3766	4319	4452	5193		116	240	166
48 x 78RT	T2	2	2588	3883	4194	4683	4989	5830		116	240	166
48 x 84RT	T2	2	2588	3883	4194	4683	4989	5830		116	240	166



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - T - PVF -

MODEL BASEEDGE OPTIONS

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 x 54B	T	2	1339	2060	2211	2474	2554	2989	362	116	240	81
30 x 60B	T	2	1339	2060	2211	2474	2554	2989	362	116	240	81
36 x 54B	T	2	1495	2708	2922	3309	3361	3911	362	116	240	91
36 x 60B	T	2	1495	2708	2922	3309	3361	3911	362	116	240	91
36 x 72B	T	2	1669	3009	3247	3662	3900	4588	362	116	240	104
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 x 48H	T	2	1068	1718	1882	2080	2239	2611	362	116	240	62
30 x 60H	T	2	1339	2308	2533	2756	3035	3562	362	116	240	81
36 x 72H	T	2	1669	2993	3286	3559	4012	4727	362	116	240	104
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 x 60TP	T	2	1339	1936	2076	2314	2385	2789	362	116	240	81
36 x 72TP	T	2	1669	2480	2662	3079	3181	3764	362	116	240	104
<i>Radius (connector)</i>												
24 x 24	24RC90	-	500	908	1026	1178	1206	1445				17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	638	1201	1351	1514	1601	1919				27
<i>Crescent (connector)</i>												
30 x 36	3036CRC90-T	1	1020	1890	2001	2085	2363	2665				46
36 x 42	3642CRC90-T	1	1480	2297	2447	2560	2941	3350				59



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - T - PVF -

MODEL BASEEDGE OPTIONS

TUBULAR TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	T2	2	2631	3785	4098	4411	4879	5780		183
48 x 96RE	T2	2	2631	3785	4098	4411	4879	5780		183
48 x 120RE	T2	3	3477	4966	5318	6080	6192	7247		240
48 x 144RE	T2	3	3979	6114	6579	7303	7131	8400		274
48 x 168RE	T2	3	4617	6767	7297	8307	8074	9549		308
60 x 120RE	T2	3	4091	6316	6804	7553	7375	8700		282
60 x 144RE	T2	3	4658	7330	7912	8813	8600	10188		324
60 x 168RE	T2	3	5229	8343	9022	10075	9825	11675		366
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	T2	2	2657	3961	4278	5043	5583	6545		183
48 x 96RT	T2	2	2657	3961	4278	5043	5583	6545		183
48 x 120RT	T2	3	3511	5579	5993	7045	7002	8127		240
48 x 144RT	T2	3	4018	6593	7100	8406	8104	9468		274
48 x 168RT	T2	3	4658	7460	8052	9502	9221	10801		308
60 x 120RT	T2	3	4077	6661	7176	8498	8438	9850		282
60 x 144RT	T2	3	4709	7928	8566	10200	9819	11521		324
60 x 168RT	T2	3	5513	9017	9756	11564	11213	13188		366

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



4296BTA-T2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - T2 - PVF

MODEL | BASE | EDGE

TUBULAR TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	T2	2	2657	4849	5260	5679	6276	6800		183
48 x 96BT	T2	2	2657	4849	5260	5679	6276	6800		183
48 x 120BT	T2	3	3511	6554	7059	7594	7822	8428		240
48 x 144BT	T2	3	4018	7569	8172	8813	9621	10173		274
48 x 168BT	T2	3	4658	8538	9241	9982	10360	11210		308
60 x 120BT	T2	3	4077	7877	8514	9180	9468	10219		282
60 x 144BT	T2	3	4709	9150	9905	10705	11713	12405		324
60 x 168BT	T2	3	5513	10364	11240	12165	12635	13701		366
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	T2	2	2880	5548	5960	6383	6975	7500		183
48 x 96BTA	T2	2	2880	5548	5960	6383	6975	7500		183
48 x 120BTA	T2	3	3733	7256	7763	8297	8525	9125		240
48 x 144BTA	T2	3	4239	8267	8875	9515	10320	10875		274
48 x 168BTA	T2	3	4882	9241	9944	10685	11060	11914		308
60 x 120BTA	T2	3	4357	8757	9389	10057	10340	11094		282
60 x 144BTA	T2	3	4986	10023	10782	11582	12590	13278		324
60 x 168BTA	T2	3	5791	11240	12117	13040	13513	14581		366



4296BTA-T2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - T2 - PVF

MODEL BASE EDGE

VARSITY TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

Top Size	Top Shape	Series	Base	Table Height
Depth x Length	SQ : Square RE : Rectangle	Varsity	ST : 1.5" Square Tube	18 : 18"h Occasional and Lounge 29 : 29"h Sitting

OPTIONS

SEAM CONNECTORS



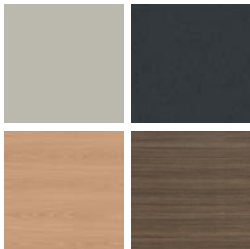
CASTERS



1.5" Low Profile Locking Caster

FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



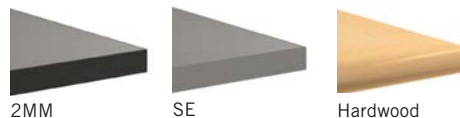
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

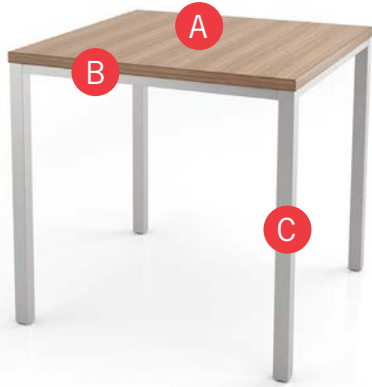
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VARSITY TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

- B** Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge/Hardwood

- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Seam Connectors, Casters, Power and Data Modules

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 36, Square	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	VST129, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



HF



2MM

VARSITY TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>		<i>For Veneer Top</i>			
			SE 2MM	HF	HF			
<i>Square</i>								
24 X 24SQ	VST118	1	1095	1342	1539			54
30 X 30SQ	VST118	1	1231	1410	1618			64
36 X 36SQ	VST118	1	1337	1617	1973			76
<i>Rectangle</i>								
24 X 48RE	VST118	1	1299	1572	1847			72



REVST118

SQVST118

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 1836RE - VST1 - 2MM -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

VARSITY TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top		CASTERS		
			SE 2MM	HF	HF		HARD Add	SOFT Add	
<i>Square</i>									
24 X 24SQ	VST129	1	1095	1342	1539		116	240	54
30 X 30SQ	VST129	1	1231	1410	1618		116	240	64
36 X 36SQ	VST129	1	1337	1617	1973		116	240	76
<i>Rectangle</i>									
18 X 24RE	VST129	1	1027	1143	1256		116	240	49
18 X 30RE	VST129	1	1077	1220	1365		116	240	53
18 X 36RE	VST129	1	1149	1329	1518		116	240	56
18 X 42RE	VST129	1	1243	1482	1723		116	240	60
18 X 48RE	VST129	1	1243	1482	1723		116	240	64
18 X 54RE	VST129	1	1299	1572	1847		116	240	68
18 X 60RE	VST129	1	1299	1572	1847		116	240	72
18 X 66RE	VST129	1	1378	1773	2117		116	240	75
18 X 72RE	VST129	1	1378	1773	2117		116	240	79
24 X 30RE	VST129	1	1217	1384	1599		116	240	58
24 X 36RE	VST129	1	1217	1384	1599		116	240	63
24 X 42RE	VST129	1	1299	1572	1847		116	240	68
24 X 48RE	VST129	1	1299	1572	1847		116	240	72
24 X 54RE	VST129	1	1378	1773	2117		116	240	77
24 X 60RE	VST129	1	1378	1773	2117		116	240	82
24 X 66RE	VST129	1	1563	2041	2447		116	240	86
24 X 72RE	VST129	1	1563	2041	2447		116	240	91



REVST129



SQVST129

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Low profile 1.5"D locking casters.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 1836RE - VST1 - 2MM -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

VARSITY TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top		CASTERS		
			SE 2MM	HF	HF		HARD Add	SOFT Add	
<i>Rectangle</i>									
30 X 36RE	VST129	1	1337	1532	1791		116	240	69
30 X 42RE	VST129	1	1364	1735	2077		116	240	75
30 X 48RE	VST129	1	1364	1735	2077		116	240	81
30 X 54RE	VST129	1	1441	1949	2393		116	240	86
30 X 60RE	VST129	1	1441	1949	2393		116	240	92
30 X 66RE	VST129	1	1664	2076	2544		116	240	97
30 X 72RE	VST129	1	1737	2274	2827		116	240	103
36 X 42RE	VST129	1	1493	1773	2140		116	240	82
36 X 48RE	VST129	1	1525	1920	2326		116	240	89
36 X 54RE	VST129	1	1627	2053	2527		116	240	95
36 X 60RE	VST129	1	1650	2201	2704		116	240	102
36 X 66RE	VST129	1	1764	2335	2895		116	240	108
36 X 72RE	VST129	1	1815	2409	3088		116	240	115



REVST129



SQVST129

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Low profile 1.5"D locking casters.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3642RE - VST1 - 2MM -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

VARSITY TABLES ACCESSORIES

MODEL			
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Price</i>	
SEAM CONNECTOR Seam Connectors join and level tops. Includes 2 connectors, 4 thumb screws, 4 counter sunk threaded metal inserts. Standard in Black. To be used on Varsity tables only.	VSC	104	



YORKVILLE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

4296 REA YRK Y2 - 30

Top Size

Depth x Length

Top Shape

D : Round BT : Boatshape
 SQ : Square BTA : Boatshape Arc
 RE : Rectangle
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Yorkville

Base Style

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 C : C-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base
 Y : Y-Base
 Y2 : Double Column Y-Base

Table Height

16 : 16"h Occasional
 30 : 30"h Sitting
 36 : 36"h Counter
 42 : 42"h Bar/Standing

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

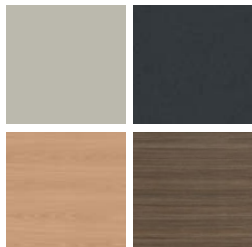


STRETCHER



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



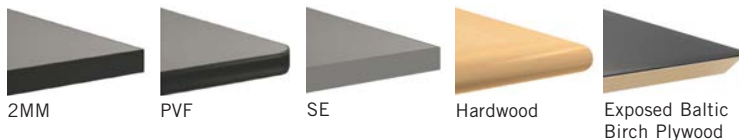
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

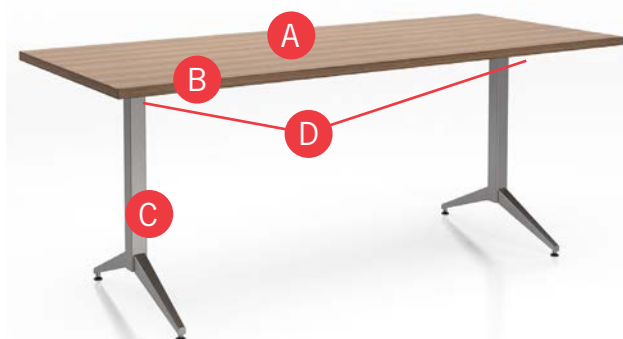
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

YORKVILLE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Height and Style
- D** Specify Base Metal Finish
- Optional: Casters, Flip Top, Vertical Wire Manager, Power and Data Modules

Top Size	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Height, Style	Base Metal Finish
30 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	YRK30, T Base	Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



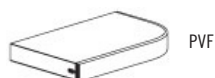
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

YORKVILLE TABLES

OCCASIONAL



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Round</i>									
24D	YRKX	1	773	1229	1275	1413	1488	1629	30
30D	YRKX	1	905	1353	1413	1689	1620	1827	37
36D	YRKX	1	1029	1679	1795	2019	2088	2379	45
42D	YRKX	1	1390	2120	2277	2613	2646	3042	55
48D	YRKX4	1	1955	2933	3105	3272	3873	4382	68
60D	YRKX4	1	2382	4022	4306	4520	5389	6201	94
72D	YRKX4	1	2773	4904	5274	5552	6682	7737	120
<i>Square</i>									
24 X 24SQ	YRKX	1	811	1058	1104	1191	1255	1466	34
30 X 30SQ	YRKX	1	947	1126	1191	1420	1334	1629	43
36 X 36SQ	YRKX	1	1053	1333	1413	1679	1689	1943	55
<i>Rectangle</i>									
24 X 48RE	YRKY	2	1300	1573	1644	1772	1848	2078	70
24 X 60RE	YRKY	2	1379	1774	1862	2010	2118	2401	77

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y bases are standard with a stretcher.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 16" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2448RE - YRKY - 16 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

YORKVILLE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Round</i>													
24D	YRKX	1	793	1249	1295	1433	1508	1649	181	116	20	40	33
30D	YRKX	1	925	1373	1433	1709	1640	1847	181	116	20	40	40
36D	YRKX	1	1049	1699	1815	2039	2108	2399	181	116	20	40	47
42D	YRKX	1	1410	2140	2297	2633	2666	3062		116	20	40	58
42D	YRKX4	1	1945	2675	2832	3168	3201	3597			80	160	97
48D	YRKX4	1	1975	2953	3125	3292	3893	4402			80	160	108
54D	YRKX4	1	2342	3786	4054	4307	4604	5259			80	160	121
60D	YRKX4	1	2402	4042	4326	4540	5409	6221			80	160	134
72D	YRKX4	1	2793	4924	5294	5572	6702	7757			80	160	160
<i>Square</i>													
24 X 24SQ	YRKX	1	831	1078	1124	1211	1275	1486	181	116	20	40	36
30 X 30SQ	YRKX	1	967	1146	1211	1440	1354	1649	181	116	20	40	46
36 X 36SQ	YRKX	1	1073	1353	1433	1699	1709	1963	181	116	20	40	57
42 X 42SQ	YRKX4	1	1963	2372	2498	2625	2710	3057			80	160	107
48 X 48SQ	YRKX4	1	2158	2516	2649	2708	3188	3636			80	160	121
54 X 54SQ	YRKX4	1	2345	3137	3343	3584	3716	4295			80	160	138
60 X 60SQ	YRKX4	1	2383	3271	3492	3735	4324	5024			80	160	155
<i>Trapezoid</i>													
30 X 60TP	YRKT	2	1563	2160	2300	2538	2609	3013	362	116	40	80	79
30 X 72TP	YRKT	2	1893	2704	2886	3303	3405	3988	362	116	40	80	99

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3030SQ - YRKX - 30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

YORKVILLE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Bullet</i>													
36 X 54B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1755	2968	3182	3569	3621	4171		116	40	80	91
36 X 60B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1755	2968	3182	3569	3621	4171		116	40	80	97
36 X 66B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1929	3269	3507	3922	4160	4848		116	40	80	102
36 X 72B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1929	3269	3507	3922	4160	4848		116	40	80	107
42 X 66B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2363	3161	3447	3828	3926	4563		116	40	80	112
42 X 72B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2535	3417	3737	4163	4269	4978		116	40	80	118
42 X 84B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2672	3638	3988	4449	4564	5339		116	40	80	131
42 X 96B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2950	4076	4483	5022	5156	6057		116	40	80	144
<i>Halfmoon</i>													
24 X 48H	YRKT	2	1292	1942	2106	2304	2463	2835	362	116	40	80	61
30 X 60H	YRKT	2	1563	2532	2757	2980	3259	3786	362	116	40	80	74
36 X 72H	YRKT	2	1893	3217	3510	3783	4236	4951	362	116	40	80	90

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



YRKT+YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Tables with Bullet shaped table top are standard with a stretcher, T base at the flat end of the table top, and Y base at a round end of the table top.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3660B - YRKT - 30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

YORKVILLE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 X 30RE	YRKX	1	953	1120	1182	1268	1335	1501	181	116	20	40	40
24 X 30RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1186	1353	1415	1501	1568	1734	362	116	40	80	56
24 X 36RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1186	1353	1415	1501	1568	1734	362	116	40	80	59
24 X 42RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1268	1541	1612	1740	1816	2046	362	116	40	80	63
24 X 48RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1268	1541	1612	1740	1816	2046	362	116	40	80	67
24 X 54RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1347	1742	1830	1978	2086	2369	362	116	40	80	70
24 X 60RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1347	1742	1830	1978	2086	2369	362	116	40	80	74
24 X 66RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1532	2010	2120	2300	2416	2760	362	116	40	80	77
24 X 72RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1532	2010	2120	2300	2416	2760	362	116	40	80	81
30 X 36RE	YRKX	1	1073	1268	1336	1450	1527	1728	181	116	20	40	50
30 X 36RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1306	1501	1569	1683	1760	1961	362	116	40	80	66
30 X 42RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1333	1704	1791	1937	2046	2325	362	116	40	80	70
30 X 48RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1333	1704	1791	1937	2046	2325	362	116	40	80	75
30 X 54RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1410	1918	2026	2238	2362	2711	362	116	40	80	79
30 X 60RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1410	1918	2026	2238	2362	2711	362	116	40	80	84
30 X 66RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1633	2045	2179	2390	2513	2899	362	116	40	80	88
30 X 72RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1706	2243	2378	2651	2796	3220	362	116	40	80	93
30 X 78RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1996	2470	2632	2950	3117	3606	362	116	40	80	97
30 X 84RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1996	2470	2632	2950	3117	3606	362	116	40	80	102
30 X 90RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2023	2755	2950	3244	3441	4000	362	116	40	80	106
30 X 96RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2023	2755	2950	3244	3441	4000	362	116	40	80	111

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or C bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2448RE - YRKT - 30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

YORKVILLE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
36 X 42RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1462	1742	1849	1995	2109	2401	362	116	40	80	77
36 X 48RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1494	1889	2004	2179	2295	2637	362	116	40	80	82
36 X 54RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1596	2022	2153	2348	2496	2871	362	116	40	80	88
36 X 60RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1619	2170	2309	2531	2673	3099	362	116	40	80	93
36 X 66RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1733	2304	2463	2709	2864	3334	362	116	40	80	99
36 X 72RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1784	2378	2531	2885	3057	3566	362	116	40	80	104
36 X 78RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2214	2851	3053	3360	3562	4160	362	116	40	80	109
36 X 84RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2214	2851	3053	3360	3562	4160	362	116	40	80	115
36 X 90RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2225	3132	3360	3718	3949	4614	362	116	40	80	120
36 X 96RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2225	3132	3360	3718	3949	4614	362	116	40	80	126
42 X 78RE	YRKT	2	2529	3076	3295	3825	4000	4692		116			122
42 X 78RE	YRKY	2	2601	3148	3367	3897	4072	4764		116			130
42 X 78RE	YRKT2	2	2951	3498	3717	4247	4422	5114		116			146
42 X 78RE	YRKY2	2	2951	3498	3717	4247	4422	5114		116			152
42 X 84RE	YRKT	2	2529	3076	3295	3825	4000	4692		116			129
42 X 84RE	YRKY	2	2601	3148	3367	3897	4072	4764		116			136
42 X 84RE	YRKT2	2	2951	3498	3717	4247	4422	5114		116			152
42 X 84RE	YRKY2	2	2951	3498	3717	4247	4422	5114		116			159
42 X 96RE	YRKT	2	2595	3749	4062	4375	4843	5744		116			141
42 X 96RE	YRKY	2	2667	3821	4134	4447	4915	5816		116			149
42 X 96RE	YRKT2	2	3017	4171	4484	4797	5265	6166		116			165
42 X 96RE	YRKY2	2	3017	4171	4484	4797	5265	6166		116			171

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y and Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T, T2 or C bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RE - YRKT - 30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

YORKVILLE TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle										
48 X 96RE	YRKT2	2	3017	4171	4484	4797	5265	6166	116	180
48 X 96RE	YRKY2	2	3017	4171	4484	4797	5265	6166	116	188
48 X 108RE	YRKT2	2	3290	4676	5004	5711	5814	6796	116	194
48 X 108RE	YRKY2	2	3290	4676	5004	5711	5814	6796	116	202
48 X 120RE	YRKT2	3	4056	5545	5897	6659	6771	7826		241
48 X 120RE	YRKY2	3	4056	5545	5897	6659	6771	7826		249
48 X 144RE	YRKT2	3	4558	6693	7158	7882	7710	8979		270
48 X 144RE	YRKY2	3	4558	6693	7158	7882	7710	8979		278
48 X 168RE	YRKT2	3	5196	7346	7876	8886	8653	10128		299
48 X 168RE	YRKY2	3	5196	7346	7876	8886	8653	10128		306
60 X 120RE	YRKT2	3	4670	6895	7383	8132	7954	9279		277
60 X 120RE	YRKY2	3	4670	6895	7383	8132	7954	9279		285
60 X 144RE	YRKT2	3	5237	7909	8491	9392	9179	10767		313
60 X 144RE	YRKY2	3	5237	7909	8491	9392	9179	10767		321
60 X 168RE	YRKT2	3	5808	8922	9601	10654	10404	12254		349
60 X 168RE	YRKY2	3	5808	8922	9601	10654	10404	12254		357

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



YRKT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4284RE - YRKY - 30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

YORKVILLE TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Racetrack</i>											
36 X 54RT	YRKT	2	1691	2416	2582	2885	3010	3452	362	116	94
36 X 54RT	YRKY	2	1763	2488	2654	2957	3082	3524	362	116	101
36 X 60RT	YRKT	2	1691	2416	2582	2885	3010	3452	362	116	103
36 X 60RT	YRKY	2	1763	2488	2654	2957	3082	3524	362	116	111
36 X 66RT	YRKT	2	1894	2651	2835	3157	3441	3993	362	116	113
36 X 66RT	YRKY	2	1966	2723	2907	3229	3513	4065	362	116	120
36 X 72RT	YRKT	2	1894	2651	2835	3157	3441	3993	362	116	122
36 X 72RT	YRKY	2	1966	2723	2907	3229	3513	4065	362	116	130
36 X 78RT	YRKT	2	2238	3199	3421	3909	4012	4657	362	116	132
36 X 78RT	YRKY	2	2310	3271	3493	3981	4084	4729	362	116	140
36 X 84RT	YRKT	2	2238	3199	3421	3909	4012	4657	362	116	142
36 X 84RT	YRKY	2	2310	3271	3493	3981	4084	4729	362	116	149
36 X 90RT	YRKT	2	2243	3524	3791	4337	4466	5198	362	116	151
36 X 90RT	YRKY	2	2315	3596	3863	4409	4538	5270	362	116	159
36 X 96RT	YRKT	2	2243	3524	3791	4337	4466	5198	362	116	161
36 X 96RT	YRKY	2	2315	3596	3863	4409	4538	5270	362	116	169
42 X 78RT	YRKT	2	2549	3456	3730	4283	4416	5157		116	143
42 X 78RT	YRKY	2	2621	3528	3802	4355	4488	5229		116	150
42 X 84RT	YRKT	2	2549	3456	3730	4283	4416	5157		116	154
42 X 84RT	YRKY	2	2621	3528	3802	4355	4488	5229		116	161
42 X 96RT	YRKT	2	2621	3925	4242	5007	5547	6509		116	176
42 X 96RT	YRKY	2	2693	3997	4314	5079	5619	6581		116	184

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



YRKT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y bases are standard with a stretcher.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3672RT - YRKT - 30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

YORKVILLE TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
48 X 78RT	YRKT2	2	2974	4269	4580	5069	5375	6216	116	174
48 X 78RT	YRKY2	2	2974	4269	4580	5069	5375	6216	116	182
48 X 84RT	YRKT2	2	2974	4269	4580	5069	5375	6216	116	187
48 X 84RT	YRKY2	2	2974	4269	4580	5069	5375	6216	116	195
48 X 96RT	YRKT2	2	3043	4347	4664	5429	5969	6931	116	213
48 X 96RT	YRKY2	2	3043	4347	4664	5429	5969	6931	116	220
48 X 120RT	YRKT2	3	4090	6158	6572	7624	7581	8706		297
48 X 120RT	YRKY2	3	4090	6158	6572	7624	7581	8706		304
48 X 144RT	YRKT2	3	4597	7172	7679	8985	8683	10047		348
48 X 144RT	YRKY2	3	4597	7172	7679	8985	8683	10047		356
48 X 168RT	YRKT2	3	5237	8039	8631	10081	9800	11380		399
48 X 168RT	YRKY2	3	5237	8039	8631	10081	9800	11380		407
60 X 120RT	YRKT2	3	4656	7240	7755	9077	9017	10429		328
60 X 120RT	YRKY2	3	4656	7240	7755	9077	9017	10429		336
60 X 144RT	YRKT2	3	5288	8507	9145	10779	10398	12100		393
60 X 144RT	YRKY2	3	5288	8507	9145	10779	10398	12100		400
60 X 168RT	YRKT2	3	6092	9596	10335	12143	11792	13767		457
60 X 168RT	YRKY2	3	6092	9596	10335	12143	11792	13767		465

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



YRKY2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896RT - YRKY2 - 30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

YORKVILLE TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 X 96BT	YRKT	2	2621	4813	5224	5643	6240	6764	116	127
42 X 96BT	YRKY	2	2693	4885	5296	5715	6312	6836	116	135
48 X 96BT	YRKT2	2	3043	5235	5646	6065	6662	7186		166
48 X 96BT	YRKY2	2	3043	5235	5646	6065	6662	7186		172
48 X 120BT	YRKT2	3	4090	7133	7638	8173	8401	9007		223
48 X 120BT	YRKY2	3	4090	7133	7638	8173	8401	9007		229
48 X 144BT	YRKT2	3	4597	8148	8751	9392	10200	10752		248
48 X 144BT	YRKY2	3	4597	8148	8751	9392	10200	10752		255
48 X 168BT	YRKT2	3	5237	9117	9820	10561	10939	11789		274
48 X 168BT	YRKY2	3	5237	9117	9820	10561	10939	11789		280
60 X 120BT	YRKT2	3	4656	8456	9093	9759	10047	10798		259
60 X 120BT	YRKY2	3	4656	8456	9093	9759	10047	10798		265
60 X 144BT	YRKT2	3	5288	9729	10484	11284	12292	12984		292
60 X 144BT	YRKY2	3	5288	9729	10484	11284	12292	12984		298
60 X 168BT	YRKT2	3	6092	10943	11819	12744	13214	14280		324
60 X 168BT	YRKY2	3	6092	10943	11819	12744	13214	14280		330

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y and Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - YRKT - 30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

YORKVILLE TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape Arc</i>										
42 X 96BTA	YRKT	2	2844	5512	5924	6347	6939	7464	116	127
42 X 96BTA	YRKY	2	2916	5584	5996	6419	7011	7536	116	135
48 X 96BTA	YRKT2	2	3266	5934	6346	6769	7361	7886		166
48 X 96BTA	YRKY2	2	3266	5934	6346	6769	7361	7886		172
48 X 120BTA	YRKT2	3	4312	7835	8342	8876	9104	9704		223
48 X 120BTA	YRKY2	3	4312	7835	8342	8876	9104	9704		229
48 X 144BTA	YRKT2	3	4818	8846	9454	10094	10899	11454		248
48 X 144BTA	YRKY2	3	4818	8846	9454	10094	10899	11454		255
48 X 168BTA	YRKT2	3	5461	9820	10523	11264	11639	12493		274
48 X 168BTA	YRKY2	3	5461	9820	10523	11264	11639	12493		280
60 X 120BTA	YRKT2	3	4936	9336	9968	10636	10919	11673		259
60 X 120BTA	YRKY2	3	4936	9336	9968	10636	10919	11673		265
60 X 144BTA	YRKT2	3	4936	9336	9968	10636	10919	11673		292
60 X 144BTA	YRKY2	3	4936	9336	9968	10636	10919	11673		298
60 X 168BTA	YRKT2	3	4936	9336	9968	10636	10919	11673		324
60 X 168BTA	YRKY2	3	4936	9336	9968	10636	10919	11673		330

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y and Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$186 List each
- Optional stretcher on tables. with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 48144BTA - YRKY2 - 30 - 2MM

MODEL BASE EDGE

TABLE ACCESSORIES

MODESTY PANELS

SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
For 42L Top	PMP-SR42	SMALL ROUND (.266) PERFORATIONS Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	323	
For 48L Top	PMP-SR48		323	
For 54L Top	PMP-SR54		323	
For 60L Top	PMP-SR60		323	
For 66L Top	PMP-SR66		323	
For 72L Top	PMP-SR72		323	
For 42L Top	PMP-SS42	SMALL SQUARE (.255) PERFORATIONS Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	323	
For 48L Top	PMP-SS48		323	
For 54L Top	PMP-SS54		323	
For 60L Top	PMP-SS60		323	
For 66L Top	PMP-SS66		323	
For 72L Top	PMP-SS72		323	
For 42L Top	PMP-BACKER42	LARGE SQUARE (1.0) PERFORATIONS WITH ACRYLIC BACKER Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Acrylic backer available in semi-opaque Nickel. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	752	
For 48L Top	PMP-BACKER48		752	
For 54L Top	PMP-BACKER54		752	
For 60L Top	PMP-BACKER60		752	
For 66L Top	PMP-BACKER66		752	
For 72L Top	PMP-BACKER72		752	
For 42L Top	PMP-DD42	DASH & DOT PERFORATIONS Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	336	
For 48L Top	PMP-DD48		336	
For 54L Top	PMP-DD54		336	
For 60L Top	PMP-DD60		402	
For 66L Top	PMP-DD66		402	
For 72L Top	PMP-DD72		469	
For 42L Top	PMP-RESIN42	ACRYLIC MODESTY PANEL Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Acrylic modesty panel is available in semi-opaque Nickel. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	420	
For 48L Top	PMP-RESIN48		420	
For 54L Top	PMP-RESIN54		420	
For 60L Top	PMP-RESIN60		420	
For 66L Top	PMP-RESIN66		420	
For 72L Top	PMP-RESIN72		420	
For 42L Top	MP42	WOOD OR LAMINATE MODESTY PANEL Self edge veneer or laminate modesty panel. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Available on fixed tables only (add suffix F).	399	
For 48L Top	MP48		399	
For 54L Top	MP54		399	
For 60L Top	MP60		399	
For 66L Top	MP66		399	
For 72L Top	MP72		399	

For Manhattan tables only: when specified on a table with vertical wire managers, modesty panel attaches to the leg. If table is ordered without vertical wire manager, modesty panel attaches to the underside of the top. Cannot be used on a flip top without vertical wire managers.

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION COMPATIBILITY MATRIX

Tables \ Power	Grommets	Interact G2	Interact IV G2	Interface G2	Ashley 210	Villa	Cove	Cove Mini	CPCMJ	Power access door with trough
Acute	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Annex	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	
Ark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Askew	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Boardgames	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Companion						•	•		•	
Conductor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Cooper										
Dani	•				•	•	•		•	
Docker	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Drum/Cube/Oval	•					•	•		•	
Drum Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
EndZone	•					•	•			•
Factory	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	
Latch	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	
Manhattan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Midway						•	•		•	
Parkdale*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Post Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Sidekick										
Tailgate										•
Tailor Freestanding/ Modular								•		
Trumpet, Disc, Square Metal, Rectangle Metal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Tubular	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Varsity	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Yorkville	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	

* For Parkdale specified with spit top, not all outlined power modules apply to all split top configurations. Contact Customer Service.

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

ASHLEY 210

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
ASH2P2U-B	Ashley 210 with Cord Ashley 210, 2 power, 2 USB, 72" Cord Black/Black (module/clamp)	427
ASH2P2U-S	Ashley 210, 2 power, 2 USB, 72" Cord Gray/Silver (module/clamp)	427
ASH2P2U-W	Ashley 210, 2 power, 2 USB, 72" Cord White/White (module/clamp) Includes 2 AC 15 Amp Power Outlets, 2 USB 4.2 Amps	427



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

INTERACT G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
SPC-ACT-21-B-108	Interact G2 with Cord Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, Black	460
SPC-ACT-21-S-108	Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, Silver	460
SPC-ACT-21-W-108	Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	460
SPC-ACT-21U-B-108	Interact G2 with USB, Cord Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Black	629
SPC-ACT-21U-S-108	Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Silver	629
SPC-ACT-21U-W-108	Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	629
SPC-ACT-21-B-HW-108	Interact G2 with Hardwire Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, Black	512
SPC-ACT-21-S-HW-108	Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, Silver	512
SPC-ACT-21-W-HW-108	Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.	512
SPC-ACT-21U-B-HW-108	Interact G2 with USB, Hardwire Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Black	681
SPC-ACT-21U-S-HW-108	Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Silver	681
SPC-ACT-21U-W-HW-108	Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.	681



MODEL	KEYSTONE FOR KNOCKOUTS	LIST
RJ11-A	Siemon Cat 3 female/punch down, Black	41
RJ45-B	RJ45 Cat 6 Data Jack	69
HDMI-KEY-B	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	72

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

INTERACT IV G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
SPC-ACT-41-B-108	Interact IV G2 with Cord Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, Black	687
SPC-ACT-41-S-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, Silver	687
SPC-ACT-41-W-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	687
SPC-ACT-41U-B-108	Interact IV G2 with USB, Cord Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Black	856
SPC-ACT-41U-S-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Silver	856
SPC-ACT-41U-W-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	856
SPC-ACT-41-B-HW-108	Interact IV G2 with Hardwire Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, Black	740
SPC-ACT-41-S-HW-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, Silver	740
SPC-ACT-41-W-HW-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.	740
SPC-ACT-41U-B-HW-108	Interact IV G2 with USB, Hardwire Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Black	908
SPC-ACT-41U-S-HW-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Silver	908
SPC-ACT-41U-W-HW-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.	908



MODEL	KEYSTONE FOR KNOCKOUTS	LIST
RJ11-A	Siemon Cat 3 female/punch down, Black	41
RJ45-B	RJ45 Cat 6 Data Jack	69
HDMI-KEY-B	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	72

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

INTERFACE G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
SPC-INT-41-B-108	Interface G2 with Cord Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, Black Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, Silver Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Telecom Plate Cutouts, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	1140
SPC-INT-41-S-108		1140
SPC-INT-41-W-108		1140
SPC-INT-41U-B-108	Interface G2 with USB, Cord Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Black Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Silver Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Telecom Plate Cutouts, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	1300
SPC-INT-41U-S-108		1300
SPC-INT-41U-W-108		1300



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

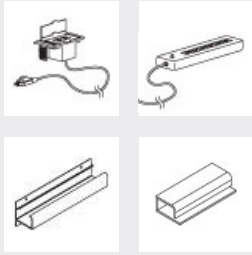
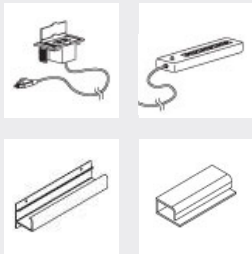
INTERACT G2 & INTERFACE G2 TELECOM ACCESSORIES

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
A-B	Telecom Plate with 1 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	90
A-B-B	Telecom Plate with 2 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	157
A-B-B-B	Telecom Plate with 3 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	221
A-B-B-B-B	Telecom Plate with 4 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	288
A-102-102	Telecom Plate with 2 USB Type A/A with 72" cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	157
A-B-B-C45	Telecom Plate with 2 RJ45 Cat 6 Connectors and HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	310
A-C45	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	178
A-C45-C51	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached and 15 Pin HD VGA Female/Female with 60" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	292
A-C45-C51-L	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached, Mini Stereo Inline, and 15 Pin HD VGA Female/Female with 60" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	337

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

CPCM AND CPCMJ PACKAGES

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	CPCMPP1	CPCM POWER PACKAGE 1 Includes CPCM, CSP Surge Supressed Power Bar with 10' cord, CSP Snap in Power Bar Holder and 5" PVC Wire Managers (set of 4). Does not include data communication jacks Specify 3', 6' or 10' cord length for CPCM.	441	
	CPCMJPP2	CPCMJ POWER PACKAGE 2 Includes CPCMJ, CSP Surge Supressed Power Bar with 10' cord, CSP Snap in Power Bar Holder and 5" PVC Wire Managers (set of 4). Includes RJ45 Cat 6 or RJ11. Specify 1 of each or 2 of either. Specify 3', 6' or 10' cord length for CPCMJ.	544	

STANDARD FEATURES

- 15 Amp
- UL and CSA Listed



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

CPCM AND CPCMJ ACCESSORIES

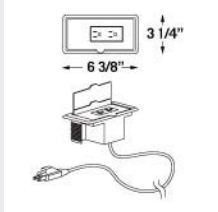
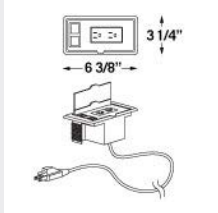
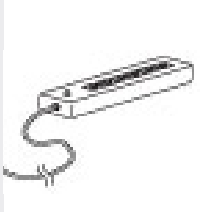
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	CPCM-3 CPCM-6 CPCM-10	SINGLE DUPLEX WITHOUT JACKS Molded plastic housing and “flip-drop” lid. Available with cord lengths of 3', 6' or 10'.	249 249 249	
	CPCMJ-3 CPCMJ-6 CPCMJ-10	SINGLE DUPLEX WITH JACKS Molded plastic housing and “flip-drop” lid. Includes RJ45 Cat 6 or RJ11. Specify 1 of each or 2 of either. Available with cord lengths of 3', 6' or 10'.	351 351 351	
	CSP	SURGE SUPPRESSED SIX OUTLET POWER BAR Fits snug in the wire management trough and is standard with 10' cord in matte black. Is UL and CSA approved and can meet regional requirements.	69	
	CSPHOLDER	CSP HOLDER PVC snap in holder secures power bar beneath table top.	54	

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

COVE

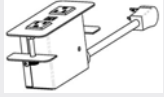
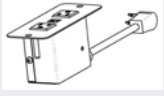
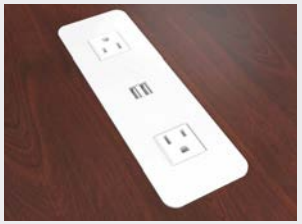
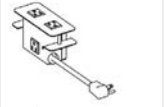
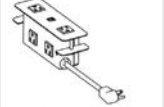
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
		Cove, Clamp Mounted		
	C0VC2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	498	
	C0VC2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver	498	
	C0VC2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, White	498	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
		Cove, Screw Mounted		
	C0VS2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	498	
	C0VS2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver	498	
	C0VS2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, White	498	
		Screw mount method is best suited to installations where the back of the unit has limited or no access. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
		Cove, Clamp Mounted, 1 Convenience Outlet		
	C0VC2PC-B	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Black	361	
	C0VC2PC-S	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Silver	361	
	C0VC2PC-W	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, White	361	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long.		
		Cove, Clamp Mounted, 2 Convenience Outlets		
	C0VC2P2U2C-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Black	637	
	C0VC2P2U2C-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Silver	637	
	C0VC2P2U2C-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, White	637	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - DAISYLINK™ SYSTEM - SINGLE KIT

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	457	
	VILLS2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	457	
	VILLS2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	457	
2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.				
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	759	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	759	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	69	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	72	

SINGLE KIT INCLUDES:

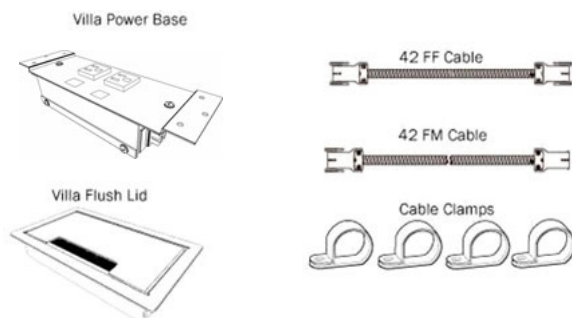


TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - DAISYLINK™ SYSTEM - DOUBLE KIT

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	861	
	VILLD2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	861	
	VILLD2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	861	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	861	
	VILLD2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	861	
	VILLD2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	861	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	861	
	VILLD2P2D-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	861	
	VILLD2P2D-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	861	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	861	
	VILLD2P2D-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	861	
	VILLD2P2D-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	861	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1462	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1462	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1462	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1462	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1462	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	69	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	72	

Specify double kit when two Villas are in one single table

DOUBLE KIT INCLUDES

Villa Power Base

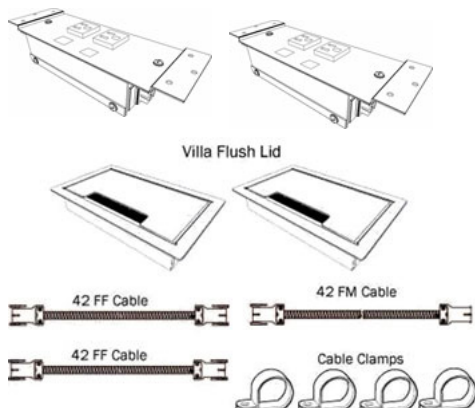


TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - CORDED

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLCDKO-36B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Black	351	
	VILLCDKO-36S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Silver	351	
	VILLCDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	351	
	VILLCDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver	351	
	VILLCDKO-108B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, Black	351	
	VILLCDKO-108S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108 cord, Silver	351	
	VILLCUDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	526	
	VILLCUDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver	526	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	69	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	72	



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - OPTIONS

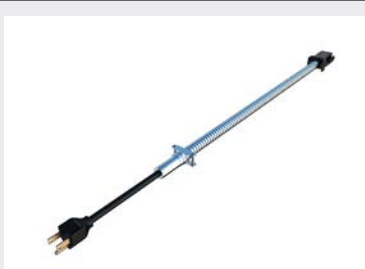
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLPOWERFEED	Multi-Circuit Hardwired Power Infeed UL Listed & CSA Certified	253	
	VILLQDINSERT	Insert for floor box and wall outlet applications. Fits standard Decora® opening. UL Listed & CSA Certified	112	
	VILLFEEDPLUG	Single Circuit Power Infeed with 72" Molded Plug Required for non-sequenced power applications. UL Listed	244	
	VILL42FFL-72	Female/Female Interconnecting Cable UL Listed & CSA Certified	160	
	VILLDAISYT	Daisy-T Power Manager	166	

TABLE ACCESSORIES

WIRE MANAGEMENT & OTHER

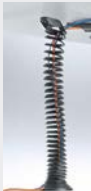
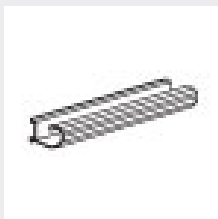
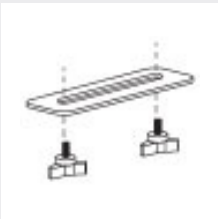
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
CTRG	OVAL GROMMET 3" x 5" oval surface grommet. Specify centered or to the left or right on the desktop. Custom locations are available, please specify.	45	
CTRS	ROUND GROMMET 2" round surface grommet. Specify centered or to the left or right on the desktop. Custom locations are available, please specify. Available in black, white or grey.	27	
CWMT	PVC SNAP TO LEG WIRE MANAGER Snaps to table base column to conceal and manage unsightly wires. Standard in 13.5" lengths and matte black or Nickel finish.	45	
VELCROWIREMGR	VELCRO WIRE MANAGER Affix to underside of table.	14	
WIREMGR	UNDER TABLE WIRE MANAGER 24" PVC under table wire manager affix to underside of table.	36	
5PVCWIREMGR	5" PVC WIRE MANAGER Set of 4, for under table wire management.	64	
CMHA	CABLE MANAGER Cable management, spiral tube. Black. Plastic. 6" base diameter. Spiral 3-3/8" dia. Maximum height 84".	338	

TABLE ACCESSORIES

WIRE MANAGEMENT & OTHER

SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST		LBS
12" LENGTH	CESWN	PVC WIRE MANAGER Snaps neatly in place inside or under the Extruded Wire Management Trough. There are two inside channels and two channels under the trough. All channels run the entire length of the trough. PVC Wire Manager is standard in 12" lengths in matte black.	17		
	CSC	SEAM CONNECTOR Seam Connectors join and level tops. Includes 2 connectors, 4 thumb screws, 4 counter sunk threaded metal inserts. Can be used on any table except for Varsity. For Varsity table connector, please see Varsity table price list.	104		
	TABLE CART	TABLE CART Holds 4 to 6 tables of varying sizes. Comes standard with hard wheel swivel casters. Custom Carts are available. Ships KD.	1173		48



OTHER

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS



PRODUCT CODE

TBCABNR - A

Series

TBCAB : Standard

ATCABNR : Aluminum Trim

Configuration

A : 3 Drawer

BR : 1 Drawer with Right Hinged Door

BL : 1 Drawer with Left Hinged Door

C : 1 Drawer with Open Shelf

F : 2 Drawer with Floating Top

DHD : Heavy Duty with Recessed Shelf

OPTIONS

GALLERY RAIL



SPILL COLLECTOR



ALUMINUM TRIM



HANDLES



Arc Door Handle



Straight Door Handle



Integrated Pull

EXTENDED BASE

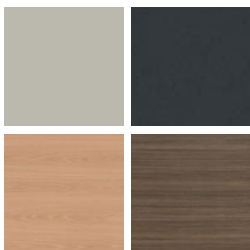


LOCKABLE CASTERS



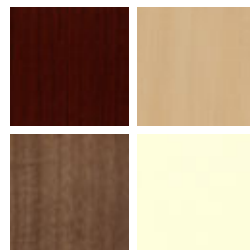
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 7 laminates

THERMOFOIL



Select from one of our 7 standard Thermofoil finishes

ALUMINUM TRIM



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS

STANDARD

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are Brushed Nickel. Integrated pull also available
- Standard at 32" height
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- Choice of 4 post legs or 4 locking casters (front 2 locking) at same price
- 3 drawer model not available with casters
- Spill Collector Edge for thermofoil tops only, add \$76 List
- Gallery Rail option add \$123 List (straight profile handle design)
- Plastic Drawer Insert add \$65 List
- Key Lock add \$71 List
- Extended Base Platform, add \$ 67 List
- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Gallery Rail
Top



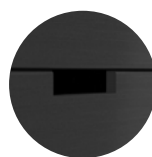
Spill Collector
Edge



Arc
Handle



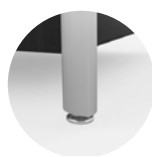
Straight
Handle



Integrated
Pull



Extended Base
Platform



Cabinet
Glides



Post
Leg



Lockable
Casters

Bedside Cabinets

		Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer	TBCAB-A	1321	1469
1 Drawer with hinged door on right and shelf	TBCAB-BR	1186	1331
1 Drawer with hinged door on left and shelf	TBCAB-BL	1186	1331
1 Drawer with open shelf	TBCAB-C	1135	1221
2 Drawer with floating top	TBCAB-F	1410	1643
Heavy Duty Cabinet with recessed shelf	TBCAB-DHD	1497	N/A

Dimensions (inches)

Width	20	Depth	21	Height	32



TBCAB-A



TBCAB-BR



TBCAB-C



TBCAB-F
26 7/8" H



TBCAB-DHD



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figured Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303



Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS

ALUMINUM SIDE TRIM

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel Integrated pull also available
- Standard at 32" height
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- Choice of 4 post legs or 4 locking casters (front 2 locking) at same price
- 3 drawer model not available with casters
- Spill Collector Edge, for thermofoil tops only, add \$76 List
- Gallery Rail option add \$123 List (straight profile handle design)
- Plastic Drawer Insert add \$65 List
- Key Lock add \$71 List
- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Gallery Rail
Top



Spill Collector
Edge



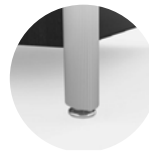
Arc
Handle



Straight
Handle



Integrated
Pull



Cabinet
Glides



Lockable
Casters

Bedside Cabinets

		Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer	ATCABNR-A	1463	1624
1 Drawer with hinged door on right and shelf	ATCABNR-BR	1317	1473
1 Drawer with hinged door on left and shelf	ATCABNR-BL	1317	1473
1 Drawer with open shelf	ATCABNR-C	1267	1359

Dimensions (inches)

Width 20 Depth 21 Height 32



ATCABNR-A



ATCABNR-BR



ATCABNR-BL



ATCABNR-C



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figured Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303



Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60



BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS DRESSERS

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Arc
Handle



Straight
Handle



Dressers

TBCAS-A	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer Dresser	1724	1909

Dimensions (inches)
Width 32.5 Depth 21 Height 32



TBCAS-A 3 Drawer Dresser
143 Lbs
15 Cu Ft

TBCAS-B	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
4 Drawer Dresser	2022	2313

Dimensions (inches)
Width 32.5 Depth 21 Height 41.5



TBCAS-B 4 Drawer Dresser
178 Lbs
19 Cu Ft



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figured Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303



Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60



BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS
TV UNIT

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes
- Post legs

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Arc
Handle



Straight
Handle



TV Unit

TBTV-A

Laminate Top
2mm Edge
Melamine Front, Side and Back

Thermofoil Top and Front
Thermofoil Edge
Melamine Side and Back

TV Unit - Open shelf above,
3 drawers below

2897

3562

Dimensions (inches)

Width 32.5 Depth 25 Height 68.5



TBTV-A TV Unit
236 Lbs
42 Cu Ft



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figured Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303



Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60



BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS WARDROBES

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes
- Post legs

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Arc
Handle



Straight
Handle



Wardrobes

TBWAR-A	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
Wardrobe - Full length doors	2947	3742

Dimensions (inches)					
Width	32.5	Depth	25	Height	68.5



TBWAR-A Wardrobe
249 Lbs
42 Cu Ft

TBWAR-B	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
Wardrobe - 2 Doors, 1 drawer	3130	4156

Dimensions (inches)					
Width	32.5	Depth	25	Height	68.5



TBWAR-B Wardrobe/Drawer
249 Lbs
42 Cu Ft



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figured Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303



Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60

CREDENZAS, CARTS & LECTERNS



*Shown with an edge handle, and optional
1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.

PRODUCT CODE

CR 246029

Series
Credenza

Size
Width x Length x Height

OPTIONS

FOOT OPTIONS



2" Laminate or Veneer
Kickplate Base



2" Brushed Aluminum
Laminate Kickplate Base

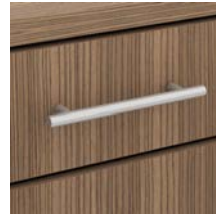


1" x 1" Square Steel
Tube Base

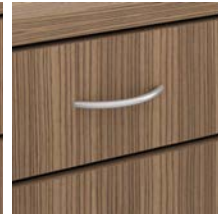


Casters on Hospitality
Carts

HANDLES



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



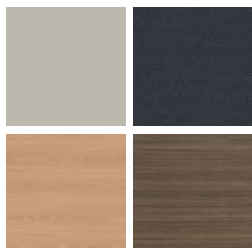
Edge Handle
(Chrome)

GARBAGE PULL-OUT



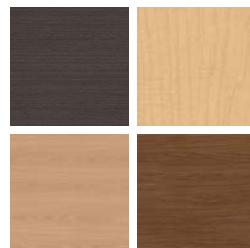
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

EDGE



2MM



PVF



SE



Hardwood

CORIAN TOP

See specfurniture.com for current Group A & B Corian Top finishes



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

1" x 1" SQ STEEL TUBE BASE

Select from 76 standard Spectone colors.



CREDENZA TABLE

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model (Depth, Length and Height)

- A** Specify Top Surface and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
For Corian: Specify Finish, if Applicable
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Hardwood
- C** Specify Credenza Finish
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer: Wood Species & Stain
- D** Specify Base Type and Finish
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer: Wood Species & Stain
For Metal: Type and Finish

Optional: Touch Latch Door, Door Handles, Garbage Pull-out, Door locks, Ventilation cut-outs

Model	Top Surface and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Specify Credenza Finish (Exterior/Interior)	Base Type and Finish
24D x 72L x 36H	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Hardwood, HB, Wild Cherry Stain	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Metal, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



HBG



HKN4



HKNR4



HBG2

CREDENZAS - 29" HIGH

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>	<i>For Veneer Top</i>	<i>Corian Top</i>		
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE	GROUP A&B	
CREDENZA	CR243629-2D	24D x 36W x 29H	3938	4670	5450	1968	110 ¹
Two doors. One adjustable shelf.							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
CREDENZA	CR244829-3D	24D x 48W x 29H	4252	5058	5836	2608	140 ¹
Three doors. One adjustable shelf.							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
CREDENZA	CR244829-2F2D	24D x 48W x 29H	4852	5656	6436	2608	170 ¹
Two center drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf.							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							

¹ For Corian Top add 20lbs for 2436, and 27lbs for 2448 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate
or Veneer
Kickplate Base



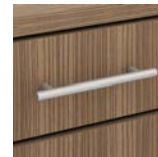
2" Brushed
Aluminum Laminate
Kickplate Base



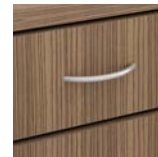
1" x 1"
Square Steel
Tube Base



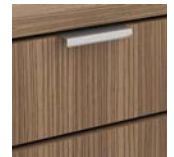
Garbage Pull-out
with two Bins



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- Touch latch doors are standard.
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Specify straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- For Locks, add \$56 List per door.
- For standard size Ventilation cut-outs, add \$192 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$384 List per credenza. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$1892 List each. Please note: when specified on a 20" deep credenza with Ventilation cut-outs, total credenza depth will be adjusted to 21".
- Available at 20" deep.

HOW TO ORDER

- Select Model
- Select Edge Style
- Select Credenza Finish
- Select Edge Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish
- Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: CR243629-2D - PVF

MODEL

EDGE

CREDENZAS - 29" HIGH

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>	<i>For Veneer Top</i>	<i>Corian Top</i>		
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE	GROUP A&B	
CREDENZA Four doors. One adjustable shelf.  Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	CR246029-4D	24D x 60W x 29H	5314	6615	7393	3250	170 ¹
	CR247229-4D	24D x 72W x 29H	6249	8171	8950	3890	200 ¹
CREDENZA Two 6" drawers and four doors. One adjustable shelf.  Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	CR246029-2B4D	24D x 60W x 29H	5915	7214	7991	3250	200 ¹
	CR247229-2B4D	24D x 72W x 29H	6848	8774	9549	3890	235 ¹

¹ For Corian Top add 33lbs for 2460, and 39lbs for 2472 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate
or Veneer
Kickplate Base



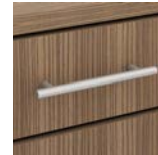
2" Brushed
Aluminum Laminate
Kickplate Base



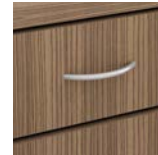
1" x 1"
Square Steel
Tube Base



Garbage Pull-out
with two Bins



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- Touch latch doors are standard.
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Specify straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- For Locks, add \$56 List per door.
- For standard size Ventilation cut-outs, add \$192 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$384 List per credenza. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$1892 List each. Please note: when specified on a 20" deep credenza with Ventilation cut-outs, total credenza depth will be adjusted to 21".
- Available at 20" deep.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: CR246029-4D - PVF

MODEL

EDGE

CREDENZAS - 36" BUFFET HEIGHT

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	Code		For Laminate Top	For Veneer Top	For Corian Top		
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE	Corian Top GROUP A&B	
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA	BUF243636-2D	24D x 36W x 36H	4069	4806	5581	1968	130 ¹
Two doors. One adjustable shelf.							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA	BUF244836-3D	24D x 48W x 36H	4385	5192	5969	2608	160 ¹
Three doors. One adjustable shelf.							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA	BUF244836-2F2D	24D x 48W x 36H	4985	5791	6567	2608	190 ¹
Two center drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf.							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							

¹ For Corian Top add 20lbs for 2436, and 27lbs for 2448 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate
or Veneer
Kickplate Base



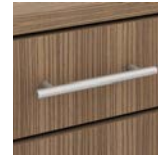
2" Brushed
Aluminum Laminate
Kickplate Base



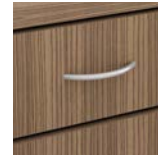
1" x 1"
Square Steel
Tube Base



Garbage Pull-out
with two Bins



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard Credenza height is 36".
- Straight handle is standard.
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Specify touch latch doors, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- For Locks, add \$56 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$192 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$384 List per credenza. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$1892 List each. Please note: when specified on a 20" deep credenza with Ventilation cut-outs, total credenza depth will be adjusted to 21".
- Available at 20" deep.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish
6. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: BUF244836-2F2D

MODEL

CREDENZAS - 36" BUFFET HEIGHT

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>	<i>For Veneer Top</i>		<i>Corian Top GROUP A&B</i>	
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE		
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA  Four doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	BUF246036-4D	24D x 60W x 36H	5450	6750	7524	3250	195 ¹
	BUF247236-4D	24D x 72W x 36H	6382	8307	9082	3890	230 ¹
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA  Two 6" drawers and four doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	BUF246036-2B4D	24D x 60W x 36H	6048	7348	8124	3250	225 ¹
	BUF247236-2B4D	24D x 72W x 36H	6982	8907	9682	3890	265 ¹

¹ For Corian Top add 33lbs for 2460, and 39lbs for 2472 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate
or Veneer
Kickplate Base



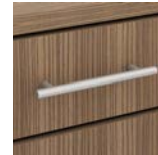
2" Brushed
Aluminum Laminate
Kickplate Base



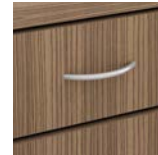
1" x 1"
Square Steel
Tube Base



Garbage Pull-out
with two Bins



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard Credenza height is 36".
- Straight handle is standard.
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Specify touch latch doors, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- For Locks, add \$56 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$192 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$384 List per credenza. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$1892 List each. Please note: when specified on a 20" deep credenza with Ventilation cut-outs, total credenza depth will be adjusted to 21".
- Available at 20" deep.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish
6. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: BUF246036-4D

MODEL

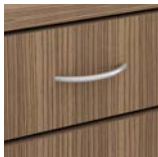
HOSPITALITY CARTS

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		LBS
	Code		For Laminate Top SE	For Veneer Top SE	
HOSPITALITY CART Two open fixed shelves. 	HSP243036-2SH	24D x 30W x 36H	3263	4575	95
	HSP243636-2SH	24D x 36W x 36H	3399	4710	108
	HSP244236-2SH	24D x 42W x 36H	3534	4910	122
HOSPITALITY CART Two doors. One adjustable shelf. 	HSP243036-2D	24D x 30W x 36H	3399	4710	112
	HSP243636-2D	24D x 36W x 36H	3534	4846	128
	HSP244236-2D	24D x 42W x 36H	3671	5047	145
HOSPITALITY CART Two 6" drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf. 	HSP243036-2B2D	24D x 30W x 36H	3919	5230	133
	HSP243636-2B2D	24D x 36W x 36H	4054	5367	152
	HSP244236-2B2D	24D x 42W x 36H	4190	5568	171

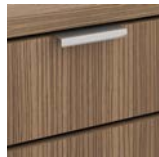
All product images are shown with an edge handle.



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)



Locking Casters on
Hospitality Carts

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard hospitality cart height is 36".
- Straight handle is standard on doors and drawers. Side handle (to push or pull hospitality cart) is standard as square profile in Stainless Steel.
- Locking Casters.

OPTIONS

- Specify touch latch doors, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- For Locks, add \$ 56 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$192 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- Available at 20" deep.
- 2MM available on all outside edges.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Cart Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: HSP243636-2D

MODEL

LECTERNS

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>Laminate</i>	<i>Veneer</i>	
CONDUCTOR LECTERN One adjustable shelf and one keyboard tray. Specify metal finish for perforated metal.	CCLEC	24D x 24W x 50.5H	3873	5004	110
BOARDGAMES LECTERN One adjustable shelf. Specify aluminum or wood trim details.	BGLEC	24D x 24W x 50.5H	3709	4748	100



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Locking casters.
- Specify any Spectone color for metal components.

TALKZONE BOOTH



PRODUCT CODE

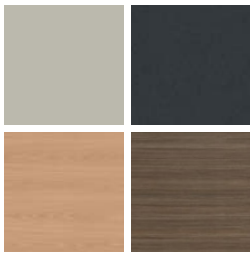
TALK L

Door Opening

L: Door Handle positioned on left, meaning door opens outwards to the right.
 R: Door Handle positioned on right, meaning door opens outwards to the left.

FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

ACOUSTIC PANEL



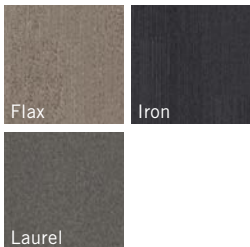
Select from one of 15 standard colors

TROUGH



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

CARPET



Select from one of 3 standard colors: Flax, Iron and Laurel

EDGE



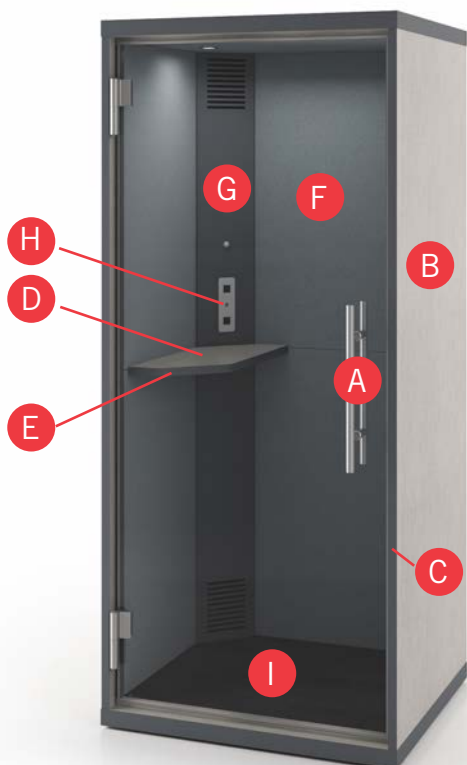
2MM

For Exterior Booth Body Edge - Only 2mm edge option.
 For Interior Table Edge - 2mm and SE edge options.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TALKZONE BOOTH

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Handle Position for Door Opening
L: Door Handle on left, door opens outwards to the right.
R: Door Handle on right, door opens outwards to the left.
- B** Specify Laminate Finish For Booth Body (Exterior)
- C** Specify 2mm Bio Edge Finish For Booth Body (Exterior)
- D** Specify Laminate Finish For Table Top (Interior)
- E** Specify 2mm Bio Edge Finish For Table Edge (Interior)
- F** Specify Acoustic Panel Finish For Interior Booth Wall and Ceiling
- G** Specify Trough Panel Finish
- H** Specify Power Module Finish
- I** Specify Carpet Finish

TALKZONE Booth

MODEL	Price
TALK-L	15698
TALK-R	15698

Dimensions (inches)
H 90.0 W 34.0 D 36.0



TALK-L



TALK-R

STANDARD FEATURES

- 12mm thick interior acoustic panels are made of 100% PET fiber, 50% of which is recycled.
- Door is 10mm thick clear tempered glass.
- LED light and fans are motion sensor activated (3000K LED).
- Adjustable glides.
- Door hinges (aluminum) include 1 hydraulic hinge with adjustable closing control and 1 non-hydraulic hinge.
- 20" Polished Stainless Steel Ladder Handle
- Standard Power module for 2 Power and 2 USB (charging only)
- Standard 42" table height.
- Standard 2mm edge options.
- Standard carpet finish.
- Ships knocked down. Does not ship assembled.

FINISHES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio Edge available in 38 color finishes.
- Select from one of 15 standard colors for Acoustic Panel finish.
- Select from 76 Spectone color finish for trough.
- For Cove Power & Data modules, select from Black, Silver and White finish.
- Select from 3 standard carpet finish options: Flax, Laurel, Iron.



QUICKSHIP

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program. Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request. We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.

10 Day Guarantee

Upon Acceptance and acknowledgement, 10 Day Quickship orders will ship from our factory (165 City View Drive Toronto, On, Canada) within 10 Business Days (excluding any statutory holidays) or the order will be deemed free. The original bill of lading, with your shipment from the Spec™ factory at 165 City View Drive Toronto, On, Canada, shall determine the shipping date.

Spec will endeavor to expedite your shipment upon departure from the factory.

Spec reserves the right to cancel or change the 10 Day Quickship program at any time, and may refuse to acknowledge a 10 Day Quickship order at our discretion.

Credit

All purchase orders are subject to credit approval. For our established dealers, terms are net 30 days from date of invoice. In some instances a deposit may be required to accompany an order. We will advise you if a deposit is required when we acknowledge your order.

Damage and Claim

All products are carefully examined before packaging for shipment. Ownership of your product passes to you upon pick-up by the carrier at our factory. Upon receipt of your order, check for any physical damage to the product (even if the carton is unmarked) that may have occurred during transit. Note any physical damage on all copies of the bill of lading and enter a freight claim with the carrier immediately. If you discover damage while unpacking, arrange for a carrier inspection immediately. Any damage, visible or concealed, must be reported to the carrier within 15 days from delivery. Our customer service people would be pleased to help you in any way during the process.

Cancellations, Returns and Changes

Orders are in process once acknowledged and may not be canceled without our consent. You may be responsible for work in process and administration costs including labor and raw materials. Merchandise may be returned only with our clear written authorization. Freight costs for return are your responsibility. Our product designs, processes, and materials are always under review ensuring the best quality and value to you. We will do our best to notify you as improvements occur.

Ordering Procedures

Please submit all 10 Day Quickship orders in writing via fax or e-mail direct to factory. Orders sent by fax do not require confirmation. Please use model numbers and finish codes with a brief description of the product(s) being ordered. Your order will be acknowledged in writing to you once clarified. We request your assistance in checking our acknowledgement's accuracy to your order to ensure discrepancies do not occur. It is your responsibility to let us know of any discrepancies within 24 hours of receiving the acknowledgement.

Quantity Limit

The 10 Day Shipping Program is available for a selection of tables and chairs to a maximum quantity of 20 pieces per order. If you need more than this quantity on your 10 day shipment, please contact Spec Customer service for approval. We will do our best to accommodate your needs. Spec reserves the right to limit product quantities for 10 Day shipments. The standard Spec shipping program applies to all 10 Day orders. Please refer to the online Shipping Program or contact Customer Service at 1.888.761.7732.

Spec reserves the right to cancel or change the 10 day program at any time and may refuse to acknowledge a 10 day order at our discretion.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM FINISHES

CHAIR FRAME / TABLE BASE / TABLE EDGE



Silver

Black

DURASPEC SEAT / PLASTIC BACK & BACK PANEL



Black

CHAIR ARMS



Black

CHAIR WOOD BACK



Wild Cherry

Fusion Maple

TABLE EDGE



2MM

FABRICS - MOMENTUM

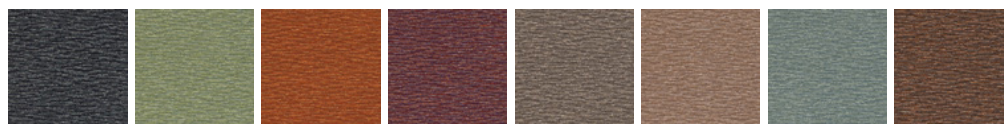
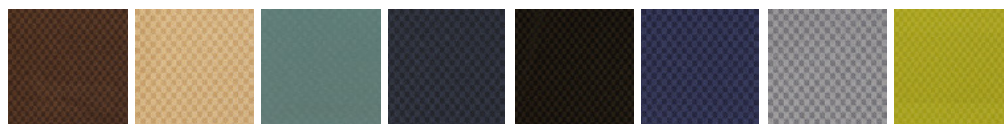
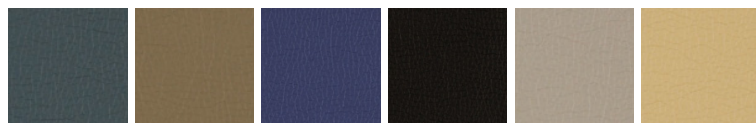
Fuse
AzureanFuse
CressFuse
GingerFuse
IrisFuse
LunarFuse
MaltedFuse
PristineFuse
WalnutInsight
BarkInsight
BlondeInsight
JadeInsight
MidnightInsight
PepperInsight
PeriwinkleInsight
SummitInsight
WasabiBeeline EPU
CanvasBeeline EPU
EucalyptusBeeline EPU
FossilBeeline EPU
GeyserBeeline EPU
PortobelloBeeline EPU
TidalCanter EPU
BalladCanter EPU
EarthCanter EPU
InkCanter EPU
OnyxCanter EPU
QuarryCanter EPU
Toasty

TABLE TOP LAMINATE

Designer
White

Black

Dove Grey

Carbon Mesh

Shadow

Antique
WhiteFusion
MapleNew Age
Oak

Wild Cherry

Walnut
HeightsEmpire
Mahogany

River Cherry

Cafelle

Studio Teak

Asian Night

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

SNOWBALL 1

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Black or silver frame finish
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions,

Options

- Snowball Dolly stacks Snowballs up to 6 high

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.

Snowball 1

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3
1801	396	456	473	518
1811	396	456	473	518
1804	454	571	612	690

Dimensions 1801/1811 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Dimensions 1804 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9				



1801
With arms
20 lbs



1811
Without arms
19 lbs



1804
With arms
22 lbs

Snowball 1 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	436
22" Midsize	1899M	626

Dimensions (inches)

	Standard	Midsize
height	36.5	height 36.5
width	21.0	width 23.0
depth	31.0	depth 42.0



1899
Standard
18 lbs



1899M
Midsize
24 lbs

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

SNOWBALL 2

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Back with enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Options

- Snowball Dolly stacks Snowballs up to 6 high

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.

Snowball 2

COM 1.0 yd

0.5 yd COM per single seat

0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3
1851	421	490	512	554
1861	421	490	512	554
1854	492	615	654	734

Dimensions 1851/1861 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Dimensions 1854 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9				



1851
With arms
20 lbs



1861
Without arms
19 lbs



1854
With arms
22 lbs

Snowball 2 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	436
22" Midsize	1899M	626

Dimensions (inches)

	Standard	Midsize
height	36.5	height 36.5
width	21.0	width 23.0
depth	31.0	depth 42.0



1899
Standard
18 lbs



1899M
Midsize
24 lbs

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

SNOWBALL 3

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Back in Wild Cherry or Fusion Maple stains
- Back cut-out A
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Options

- Snowball Dolly stacks Snowballs up to 6 high

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.

Snowball 3

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3
1901	513	544	555	580
1911	513	544	555	580
1904	552	606	623	656

Dimensions 1901/1911 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Dimensions 1904 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9				



1901
With arms
18 lbs



1911
Without arms
17 lbs



1904
With arms
20 lbs

Snowball 3 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	436
22" Midsize	1899M	626

Dimensions (inches)

Standard	Midsize
height 36.5	height 36.5
width 21.0	width 23.0
depth 31.0	depth 42.0



1899
Standard
18 lbs



1899M
Midsize
24 lbs

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM URBAN

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat, Plastic back and Back panel available in Black only
- Black or silver frame finish
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order
- Urban Dolly (Black finish only) stacks 8 chairs

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions,

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back - Four-point

MODEL	Price
1401	495
1411	495
1404	693

Dimensions 1401/1411 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W (1401)	24.0	total W (1411)	20.1		

Dimensions 1404 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8				



1401
Standard width
with arms
19 lbs



1411
Regular width
without arms
18 lbs



1404
Midsize with arms
22 lbs

Urban – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1499	436
Midsize 22"	1499M	626

Dimensions (inches)

	Standard		Midsize
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1499
Standard
18 lbs

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

MANHATTAN



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top 2MM	FLIP TOP Add	CASTERS Add	
<i>Round</i>						
36D	MNX	1	1043	181	116	55
42D	MNX	1	1404	181	116	69
<i>Square</i>						
36 X 36SQ	MNX	1	1067	181	116	55
<i>Rectangle</i>						
24 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1032	362	116	71
24 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1111	362	116	79
30 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1174	362	116	90
30 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	1470	362	116	100



Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.



MNX



MNT



MNC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in Black or Silver only.
- Silver or Black 2mm edge.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.
- Quantity limit of 20 tables.

OPTIONS

- 2" grommet and oval grommet.
- Flip top.
- Casters.
- Seam connectors for joining and leveling tops.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 36D - MNX - 2MM -

MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

REVISIONS

DATE	SECTION	DETAILS	DESCRIPTION
JAN 10	LATCH	ADDED OPTION	MAGNETIC VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER
FEB 01	DIGNITY2	UPDATED TABLES	TABLE WEIGHTS CORRECTED
FEB 15	2000 SERIES	DISCONTINUED	2000 SERIES SKU'S REMOVED
FEB 15	2000 SERIES HD	SKU DISCONTINUED	2201 CHDS REMOVED
MAR 09	TABLES	BALTIC BIRCH EDGE	ADDED TO ROUND TOPS
APR 29	TABLES	QUICKSHIP	PVC REMOVED, 2MM EDGE ONLY AVAILABLE
JUL 05	COOPER SERIES	MATERIAL UPDATE	BEECH REPLACED WITH MAPLE
JUL 26	LATCH	NEW PRODUCT	ADDED WHITEBOARD
AUG 24	FITT, HALF ROUND	DISCONTINUED	FITT AND HALF ROUND TABLES REMOVED
AUG 24	YORKVILLE	NEW PRODUCT	YORKVILLE TABLES ADDED
SEP 6	TAILOR	MATERIAL UPDATE	WOOD REPLACED WITH POST INDUSTRIAL PLASTIC ON ALL EXCEPT BARIATRIC SEATS AND ALL SERPENTINE MODELS